

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934  
For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024  
or  
☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934  
For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_  
Commission File Number: 1-13395

SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.  
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

56-2010790  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

4401 Colwick Road  
Charlotte , North Carolina  
(Address of principal executive offices)

28211  
(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: ( 704 ) 566-2400

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share	SAH	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:  
None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐  
Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒  
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. ☒ Yes ☐ No  
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). ☒ Yes ☐ No  
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.  
Large accelerated filer ☒ Accelerated filer ☐  
Non-accelerated filer ☐ Smaller reporting company ☐  
Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐  
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒  
If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. ☐  
Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b). ☐  
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). ☐ Yes ☒ No  
The aggregate market value of the voting common equity held by non-affiliates of the registrant was approximately \$ 1.1 billion based upon the closing sales price of the registrant's Class A Common Stock on June 30, 2024 of \$54.47 per share. The registrant has no non-voting common equity.  
As of February 7, 2025, there were 21,692,669 shares of Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share, and 12,029,375 shares of Class B Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share, outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's definitive proxy statement to be filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with the registrant's 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders are incorporated by reference in Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K to the extent described herein.

---

---

## UNCERTAINTY OF FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS AND INFORMATION

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains, and written or oral statements made from time to time by us or by our authorized officers may contain, “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These forward-looking statements address our future objectives, plans and goals, as well as our intent, beliefs and current expectations regarding future operating performance, results and events, and can generally be identified by words such as “may,” “will,” “should,” “could,” “believe,” “expect,” “estimate,” “anticipate,” “intend,” “plan,” “foresee” and other similar words or phrases.

These forward-looking statements are based on our current estimates and assumptions and involve various risks and uncertainties. As a result, you should not place undue reliance on these statements, and you are cautioned that these forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance, and that actual results could differ materially from those projected in these forward-looking statements. Factors which may cause actual results to differ materially from our projections include those risks described in “Item 1A. Risk Factors” of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and elsewhere herein, as well as:

- high levels of competition in the retail automotive industry, which not only create pricing pressures on the products and services we offer, but also on businesses we may seek to acquire;
- challenges to the business model of our franchised dealerships from existing manufacturers and new technology-focused companies;
- the inability of vehicle manufacturers and their suppliers to obtain, produce and deliver vehicles or parts and accessories to meet demand at our franchised dealerships for sale and use in our parts, service and collision repair operations;
- general economic conditions in the markets in which we operate, including fluctuations in interest rates, inflation, vehicle valuations, employment levels, the level of consumer spending and consumer credit availability;
- obstacles that prevent the efficient acquisition and liquidation of used vehicle inventory;
- the number of new and used vehicles sold in the United States, including hybrid electric vehicles and battery electric vehicles, as compared to our expectations and the expectations of the market;
- our ability to generate sufficient cash flows or to obtain additional financing to fund our EchoPark operations, capital expenditures, our share repurchase program, dividends on our common stock, acquisitions and general operating activities;
- our business and growth strategies, including, but not limited to, our EchoPark store operations and investment in new technologies;
- the reputation and financial condition of vehicle manufacturers whose brands we represent, the financial incentives vehicle manufacturers offer and their ability to design, manufacture, deliver and market their vehicles successfully;
- our relationships with vehicle manufacturers, which may affect our ability to obtain desirable new vehicle models in inventory or to complete additional acquisitions or dispositions;
- the adverse resolution of one or more significant legal proceedings against us or our subsidiaries;
- changes in laws and regulations governing the operation of automobile franchises, accounting standards, taxation requirements and environmental laws;
- cybersecurity incidents and other disruptions to our information systems;
- changes in vehicle and parts import quotas, duties, tariffs or other restrictions, including supply shortages that could be caused by global political and economic factors or other supply chain disruptions;
- our ability to successfully make and integrate acquisitions;
- our ability to obtain debt on commercially favorable terms;
- the significant control that our principal stockholders exercise over us and our business matters; and
- the rate and timing of overall economic expansion or contraction .

These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K or when made, and we undertake no obligation to revise or update these statements to reflect subsequent events or circumstances, except as required under the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

---

SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.

ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<b><u>PART I</u></b>	
Item 1. <a href="#">Business</a>	<a href="#">1</a>
Item 1A. <a href="#">Risk Factors</a>	<a href="#">9</a>
Item 1B. <a href="#">Unresolved Staff Comments</a>	<a href="#">24</a>
Item 1C. <a href="#">Cybersecurity</a>	<a href="#">24</a>
Item 2. <a href="#">Properties</a>	<a href="#">25</a>
Item 3. <a href="#">Legal Proceedings</a>	<a href="#">25</a>
Item 4. <a href="#">Mine Safety Disclosures</a>	<a href="#">25</a>
<b><u>PART II</u></b>	
Item 5. <a href="#">Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</a>	<a href="#">26</a>
Item 6. <a href="#">[Reserved]</a>	<a href="#">27</a>
Item 7. <a href="#">Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</a>	<a href="#">28</a>
Item 7A. <a href="#">Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</a>	<a href="#">77</a>
Item 8. <a href="#">Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</a>	<a href="#">79</a>
Item 9. <a href="#">Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</a>	<a href="#">79</a>
Item 9A. <a href="#">Controls and Procedures</a>	<a href="#">79</a>
Item 9B. <a href="#">Other Information</a>	<a href="#">79</a>
Item 9C. <a href="#">Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections</a>	<a href="#">79</a>
<b><u>PART III</u></b>	
Item 10. <a href="#">Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</a>	<a href="#">80</a>
Item 11. <a href="#">Executive Compensation</a>	<a href="#">80</a>
Item 12. <a href="#">Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</a>	<a href="#">80</a>
Item 13. <a href="#">Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</a>	<a href="#">80</a>
Item 14. <a href="#">Principal Accountant Fees and Services</a>	<a href="#">80</a>
<b><u>PART IV</u></b>	
Item 15. <a href="#">Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</a>	<a href="#">81</a>
Item 16. <a href="#">Form 10-K Summary</a>	<a href="#">86</a>
<b><u>SIGNATURES</u></b>	<a href="#">87</a>
<b><u>CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</u></b>	<a href="#">F-4</a>

---

PART I

**Item 1. Business.**

Sonic Automotive, Inc. was incorporated in Delaware in 1997. References to “Sonic,” the “Company,” “we,” “us” or “our” used throughout this Annual Report on Form 10-K refer to Sonic Automotive, Inc. and its subsidiaries. We are one of the largest automotive retailers in the United States (the “U.S.”) (as measured by reported total revenue). As a result of the way we manage our business, we had three reportable segments as of December 31, 2024: (1) the Franchised Dealerships Segment; (2) the EchoPark Segment; and (3) the Powersports Segment. For management and operational reporting purposes, we group certain businesses together that share management and inventory (principally used vehicles) into “stores.” As of December 31, 2024, we operated 108 stores in the Franchised Dealerships Segment, 18 stores in the EchoPark Segment, and 15 stores in the Powersports Segment. The Franchised Dealerships Segment consists of 133 new vehicle franchises (representing 25 different brands of cars and light trucks) and 16 collision repair centers in 18 states. The EchoPark Segment operates in 10 states and the Powersports Segment operates in three states.

**Reportable Segments**

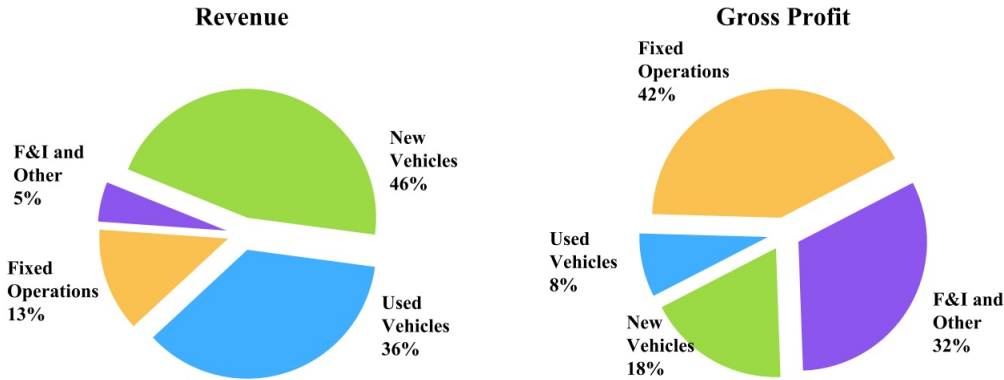
The Franchised Dealerships Segment provides comprehensive sales and services, including: (1) sales of both new and used cars and light trucks; (2) sales of replacement parts and performance of vehicle maintenance, manufacturer warranty repairs, and paint and collision repair services (collectively, “Fixed Operations”); and (3) arrangement of third-party financing, extended warranties, service contracts, insurance and other aftermarket products (collectively, “F&I”) for our guests. The EchoPark Segment sells used cars and light trucks and arranges third-party F&I product sales for our guests in pre-owned vehicle specialty retail locations, and does not offer customer-facing Fixed Operations services. The Powersports Segment offers guests: (1) sales of both new and used powersports vehicles (such as motorcycles, personal watercraft and all-terrain vehicles); (2) Fixed Operations activities; and (3) third party F&I services. All three segments generally operate independently of one another, with the exception of certain shared back-office functions and corporate overhead costs.

The majority of our revenue is related to our Franchised Dealerships Segment. In 2024, Franchised Dealerships Segment revenue represented approximately 83.9% of total revenue (compared to 82.0% in 2023). In 2024, EchoPark Segment revenue represented approximately 15.0% of total revenue (compared to 16.9% in 2023). In 2024, Powersports Segment revenue represented approximately 1.1% of total revenue (compared to 1.1% in 2023). See Note 14, “Segment Information,” to the accompanying consolidated financial statements for additional financial information regarding our three reportable segments.

# SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.

## Our Business

The following charts depict the multiple sources of revenue and gross profit for the year ended December 31, 2024:



As of December 31, 2024, we operated in the following states:

Market	Number of Stores in Franchised Dealerships Segment	Number of Stores in EchoPark Segment	Number of Stores in Powersports Segment	Percent of 2024 Total Revenue
Texas	29	6	8	27.3 %
California	18	1	—	23.8 %
Colorado	7	3	—	8.4 %
Tennessee	9	1	—	7.4 %
Florida	9	—	—	5.5 %
Alabama	7	1	—	4.6 %
North Carolina	3	2	2	4.1 %
Georgia	5	1	—	4.1 %
Idaho	3	—	—	3.0 %
Maryland	4	—	—	1.9 %
Virginia	1	—	—	2.0 %
Washington	—	—	—	0.1 %
Nevada	2	1	—	1.8 %
South Carolina	2	—	—	1.3 %
Indiana	3	—	—	1.2 %
Missouri	3	1	—	1.1 %
New Mexico	1	—	—	0.7 %
New York	1	—	—	0.3 %
Arizona	—	1	—	0.5 %
South Dakota	—	—	5	0.3 %
Louisiana	1	—	—	— %
Disposed stores and holding companies	—	—	—	0.6 %
<b>Total</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>100.0 %</b>

In the future, we expect to acquire dealerships and open new stores that we believe will strengthen our brand portfolio and divest dealerships or close stores that we believe will not yield acceptable returns over the long term. The retail automotive industry remains highly fragmented, and we believe that further consolidation may occur. We believe that attractive acquisition opportunities continue to exist for dealership groups with the capital and experience to identify, acquire and integrate new dealership acquisitions. Our ability to complete acquisitions and open new stores in the future will depend on many factors, including the availability of financing and the existence of any contractual provisions that may restrict our acquisition activity.

See "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Liquidity and Capital Resources" for a discussion of our plans for the use of capital generated from operations.

## Business Strategy

**Maintain Diverse Revenue Streams.** We have multiple revenue streams across our three operating segments. In addition to new automobile sales, our revenue sources include used automobile sales (including through our EchoPark Segment), which we believe are generally less sensitive to economic cycles, production challenges and other factors that may affect new automobile sales. Our Powersports Segment further diversifies our vehicle sales offerings to include motorcycles, personal watercraft and all-terrain vehicles. Our Fixed Operations sales carry a higher gross margin than new and used vehicle sales and generally are not as sensitive to economic conditions as new or used vehicle sales. We also offer guests assistance in obtaining third-party financing and a range of automobile-related warranty, insurance and other aftermarket products.

**Execute Our EchoPark Segment Strategy.** We have developed a diversified business model by augmenting our manufacturer-franchised dealership operations with our EchoPark pre-owned vehicle specialty retail business. Our EchoPark business generally operates independently from our franchised dealerships business (except for certain shared back-office functions and corporate overhead costs) and offers consumers a modern omnichannel guest experience and a wide selection of quality pre-owned vehicle inventory at low prices. Sales operations for EchoPark began in 2014, and, as of December 31, 2024, we operated 18 stores in the EchoPark Segment in 10 states. Under our current EchoPark long-term growth strategy, we plan to continue to enhance our nationwide EchoPark distribution network to reach 90% of the U.S. population at maturity.

**Expand Our Omnichannel Capabilities.** Automotive consumers have become increasingly comfortable using technology to research their vehicle buying alternatives, communicate with store personnel, and complete a portion or all of a vehicle purchase online. The internet presents a marketing, advertising and sales channel that we will continue to utilize to drive value for our stores and enhance the guest experience. Our existing platforms give us the ability to leverage new technology to integrate systems, customize our dealership websites and use our data to improve the effectiveness of our advertising and interaction with our guests. These platforms also allow us to market all of our products and services to a national audience and, at the same time, support the local market penetration of our individual stores.

**Focus on the Guest Experience.** We focus on providing a high-quality guest experience and maintaining high levels of customer satisfaction. Our personalized sales process is designed to appeal to our guests by providing high-quality vehicles and service through a positive, "guest-centric" experience. Several manufacturers offer specific financial incentives on a per vehicle basis if certain Customer Satisfaction Index ("CSI") levels (which vary by manufacturer) are achieved by a dealership. In addition, all manufacturers consider CSI scores in approving acquisitions or awarding new dealership open points. To keep dealership and executive management focused on customer satisfaction, we include CSI results as a component of our incentive-based compensation programs for certain groups of associates and executive management.

**Train, Develop and Retain Our Teammates.** We believe our teammates are the cornerstone of our business and crucial to our financial success. Our goal is to develop our teammates and foster an environment where our teammates can contribute and grow with the Company. Teammate satisfaction is very important to us, and we believe a high level of teammate satisfaction reduces turnover and enhances our guests' experience at our stores by pairing our guests with well-trained support personnel. We believe that our comprehensive training of our teammates provides us with an advantage over other competitors in retaining talent and providing a high-quality guest experience.

**Optimize Our Capital Structure.** As part of our cash management strategy, we periodically repurchase shares of our Class A Common Stock in open-market or structured transactions to maintain our targeted capital structure. In addition to allowing us to return capital to our stockholders, stock repurchases offset dilution caused by the exercise of stock options and the vesting of equity compensation awards. We regularly review repurchase activity and consider a number of factors in determining when to execute repurchases, including, but not limited to, historical and projected results of operations, the current economic environment and the market price of our Class A Common Stock. During 2024, we repurchased approximately 0.6 million shares of our Class A Common Stock for approximately \$34.4 million. As of December 31, 2024, our total remaining share repurchase authorization was approximately \$ 252.3 million.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**

**Maximize Asset Returns Through Process Execution.** We have developed standardized operating processes that are documented in operating playbooks for our stores. Through the continued implementation of our operating playbooks, we believe organic growth opportunities exist by offering a more favorable buying experience to our guests and creating efficiencies in our business processes. We believe the development, refinement and implementation of these operating processes will enhance the guest experience, make us more competitive in the markets we serve and drive profit growth across each of our revenue streams.

**Optimize Our Brand Portfolio.** Our long-term growth and acquisition strategy is primarily focused on acquiring desirable businesses in markets that meet certain strategic criteria for population growth and vehicle registration rates, among other considerations including shifts in consumer preferences. A majority of our franchised dealerships are either luxury or mid-line import brands. For 2024, approximately 86% of our total new vehicle revenue was generated by luxury and mid-line import dealerships, which typically have higher operating margins, more stable Fixed Operations departments, lower associate turnover and lower inventory levels than other brand categories. We actively evaluate acquisition opportunities and other strategic transactions that we believe will strengthen or diversify our brand portfolio.

The following table depicts the breakdown of our Franchised Dealerships Segment new vehicle revenues by brand:

Brand	Percentage of New Vehicle Revenues		
	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
<b>Luxury:</b>			
BMW	25 %	25 %	26 %
Mercedes	14 %	14 %	13 %
Audi	5 %	6 %	6 %
Lexus	5 %	5 %	5 %
Land Rover	5 %	4 %	3 %
Porsche	4 %	4 %	4 %
Cadillac	2 %	2 %	2 %
MINI	1 %	1 %	1 %
Other luxury (1)	2 %	2 %	1 %
Total Luxury	63 %	63 %	61 %
<b>Mid-line Import:</b>			
Honda	11 %	10 %	9 %
Toyota	9 %	9 %	9 %
Volkswagen	2 %	2 %	2 %
Hyundai	1 %	1 %	1 %
Other mid-line imports (2)	— %	1 %	1 %
Total Mid-line Import	23 %	23 %	22 %
<b>Domestic:</b>			
General Motors (3)	6 %	6 %	7 %
Chrysler Dodge Jeep RAM	4 %	4 %	6 %
Ford	4 %	4 %	4 %
Total Domestic	14 %	14 %	17 %
Total	100 %	100 %	100 %

(1) Includes Alfa Romeo, Infiniti, Jaguar, Maserati and Volvo.

(2) Includes Mazda, Nissan and Subaru.

(3) Includes Buick, Chevrolet and GMC.



***Increase Sales of Higher-Margin Products and Services.*** We continue to pursue opportunities to increase our sales of higher-margin products and services by expanding the following, which we believe allows us to withstand the impact of economic cycles and other factors that may adversely impact automobile sales generally:

*Finance, Insurance and Other Aftermarket Products.* Each sale of a new or used vehicle gives us an opportunity to provide our guests with third-party financing and insurance options and earn financing fees and insurance and other aftermarket product commissions. We also offer our guests the opportunity to purchase extended warranties, service contracts and other aftermarket products from third-party providers whereby we earn a commission for arranging the contract sale. We work with a single third-party provider for the majority of our extended warranties, service contracts and other aftermarket products. We currently offer a wide range of non-recourse financing, leasing, other aftermarket products, extended warranties, service contracts and insurance products to our guests. We emphasize menu-selling techniques and other best practices to increase our sales of F&I products at all of our stores.

*Parts, Service and Collision Repair.* Each of our franchised dealerships offers a fully integrated service and parts department. Manufacturers permit warranty repair work to be performed only at franchised dealerships such as ours. As a result, our franchised dealerships are uniquely qualified and positioned to perform work covered by manufacturer warranties on increasingly complex vehicles. We believe we can continue to grow our profitable parts and service business over the long term by increasing service capacity, investing in sophisticated equipment and well-trained technicians, using competitive variable-rate pricing structures, focusing on the guest experience, and efficiently managing our parts inventory. In addition, we believe our emphasis on selling extended service contracts and maintenance contracts associated with retail new and used vehicle sales will drive further service and parts business in our franchised dealerships as we increase the potential to retain current service and parts guests beyond the term of the standard manufacturer warranty period.

*Certified Pre-Owned Vehicles.* Various manufacturers provide franchised dealers the opportunity to sell certified pre-owned ("CPO") vehicles. This certification process extends the standard manufacturer warranty on the CPO vehicle, which we believe increases our potential to retain the pre-owned purchaser as a future parts and service customer. As CPO vehicles can only be sold by franchised dealerships and CPO warranty repair work can only be performed at franchised dealerships, we believe CPO vehicles add additional sales volume and will increase our Fixed Operations business over the long term.

#### **Relationships with Manufacturers**

Each of our Franchised Dealerships Segment and Powersports Segment locations operates under a separate franchise or dealer agreement that governs the relationship between the dealership and the manufacturer. Each franchise or dealer agreement specifies the location of the dealership for the sale of vehicles and for the performance of certain approved services in a specified market area. The designation of such areas generally does not guarantee exclusivity within a specified territory. In addition, most manufacturers allocate vehicles on a "turn and earn" basis that rewards high unit sales volume. A franchise or dealer agreement incentivizes the dealer to meet specified standards regarding showrooms, facilities and equipment for servicing vehicles, inventories, minimum net working capital, personnel training and other aspects of the business. Each franchise or dealer agreement also gives the related manufacturer the right to approve the dealer operator and any material change in management or ownership of the dealership. Each manufacturer may terminate a franchise or dealer agreement under certain circumstances, such as a change in control of the dealership without manufacturer approval, significant damage to the reputation or financial condition of the dealership, the death, removal or withdrawal of the dealer operator, the conviction of the dealership or the dealership's owner or dealer operator of certain crimes, the failure to adequately operate the dealership or maintain new vehicle inventory or financing arrangements, insolvency or bankruptcy of the dealership or a material breach of other provisions of the applicable franchise or dealer agreement.

Many automobile manufacturers have developed and implemented policies regarding public ownership of dealerships, which include the ability to force the sale of their respective franchises and deny transfer approval requests:

- upon a change in control of the Company or a material change in the composition of our Board of Directors;
- if an automobile manufacturer or distributor acquires more than 5% of the voting power of our securities; or
- if an individual or entity (other than an automobile manufacturer or distributor) acquires more than 20% of the voting power of our securities, and the manufacturer disapproves of such individual's or entity's ownership interest.

To the extent that new or amended manufacturer policies restrict the number of dealerships that may be owned by a dealership group or the transferability of our common stock, such policies could have a material adverse effect on us. We believe that we will continue to be able to renew at expiration all of our existing franchise and dealer agreements.

Many states have placed limitations upon manufacturers' and distributors' ability to sell new motor vehicles directly to customers in their respective states in an effort to protect dealers from practices they believe constitute unfair competition. In general, these statutes make it unlawful for a manufacturer or distributor to compete with a new motor vehicle dealer in the same brand operating under an agreement or franchise from the manufacturer or distributor in the relevant market area. Certain states, including Florida, Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina and Virginia, limit the amount of time that a manufacturer or distributor may temporarily operate a dealership. These statutes have been increasingly challenged by new entrants into the retail automotive industry and, to the extent that these statutes are repealed or weakened, such changes could have a material adverse effect on our business.

In addition, each of the states in which our dealerships currently do business requires manufacturers or distributors to show "good cause" for terminating or failing to renew a dealer's franchise or dealer agreement. Further, each of these states provides some method for dealers to challenge manufacturer attempts to establish dealerships of the same brand in their relevant market area.

While in any individual period conditions may vary, historically we have acquired a significant percentage of our retail used vehicle inventory directly from consumers through our appraisal process, in addition to third-party vehicle auctions. We also acquire used vehicle inventory from wholesalers, franchised and independent dealers and fleet owners, such as leasing companies and rental car companies. The supply of late-model used vehicles is influenced by a variety of factors, including the total number of vehicles in operation; the volume of new vehicle sales, which in turn generate used car trade-ins; lease return rates; and the number of used vehicles sold or remarketed through retail channels, wholesale transactions and automotive auctions. The supply of late-model used vehicles in 2024 continued to be affected by shortfalls in new vehicle manufacturing which occurred during the COVID-19 pandemic, which caused fewer vehicles to be manufactured in the affected years. According to industry sources, there were approximately 291.1 million light vehicles in operation in the U.S. as of December 31, 2024. During calendar year 2024, approximately 16.1 million new cars and 13.1 million used cars were sold at retail, many of which were accompanied by trade-ins that could then be resold as used vehicles.

## Competition

The retail automotive industry is highly competitive. Depending on the geographic market, we compete both with dealers offering the same brands and product lines as ours and dealers offering other manufacturers' vehicles. We also compete for vehicle sales with auto brokers, leasing companies and services offered on the internet that provide referrals to other dealerships, broker vehicle sales between customers and other dealerships or sell vehicles directly to customers via online purchase transactions and delivery. We compete with small, local dealerships and with large multi-franchise and pre-owned automotive dealership groups.

We believe that the principal competitive factors in vehicle sales are the location of stores, the ability of stores to offer an attractive selection of the most popular vehicles at competitive market pricing (including the effect of applicable manufacturer rebates, below-market financing from manufacturers or their captive finance subsidiaries, and other special offers), the successful interplay between the digital and physical aspects of car buying, the marketing campaigns conducted by manufacturers and the quality of services and guest experience at our stores. In particular, pricing has become more important as a result of well-informed customers using a variety of sources available on the internet to determine current retail market prices. Other competitive factors include customer preference for makes of automobiles, vehicle brand reputation, and coverage under manufacturer warranties.

In addition to competition for vehicle sales, we also compete with other auto dealers, service and repair centers, auto parts retailers and independent mechanics in providing vehicle parts and service work. We believe that the principal competitive factors in parts and service sales are price, the use of factory-approved replacement parts, factory-trained technicians, the familiarity with a manufacturer's makes and models and the quality of the guest experience. A number of regional and national chains offer selected parts and services at prices that may be lower than our prices.

In arranging third-party financing for our guests' vehicle purchases, we compete with a broad range of financial institutions outside of our preferred lender network. In addition, certain financial institutions are now offering financing and other F&I products directly to consumers through the internet. We believe that the principal competitive factors in arranging third-party financing are convenience, interest rates and contract terms.

Our operating results depend, in part, on national and regional automobile-buying trends, local and regional economic factors and other regional competitive pressures. Conditions and competitive pressures affecting the markets in which we operate, such as price-cutting by dealers in these areas, or in any new markets we enter, could adversely affect our results, even though the retail automotive industry as a whole might not be significantly affected.

## Governmental Regulations and Environmental Matters

Numerous federal, state and local regulations govern our business of marketing, selling, financing and servicing automobiles. We are also subject to laws and regulations relating to business corporations.

Under the laws of the states in which we currently operate, as well as the laws of other states into which we may expand, we must obtain a license in order to establish, operate or relocate a franchised dealership, an EchoPark store or a powersports store or to operate an automotive service and repair center. These laws also regulate our conduct of business, including our sales, operating, advertising, financing and employment practices, including federal and state wage-hour, anti-discrimination and other employment practices laws.

Our financing activities with customers are subject to federal truth-in-lending, consumer privacy, consumer leasing and equal credit opportunity regulations as well as state and local motor vehicle finance laws, installment finance laws, usury laws and other installment sales laws. Some states regulate finance fees that may be paid as a result of vehicle sales.

Federal, state and local environmental regulations, including regulations governing air and water quality, the clean-up of contaminated property and the use, storage, handling, recycling and disposal of gasoline, oil and other materials, also apply to us and our franchised dealership, EchoPark and powersports properties.

As with automobile dealerships generally, and service, parts and collision repair operations in particular, our business involves the use, storage, handling and contracting for recycling or disposal of hazardous or toxic substances or wastes and other environmentally sensitive materials. Our business also involves the past and current operation and/or removal of above ground and underground storage tanks containing such substances, wastes or materials. Accordingly, we are subject to regulation by federal, state and local authorities that establish health and environmental quality standards, provide for liability related to those standards and provide penalties for violations of those standards. We are also subject to laws, ordinances and regulations governing remediation of contamination at facilities we own or operate or to which we send hazardous or toxic substances or wastes and other environmentally sensitive materials for treatment, recycling or disposal.

We do not have any known material environmental liabilities, and we believe that compliance with governmental regulations, including environmental laws and regulations will not, individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows. However, soil and groundwater contamination is known to exist at certain properties owned and used by us. Further, environmental laws and regulations are complex and subject to frequent change. In addition, in connection with our past or future acquisitions, it is possible that we will assume or become subject to new or unforeseen environmental costs or liabilities, some of which may be material.

## Information About Our Executive Officers

The following is a description of the names and ages of the executive officers of the Company, indicating all positions and offices with the Company held by each such person and each person's principal occupation or employment during the past five years. Each executive officer of the Company is elected by our Board of Directors and holds office from the date of election until thereafter removed by the Board.

Name	Age	Position(s) and Office(s) with Sonic
David Bruton Smith	50	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
Jeff Dyke	57	President and Director
Heath R. Byrd	58	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

David Bruton Smith was elected as Chairman of the Board in July 2022 and as Chief Executive Officer of Sonic in September 2018. Previously, Mr. Smith served as Sonic's Executive Vice Chairman and Chief Strategic Officer from March 2018 to September 2018, as Sonic's Vice Chairman from March 2013 to March 2018 and as an Executive Vice President of Sonic from October 2008 to March 2013. He has been a director of Sonic since October 2008 and has served in Sonic's organization since 1998. Prior to being named an Executive Vice President and a director in October 2008, Mr. Smith had served as Sonic's Senior Vice President of Corporate Development since March 2007. Mr. Smith served as Sonic's Vice President of Corporate Strategy from October 2005 to March 2007, and also served prior to that time as Dealer Operator and General Manager of several Sonic dealerships. Mr. Smith is also a director, an officer and a co-owner of Sonic Financial Corporation ("SFC"), the largest stockholder of Sonic, and a director and a co-owner of Speedway Motorsports, LLC ("Speedway Motorsports"). He is the brother of B. Scott Smith and Marcus G. Smith, who are also directors of Sonic.

## SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.

Jeff Dyke was elected to the office of President of Sonic in September 2018 and is responsible for direct oversight for all of Sonic's retail operations. In addition, Mr. Dyke has been a director of Sonic since July 2019. Mr. Dyke served as Sonic's Executive Vice President of Operations from October 2008 to September 2018. From March 2007 to October 2008, Mr. Dyke served as Sonic's Division Chief Operating Officer - Southeast Division, where he oversaw retail automotive operations for the states of Alabama, Florida, Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee and Texas. Mr. Dyke first joined Sonic in October 2005 as Sonic's Vice President of Retail Strategy, a position that he held until April 2006, when he was promoted to Division Vice President - Eastern Division, a position he held from April 2006 to March 2007. Prior to joining Sonic, Mr. Dyke worked in the retail automotive industry at AutoNation, Inc. from 1996 to 2005, where he held several positions in divisional, regional and dealership management with that company.

Heath R. Byrd has served as Sonic's Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer since April 2013. Mr. Byrd was previously a Vice President and Sonic's Chief Information Officer from December 2007 to March 2013 and has served our organization since 2007. Prior to joining Sonic, Mr. Byrd served in a variety of management positions at HR America, Inc., a workforce management firm that provided customized human resource and workforce development through co-sourcing arrangements, including as a director, as President and Chief Operating Officer and as Chief Financial Officer and Chief Information Officer. Prior to HR America, Mr. Byrd served as a Manager in the Management Consulting Division of Ernst & Young LLP.

### Human Capital Resources

As of December 31, 2024, we had approximately 10,800 employees, which we refer to as associates or teammates, with whom we strive to maintain good relationships, which benefit both our Company and our teammates. Approximately 230 of our associates, primarily service technicians in northern California, are represented by a labor union. Although only a small percentage of our associates is represented by a labor union, we may be affected by labor strikes, work slowdowns and walkouts at automobile manufacturers' manufacturing facilities.

As we manage our workforce, we focus on associate satisfaction, turnover and training. We benchmark our compensation practices and benefits programs against those of comparable companies and in the geographic areas where our operations are located. We believe that our compensation and employee benefits are competitive and allow us to attract and retain skilled and unskilled labor throughout our organization. Our notable health, welfare, retirement and training benefits include:

- Company-subsidized health insurance;
- 401(k) plan with Company matching contributions;
- Company-wide \$15 per hour minimum wage for all hourly employees;
- paid vacation, sick and bereavement leave;
- paid community service and volunteer leave; and
- tuition assistance programs and Company-paid training opportunities.

We strive to maintain an inclusive environment free from discrimination of any kind, including in our hiring practices and daily operations. Our teammates have multiple avenues available through which inappropriate behavior can be reported, including a confidential hotline. Our policies require all reports of inappropriate behavior to be taken seriously and promptly investigated with appropriate action taken to address and prevent such behavior.

### Company Information

Our website can be accessed at [www.sonicautomotive.com](http://www.sonicautomotive.com). Our Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and all amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), as well as proxy statements and other information we file with, or furnish to, the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") are available free of charge on our website as well as the website of the SEC, [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). We make these documents available as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically transmit them to the SEC. Except as otherwise stated in these documents, the information contained on our website or available by hyperlink from our website is not incorporated into this Annual Report on Form 10-K or other documents we transmit to the SEC.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**RISK FACTORS**

**Item 1A. Risk Factors.**

Our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows and prospects and the prevailing market price and performance of our Class A Common Stock may be adversely affected by a number of factors, including the material risks noted below. Our stockholders and prospective investors should consider these risks, uncertainties and other factors prior to making an investment decision.

**Risks Related to the Retail Automotive Industry**

***Competition among automotive retailers and the use of the internet in automotive retail may reduce our profit margins on vehicle sales and related businesses.***

Automotive retailing is a highly competitive business. Our competitors include publicly and privately owned dealerships, some of which are larger and have greater financial and marketing resources than we do. Many of our competitors sell the same or similar makes and models of new and used vehicles that we offer in our markets at competitive prices. We do not have any cost advantage in purchasing new vehicles from manufacturers due to economies of scale or otherwise. We typically rely on advertising, merchandising, sales expertise, customer service reputation and dealership location to sell new vehicles. In addition, our F&I business and other related businesses, which have higher margins than sales of new and used vehicles, are subject to competition from various financial institutions and other third parties. Our revenues and profitability could be materially adversely affected if certain state dealer franchise laws are relaxed to permit automobile manufacturers to retail vehicles directly to consumers.

Moreover, consumers are using the internet to compare pricing for vehicles and related F&I services and, in some cases, complete a vehicle purchase transaction, which may further reduce margins for new and used vehicles and profits for related F&I services. If internet-based new vehicle sales are allowed to be conducted without the involvement of franchised dealers, our business could be materially adversely affected. In addition, other dealership groups have aligned themselves with services offered on the internet or are investing heavily in the development of their own internet sales capabilities, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

During the COVID-19 pandemic, the gross profit per unit for new and used vehicles increased above historic levels due to shortages in the availability of new and used vehicle inventory. In recent years, gross profit per unit has normalized and, while remaining higher than historic levels before the COVID-19 pandemic, has trended downwards as inventory, particularly for new vehicles, has become more readily available. If gross profit per unit continues to decline, as we anticipate it will, it will adversely affect our business and results of operation.

***Challenges to the business model of our franchised dealerships from existing automobile manufacturers and the effect of new companies entering into the automotive space may affect our ability to grow or maintain the business over the long term.***

Large and well-capitalized technology-focused companies have continued to enter into the automotive space in recent years. Companies including, but not limited to, Alphabet Inc., Amazon.com, Inc., Apple Inc., Lucid Group, Inc., Lyft, Inc., Rivian Automotive, Inc., Tesla, Inc. and Uber Technologies, Inc. may challenge the existing automotive manufacturing, retail sales, maintenance and repair, and transportation models. For example, Tesla, Inc. has been challenging state dealer franchise laws in many states with mixed results, but it has achieved success with its direct-to-consumer new vehicle sales business model and its vehicles have been accepted by many consumers, even in states where dealer franchise laws appear to preclude such vehicle sales. In addition, other manufacturers whose new vehicles we sell have recently announced their intentions to implement an "agency" model of direct manufacturer to consumer sales in certain European markets. Although the long-term impact of the participation of vehicle manufacturers in direct sales is undetermined, these other large companies may continue to change consumers' view on how automobiles should be manufactured, equipped, retailed, maintained and utilized in the future. Because these companies have the ability to connect with individual consumers easily through technology platforms, we may ultimately be at a competitive disadvantage in marketing, selling, financing and servicing vehicles. In addition, certain automobile manufacturers have expressed interest in or begun selling directly to customers. The franchised dealer's participation in that potential future transaction type is unclear and our operations and financial results may be negatively impacted if the role of franchised dealers diminishes.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**RISK FACTORS**

***Our dealers depend upon new vehicle sales and, therefore, their success depends in large part upon consumer demand for and manufacturer supply of particular vehicles.***

The success of our dealerships depends in large part on the overall success of the vehicle lines they carry. New vehicle sales are the largest component of our total revenue and lead to sales of higher-margin products and services such as finance, insurance, vehicle protection products and other aftermarket products, and parts and service operations. Our new vehicle sales operations are comprised primarily of luxury and mid-line import brands, which exposes us to manufacturer concentration risks. Although our parts and service operations and used vehicle and powersports businesses may serve to offset some of this risk, changes in automobile manufacturers' vehicle models and consumer demand for particular vehicles may have a material adverse effect on our business.

Our business is highly dependent on consumer demand and preferences, including with respect to new technologies such as alternative fuel vehicles. The inability of manufacturers to produce and supply such vehicles at levels consistent with the overall level of customer demand actually experienced could disrupt our ongoing business or have a material adverse effect on our overall business and results of operations. In addition, events such as stop-sale orders, manufacturer safety recalls and negative publicity or legal proceedings related to these events may have a negative impact on the products we sell. If such events are significant, the profitability of our dealerships related to those manufacturers could be adversely affected and we could experience a material adverse effect on our overall results of operations, financial position and cash flows.

Further, manufacturers typically allocate their vehicles among dealerships based on the sales history of each dealership. Supplies of popular new vehicles may be limited by the applicable manufacturer's production capabilities. Popular new vehicles that are in limited supply typically produce the highest profit margins. We depend on manufacturers to provide us with a desirable mix of popular new vehicles. Our operating results may be materially adversely affected if we do not obtain a sufficient supply of these vehicles on a timely basis or if our inventory mix does not align with consumer demand.

***Our business is dependent upon access to quality sources of used vehicle inventory. Our business sales and results of operations could be materially adversely affected by obstacles that prevent the efficient acquisition and liquidation of used vehicle inventory.***

A reduction in the availability of, or access to, sources of desirable, high-quality used vehicle inventory could have a material adverse effect on our business, sales and results of operations at all of our locations. In recent years, we have experienced low used vehicle inventory availability at wholesale auction and from off-lease turn-ins, which led to an increase in the cost to acquire high-quality used vehicle inventory. To the extent that used vehicle inventory levels remain low (compared to historical levels) and the costs to acquire high-quality inventory remain high, we may experience decreased sales volume and margins on sales of our used vehicle inventory, which may have a material negative impact on our business, results of operations and profitability, particularly in the EchoPark Segment.

We obtain a significant percentage of our used vehicle inventory through our proprietary trade-in appraisal system as this sourcing outlet is generally more profitable and more convenient for our guests and potential guests. A significant portion of our used vehicle inventory is sourced through trade-ins for purchases of new vehicles, which, because of lower production levels during the COVID-19 pandemic, remain limited in supply. Accordingly, if we fail to make appraisal offers in line with broader market trade-in offer trends, or fail to recognize those trends, it could adversely affect our ability to acquire used vehicle inventory and increase the risk of loss of business to our competitors. Loss of sale, involving trades and insufficient levels of inventory, could also force us to purchase a greater percentage of used vehicle inventory from third-party wholesale auctions, which is generally less profitable due to high bidding costs and additional costs associated with transporting the acquired used vehicles to our store locations. Our inability to source high-quality used vehicle inventory from third-party auctions could reduce the demand for our used vehicle inventory offerings. See *"Increasing competition among automotive retailers and the use of the internet in automotive retail may reduce our profit margins on vehicle sales and related businesses"* above in this "Item 1A. Risk Factors" for further discussion.

Used vehicle inventory is subject to depreciation risk. Accordingly, if we develop excess inventory, the inability to liquidate such inventory at prices that allow us to meet desirable profit margins or to recover our costs could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**RISK FACTORS**

***Our business is dependent on global economies and supply chains that could be adversely affected by natural and man-made disasters, including the effects of pandemics like the COVID-19 pandemic.***

The automotive manufacturing supply chain spans the globe. As such, supply chain disruptions resulting from widespread public health crises, armed conflict, natural disasters, adverse weather and other events may affect the flow of new vehicle or parts inventory to us or our manufacturing partners. Such events could lead to widespread reductions in travel and economic activity, including automobile manufacturing and supply chain disruptions and production delays. Supply chain disruptions and production delays similar to those experienced in recent years could significantly impact the supply of new vehicles, parts and accessories that we sell. In addition, these disruptions and delays could lead to low new and used vehicle inventory levels which could lead to increases in the sales prices and costs to acquire new and used vehicles. We also cannot reasonably predict the timing or magnitude of impacts to our business due to any economic recession or depression that may develop or related economic challenges, including higher inflation or further increases in interest rates.

***A decline of available financing or rising financing costs in the consumer automotive lending market may adversely affect our vehicle unit sales volume.***

A significant portion of vehicle buyers finance their purchases of automobiles. Sub-prime lenders have historically provided financing for consumers who, for a variety of reasons including poor credit histories and lack of down payment, do not have access to more traditional finance sources. In 2024, sustained high consumer retail automotive lending rates negatively impacted finance and insurance product penetration rates and the negative impact to affordability reduced new and used retail unit volumes industry-wide. In the event that interest rates remain at elevated levels or rise further, lenders tighten their credit standards, or there is a decline in the availability of credit in the consumer lending market, the costs of financing could influence consumer buying decisions and the ability of consumers to purchase vehicles could be limited, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, revenues and profitability.

***Our business may be adversely affected by tariffs, import product restrictions and foreign trade risks that may impair our ability to sell the products that we offer profitably.***

A significant portion of our new vehicle business involves the sale of vehicles, parts or vehicles composed of parts that are manufactured outside the U.S. As a result, our operations are subject to risks of importing merchandise, including in the relative values of currencies, import duties or tariffs, exchange controls, trade restrictions, fluctuations in the relative values of currencies, work stoppages, supply chain disruptions or production delays, inflation, increases in interest rates, and general political and socioeconomic conditions in other countries. In addition, armed conflict and increased international political or economic instability, including the escalation of trade tensions, may cause disruptions to foreign and domestic supply chains and manufacturing operations—including as a result of economic sanctions imposed by the U.S.—or result in price increases that adversely impact automotive manufacturers or our new vehicle business. In February 2025, the U.S. government announced the imposition of tariffs on imports from Canada, Mexico and China. Subsequently, the U.S. agreed to pause the implementation of the tariffs on imports from Canada and Mexico and the extent to which these or similar tariffs will take effect remains uncertain. The U.S. or the countries from which our products are imported may, in the future, impose new quotas, duties, tariffs or other restrictions, or adjust presently prevailing quotas, duties or tariffs, which may affect our operations and our ability to purchase imported vehicles and/or parts at reasonable prices, which may negatively affect affordability to consumers of certain new vehicles and reduce demand for certain vehicle makes and models.

***Our facilities and operations are subject to extensive governmental laws and regulations. If we are found to be in violation of, or subject to liabilities under, any of these laws or regulations or if new laws or regulations are enacted that adversely affect our operations, then our business, operating results, financial condition, cash flows and prospects could suffer.***

The retail automotive industry, including our facilities and operations, is subject to a wide range of federal, state and local laws and regulations, such as those relating to motor vehicle sales, retail installment sales, leasing, sales of finance, insurance and vehicle protection products, licensing, consumer protection, consumer privacy, employment practices, escheatment, anti-money laundering, environmental, vehicle emissions and fuel economy, and health and safety. With respect to motor vehicle sales, retail installment sales, leasing, and sales of finance, insurance and vehicle protection products at our dealerships and stores, we are subject to various laws and regulations, the violation of which could subject us to consumer class action or other lawsuits or governmental investigations and adverse publicity, in addition to administrative, civil or criminal sanctions. With respect to employment practices, we are subject to various laws and regulations, including complex federal, state and local wage and hour and anti-discrimination laws. We are also subject to lawsuits and governmental investigations alleging violations of these laws and regulations, including purported class action lawsuits, which could result in significant liability, fines and penalties. The violation of other laws and regulations to which we are subject also can result in administrative, civil or criminal sanctions against us, which may include a cease and desist order against the subject operations.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**RISK FACTORS**

or even revocation or suspension of our license to operate the subject business, as well as significant liability, fines and penalties. We devote significant resources to comply with applicable federal, state and local regulation of health, safety, environmental, zoning and land use regulations, and we may need to spend additional time, effort and money to keep our operations and existing or acquired facilities in compliance. In addition, we may be subject to broad liabilities arising out of environmental contamination at our currently and formerly owned or operated facilities, at locations to which hazardous substances were transported from such facilities, and at such locations related to entities formerly affiliated with us. Although for some such liabilities we believe we are entitled to indemnification from other entities, we cannot assure that such entities will view their obligations as we do or will be able to satisfy them. Failure to comply with applicable laws and regulations may have an adverse effect on our business, operating results, financial condition, cash flows and prospects.

The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the “Dodd-Frank Act”), which was signed into law on July 21, 2010, established the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau (the “CFPB”), an independent federal agency funded by the U.S. Federal Reserve with broad regulatory powers and limited oversight from the U.S. Congress. Although automotive dealers are generally excluded, the Dodd-Frank Act has led to additional, indirect regulation of automotive dealers, in particular, their sale and marketing of finance and insurance products, through its regulation of automotive finance companies and other financial institutions. The CFPB has recommended that financial institutions under its jurisdiction take steps to ensure compliance with the Equal Credit Opportunity Act, which may include imposing controls on discretionary markup of wholesale interest rates offered by financial institutions (“dealer markup”), monitoring and addressing the effects of dealer markup policies and eliminating dealer discretion to markup buy rates and fairly compensating dealers using a different mechanism that does not result in disparate impact to certain groups of consumers.

In December 2023, the U.S. Federal Trade Commission announced the Combating Auto Retail Scams Final Rule (the “CARS Rule”), which prohibits certain sales and marketing practices and establishes new disclosure and record-keeping requirements for dealers. Originally set to be effective on July 30, 2024, the CARS Rule has been stayed, pending resolution of legal challenges to the rule. If the CARS Rule were to become effective, it may impose additional administrative burdens, increased liability and compliance costs and reduce our revenue through slowing or limiting our ability to close retail sales which would have an adverse effect on our business and results of operation.

***Changes in consumer demand toward fuel-efficient plug-in hybrid electric vehicles and battery electric vehicles, and resulting shifts by manufacturers to meet demand, could disrupt our ongoing business or have a material adverse effect on our overall business and results of operations.***

Variability in consumer behavior, volatile fuel prices and the availability of manufacturer initiatives and federal and state tax credits and incentives to increase the use of fuel-efficient and electric vehicles have affected and may continue to affect consumer preferences for new and used vehicles. Manufacturers have also increased production focus on the manufacture of fuel-efficient plug-in hybrid electric vehicles (“PHEVs”) and battery electric vehicles (“BEVs”). The rate at which our customers will demand such vehicles, as well as the ability of manufacturers to accurately predict and meet such demand, is dependent on various factors. Recently, the supply of BEVs has exceeded actual demand, which has resulted in rising inventory levels. The inability of manufacturers to produce such vehicles at levels consistent with the overall level of customer demand actually experienced, or our inability to tailor our inventory levels and sales practices to meet fluctuations in demand for these vehicles, could disrupt our ongoing business or have a material adverse effect on our overall business and results of operations.

In the future, certain PHEVs and BEVs may require less frequent or less costly maintenance and repairs than traditional internal combustion engine vehicles due to their mechanical design and features. In addition, advances in technology by manufacturers and their suppliers and their continued research and development investments have contributed to a general increase in the overall reliability, longevity and efficiency of automobiles. The long-term effects of increased market share for PHEVs and BEVs are uncertain and may include reduced maintenance and repairs revenues, changes in manufacturer warranties and complimentary maintenance programs from which we realize parts, service and collision repair revenues, and changes in the level of sales or profitability of certain warranty and maintenance products we offer our customers. To the extent that the market share for PHEVs, BEVs and other non-internal combustion engine vehicles increases rapidly or such vehicles comprise a significant percentage of new or used vehicles being sold or operated nationwide, we may experience a disruption in our parts, service and collision repair revenues or revenues from certain warranty and maintenance products that we sell, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our overall business and results of operations.



**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**RISK FACTORS**

**Risks Related to Our Growth Strategy**

***Our investment in new business strategies, services and technologies is inherently risky and could disrupt our ongoing business or have a material adverse effect on our overall business and results of operations.***

We have invested and expect to continue to invest in new business strategies, services and technologies, including our EchoPark and powersports businesses. Such endeavors involve significant risks and uncertainties, including allocating management resources away from our other operations, insufficient revenues to offset expenses associated with these new investments, inadequate return of capital on our investments and unidentified issues not discovered in our due diligence of such strategies and offerings. Because these ventures are inherently risky, no assurance can be given that such strategies and offerings will be successful and will not have a material adverse effect on our reputation, financial condition and operating results.

***Our ability to make acquisitions, execute our growth strategy for our EchoPark business and grow organically may be restricted by our ability to obtain capital, the terms of the instruments governing our long-term debt and the need to obtain consent from manufacturers.***

We intend to finance future real estate and dealership acquisitions with cash generated from operations, through issuances of our stock or debt securities and through borrowings under credit arrangements. We may not be able to obtain additional financing by issuing stock or debt securities due to the market price of our Class A Common Stock, overall market conditions or certain covenants under the instruments that govern our long-term debt that restrict our ability to issue additional indebtedness, or the need for manufacturer consent to the issuance of equity securities. In recent years, financial markets have experienced elevated interest rates, which may make it more difficult for us to obtain financing on attractive terms. Using cash to complete acquisitions or to invest in our EchoPark expansion plans could substantially limit our operating and financial flexibility.

The amount of capital presently available to us is limited to the liquidity available under our existing debt agreements and cash flows generated through operating activities. Pursuant to the Credit Facilities (as defined below), we are restricted from making dealership acquisitions without lender consent in any fiscal year if the aggregate cost of all such acquisitions is in excess of certain amounts. Our ability to obtain additional sources of financing may be limited by the fact that substantially all of the assets of our dealerships are pledged to secure the indebtedness under the Credit Facilities and the Silo Floor Plan Facilities (as defined below). These pledges may impede our ability to borrow from other sources. The pace and scale of the growth of our EchoPark and powersports businesses may be limited in the event other sources of capital are unavailable.

In addition, we are dependent to a significant extent on our ability to finance our new and certain of our used vehicle inventory under the Floor Plan Facilities (as defined below) or the Silo Floor Plan Facilities (collectively, "Floor Plan Financing"). Floor Plan Financing arrangements allow us to borrow money to buy a particular new vehicle from the manufacturer or a used vehicle on trade-in or at auction and pay off the loan when we sell that particular vehicle. We must obtain Floor Plan Financing or obtain consents to assume existing floor plan notes payable in connection with our acquisition of dealerships. In the event that we are unable to obtain such financing, our ability to complete dealership acquisitions could be limited.

We are required to obtain the approval of the applicable manufacturer before we can acquire an additional franchise of that manufacturer. Certain manufacturers also limit the number of its dealerships that we may own in total, the number of dealerships we may own in a particular geographic area, or our national market share of that manufacturer's sales of new vehicles. In addition, under an applicable franchise or dealer agreement or under state law, a manufacturer may have a right of first refusal to acquire a dealership that we seek to acquire. We cannot assure you that manufacturers will approve future acquisitions or do so on a timely basis, which could impair the execution of our acquisition strategy.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**RISK FACTORS**

***We may not adequately anticipate all of the demands that growth through strategic acquisitions or brand development will impose or be able to determine the actual financial condition of dealerships we acquire until after we complete the acquisition and take control of the dealerships. Failure to effectively integrate acquired businesses with our existing operations could adversely affect our future operating results.***

Our future operating results depend on our ability to integrate the operations of acquired businesses with our existing operations. Our growth strategy has focused on the pursuit of strategic acquisitions or brand development that either expand or complement our business. We face risks growing through acquisitions or expansion. These risks include, but are not limited to: incurring significantly higher capital expenditures and operating expenses; failing to integrate the operations and personnel of acquired dealerships; entering new markets with which we are unfamiliar; incurring potential undiscovered liabilities and operational difficulties at acquired dealerships; disrupting our ongoing business; diverting our management resources; failing to maintain uniform standards, controls and policies; impairing relationships with employees, manufacturers and customers as a result of changes in management; failing to retain or attract appropriate dealership management personnel; incurring incremental expenses for standardized accounting and computer systems, as well as integration difficulties; failing to obtain a manufacturer's consent to the acquisition of one or more of its franchises or to renew the franchise or dealer agreement on terms acceptable to us; and incorrectly valuing entities to be acquired or assessing markets entered.

The operating and financial condition of acquired businesses cannot be determined accurately until we assume control. Although we conduct what we believe to be a prudent level of due diligence regarding the operating and financial condition of the businesses we purchase, in light of the circumstances of each transaction, an unavoidable level of risk remains regarding the actual operating condition of these businesses. Similarly, many of the dealerships we acquire, including some of our largest acquisitions, do not have financial statements audited or prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. ("GAAP"). We may not have an accurate understanding of the historical financial condition and performance of our acquired entities prior to acquisition. Until we actually assume control of business assets and their operations, we may not be able to ascertain the actual value or understand the potential liabilities of the acquired entities and their operations.

**Risks Related to Our Relationships with Vehicle Manufacturers**

***Our operations may be adversely affected if one or more of our manufacturer franchise or dealer agreements is terminated or not renewed.***

Each of our franchised dealerships operates under a separate franchise or dealer agreement with the applicable automobile manufacturer. Without a franchise or dealer agreement, we cannot obtain new vehicles from a manufacturer or advertise as an authorized factory service center. As a result, we are significantly dependent on our relationships with the manufacturers.

Moreover, manufacturers exercise a great degree of control over the operations of our dealerships through the franchise and dealer agreements. The franchise and dealer agreements govern, among other things, our ability to purchase vehicles from the manufacturer and to sell vehicles to customers. Our franchise and dealer agreements do not grant us the exclusive right to sell a manufacturer's product within a given geographic area. Our revenues or profitability could be materially adversely affected if any of our manufacturers awards franchises to others in the same markets where we operate or if existing franchised dealers increase their market share in our markets. Each of our franchise or dealer agreements provides for termination or non-renewal for a variety of causes, including certain changes in the financial condition of the dealerships and any unapproved change of ownership or management. Manufacturers may also have a right of first refusal if we seek to sell dealerships.

We cannot guarantee that any of our existing franchise and dealer agreements will be renewed or that the terms and conditions of such renewals will be favorable to us. Actions taken by manufacturers to exploit their superior bargaining position in negotiating the terms of franchise and dealer agreements or renewals of these agreements or otherwise could also have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

In recent years, certain manufacturers whose new vehicles we sell have announced plans to develop an "agency" model of selling new vehicles in certain European markets, which is intended to facilitate sales directly by the manufacturer to the customer, using the existing franchised dealership as a logistics and delivery partner. Under currently proposed agency models, our franchised dealerships would receive a fee or similar compensation for facilitating the sale by the manufacturer of a new vehicle, but the purchased new vehicle would not be held in inventory. The timing and extent of implementation and relative success of agency sales models in European markets are uncertain and difficult to predict. Further, it is difficult to predict whether such a model may be adopted by manufacturers or permitted by state laws in the U.S. Adoption of this sales model by manufacturers in the geographic markets in which we operate could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**RISK FACTORS**

***Our failure to meet a manufacturer's customer satisfaction, financial and sales performance or facility requirements may adversely affect our profitability and our ability to acquire new dealerships.***

A manufacturer may condition its allotment of vehicles, our participation in bonus programs or our acquisition of additional franchises upon our compliance with its brand and facility standards. These standards may require investments in technology and facilities that we otherwise would not make. This may put us in a competitive disadvantage with other competing dealerships and may ultimately result in our decision to sell a franchise when we believe it may be difficult to recover the cost of the required investment to reach the manufacturer's brand and facility standards.

In addition, many manufacturers attempt to measure customers' satisfaction with their sales and warranty service experiences through manufacturer-determined CSI scores. The components of CSI vary by manufacturer and are modified periodically. Franchise and dealer agreements may also impose financial and sales performance standards. Under our agreements with certain manufacturers, a dealership's CSI scores, and financial and sales performance standards may be considered as factors in evaluating applications for additional dealership acquisitions. From time to time, some of our dealerships have had difficulty meeting various manufacturers' CSI requirements or performance standards. We cannot assure you that our dealerships will be able to comply with these requirements or performance standards in the future. A manufacturer may refuse to consent to our acquisition of one of its franchises if it determines our dealerships do not comply with its CSI requirements or performance standards, which could impair the execution of our acquisition strategy. In addition, we receive incentive payments from the manufacturers based, in part, on CSI scores, which could be materially adversely affected if our CSI scores decline.

***If state dealer franchise laws are repealed or weakened, our dealerships may be more susceptible to termination, non-renewal or renegotiation of their franchise and dealer agreements.***

State dealer franchise laws generally provide that a manufacturer may not terminate or refuse to renew a franchise or dealer agreement unless it has first provided the dealer with written notice setting forth good cause and stating the grounds for termination or non-renewal. Some state dealer franchise laws allow dealers to file protests or petitions or to attempt to comply with the manufacturer's criteria within the notice period to avoid the termination or non-renewal. Certain automobile manufacturers' lobbying efforts may lead to the repeal or revision of state dealer franchise laws. If dealer franchise laws are repealed or weakened in the states in which we operate, manufacturers may be able to terminate our franchises without providing advance notice, an opportunity to cure or a showing of good cause. Without the protection of state dealer franchise laws, it may also be more difficult for our dealerships to renew their franchise or dealer agreements upon expiration.

The ability of a manufacturer to grant additional franchises is based on several factors which are not within our control. If manufacturers grant new franchises in areas near or within our existing markets, this could negatively impact our revenues and/or profitability. In addition, current state dealer franchise laws generally restrict the ability of automobile manufacturers to enter the retail market and sell directly to consumers. However, if manufacturers obtain the ability to retail vehicles directly to consumers and choose to do so in our markets, such competition could have a material adverse effect on us.

***Our sales volume and profit margin on each sale may be materially adversely affected if manufacturers reduce or discontinue their incentive programs.***

Our dealerships depend on the manufacturers for certain sales incentives or employee pricing promotions, vehicle warranties, customer rebates, new and used vehicle financing or leasing incentives, dealer incentives on new vehicles, manufacturer floor plan interest and advertising assistance, and sponsorship of CPO vehicle sales by authorized new vehicle dealers that are intended to promote and support dealership new vehicle sales. Manufacturers routinely modify their incentive programs in response to changing market conditions. A reduction or discontinuation of a manufacturer's incentive programs may materially adversely impact vehicle demand and affect our results of operations.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**RISK FACTORS**

***Our sales volume may be materially adversely affected if manufacturer-affiliated captive finance companies change their customer financing programs or are unable to provide floor plan financing.***

One of the primary finance sources used by consumers in connection with the purchase or lease of a new or used vehicle is the manufacturer-affiliated captive finance companies. These captive finance companies rely, to a certain extent, on the public debt markets to provide the capital necessary to support their financing programs. In addition, the captive finance companies will occasionally change their loan or lease underwriting criteria to alter the risk profile of their loan or lease portfolio or as a result of changes in interest rates or projected vehicle residual values. A limitation or reduction of available consumer financing for these or other reasons could affect consumers' ability to purchase or lease a vehicle and, thus, could have a material adverse effect on our sales volume. Any deterioration of our relationship with the particular manufacturer-affiliated captive finance source could adversely affect our relationship with the affiliated manufacturer, and vice versa.

***Our parts and service sales volume and margins are dependent on manufacturer warranty programs.***

Franchised automotive retailers perform factory authorized service work and sell original replacement parts on vehicles covered by warranties issued by the automotive manufacturer. Dealerships which perform work covered by a manufacturer warranty are reimbursed at rates established by the manufacturer. For 2024, approximately 15.9% of our Fixed Operations revenues was for work covered by manufacturer warranties and complimentary maintenance programs. To the extent a manufacturer reduces the labor rates or markup of replacement parts for such warranty repair work, our Fixed Operations revenues and margins could be adversely affected.

***Adverse conditions affecting one or more key manufacturers or lenders may negatively impact our results of operations.***

Our results of operations depend on the products, services, and financing and incentive programs offered by major automobile manufacturers and could be negatively impacted by any significant changes to these manufacturers' financial condition, marketing strategy, vehicle design, production capabilities, management, labor relations or increased labor costs, or negative publicity or reputation impacts concerning a particular manufacturer or vehicle model.

Events such as stop-sale orders, labor strikes or other disruptions in production, including those caused by natural disasters, which may adversely affect a manufacturer may also adversely affect us. In particular, labor strikes at a manufacturer that continue for a substantial period of time could have a material adverse effect on our business. Similarly, the delivery of vehicles from manufacturers at a time later than scheduled due to supply chain disruptions or other delays, which may occur during critical periods of new product introductions, could limit sales of those vehicles during those periods. Adverse conditions affecting these and other important aspects of manufacturers' operations and public perception may adversely affect our ability to sell their automobiles and, as a result, significantly and detrimentally affect our business and results of operations.

Moreover, our business could be materially adversely impacted by the bankruptcy of a major vehicle manufacturer or related lender. We may be unable to collect some or all of our significant receivables that are due from such manufacturer or lender, and we may be subject to preference claims relating to payments made by such manufacturer or lender prior to bankruptcy. Consumer demand for such manufacturer's products could be substantially reduced and such manufacturer may be relieved of its indemnification obligations with respect to product liability claims. In addition, a manufacturer in bankruptcy could attempt to terminate all or certain of our franchises, in which case, we may not receive adequate compensation for our franchises and a manufacturer that acts as a lender could attempt to terminate our floor plan financing and demand repayment of any amounts outstanding. We may be unable to arrange financing for our guests for their vehicle purchases and leases through such lender, in which case, we would be required to seek financing with alternate financing sources, which may be difficult to obtain on similar terms, if at all. Additionally, any such bankruptcy may result in us being required to incur impairment charges with respect to the inventory, fixed assets and intangible assets related to certain dealerships, which could adversely impact our results of operations and financial condition and our ability to remain in compliance with the financial ratios contained in our debt agreements.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**RISK FACTORS**

***Manufacturer stock ownership restrictions may impair our ability to maintain or renew franchise or dealer agreements or to issue additional equity.***

Certain of our franchise and dealer agreements prohibit transfers of any ownership interests of a dealership and, in some cases, its parent, without prior approval of the applicable manufacturer. Our existing franchise and dealer agreements could be terminated if a person or entity acquires a substantial ownership interest in us or acquires voting power above certain levels without the applicable manufacturer's approval. While the holders of our Class B Common Stock currently maintain voting control of Sonic, their future investment decisions as well as those of holders of our Class A Common Stock are generally outside of our control and could result in the termination or non-renewal of existing franchise or dealer agreements or impair our ability to negotiate new franchise or dealer agreements for dealerships we acquire in the future. In addition, if we cannot obtain any requisite approvals on a timely basis, we may not be able to issue additional equity or otherwise raise capital on terms acceptable to us. These restrictions may also prevent or deter a prospective acquirer from acquiring control of us.

**Risks Related to Our Sources of Financing and Liquidity**

***Our significant indebtedness could materially adversely affect our financial health, limit our ability to finance future acquisitions, expansion plans and capital expenditures and prevent us from fulfilling our financial obligations.***

As of December 31, 2024, our total outstanding indebtedness was approximately \$3.5 billion, which includes floor plan notes payable, long-term debt and short-term debt.

We have up to \$350.0 million of maximum borrowing availability under an amended and restated syndicated revolving credit facility (the "Revolving Credit Facility") and up to \$2.6 billion of maximum borrowing availability for combined syndicated new and used vehicle inventory floor plan financing (the "Floor Plan Facilities" and, together with the Revolving Credit Facility, the "Credit Facilities"). As of December 31, 2024, we had approximately \$338.5 million available for additional borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility based on the borrowing base calculation, which is affected by numerous factors, including eligible asset balances. We are able to borrow under the Revolving Credit Facility only if, at the time of the borrowing, we have met all representations and warranties and are in compliance with all financial and other covenants contained therein. We have capacity to finance new and used vehicle inventory purchases under floor plan agreements with various manufacturer-affiliated captive finance companies and other lending institutions (the "Silo Floor Plan Facilities") as well as the Floor Plan Facilities. As of December 31, 2024, we had approximately \$120.0 million of total remaining availability under our delayed draw-term loan credit agreement entered into in November 2019 (the "Mortgage Facility") based on the borrowing base calculation which varies in borrowing limit based on the appraised value of the collateral underlying the Mortgage Facility. In addition, our 4.625% Senior Notes due 2029 (the "4.625% Notes"), our 4.875% Senior Notes due 2031 (the "4.875% Notes") and our other debt instruments allow us to incur additional indebtedness, including secured indebtedness, as long as we comply with the terms thereunder.

A significant number of our dealership properties are subject to long-term operating lease arrangements that commonly have initial terms of 10 to 20 years with renewal options generally ranging from five to 10 years. Many of these operating leases require compliance with financial and operating covenants similar to those under the Credit Facilities and require monthly payments of rent that may fluctuate based on interest rates and local consumer price indices. The total future minimum lease payments related to these operating leases and certain equipment leases are significant and are disclosed in Note 12, "Commitments and Contingencies," to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Our failure to comply with certain covenants in these agreements could materially adversely affect our ability to access our borrowing capacity, subject us to acceleration of our outstanding debt, result in a cross default on other indebtedness and have a material adverse effect on our ability to continue our business.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**RISK FACTORS**

***We may not have sufficient funds to meet our obligation to repay all or a substantial portion of the outstanding principal amount of our indebtedness when it becomes due.***

The instruments that govern our long-term indebtedness contain certain provisions that may cause all or a substantial portion of the outstanding principal amount of our indebtedness to become immediately due and payable. The Credit Facilities, the Mortgage Facility, the indentures governing the 4.625% Notes and the 4.875% Notes, and many of our operating leases contain numerous financial and operating covenants. A breach of any of these covenants could result in a default under the applicable agreement. In addition, a default under one agreement could result in a cross default and acceleration of our repayment obligations under the other agreements or prevent us from borrowing under such other agreements. If a default or cross default were to occur, we may not be able to pay our debts or to borrow sufficient funds to refinance them. Even if new financing were available, it may not be on terms acceptable to us. If a default were to occur, we may be unable to adequately finance our operations because of acceleration and cross-default provisions and the value of our common stock would be materially adversely affected. As a result of this risk, we could be forced to take actions that we otherwise would not take, or not take actions that we otherwise might take, in order to comply with the covenants in these agreements.

Moreover, many of our mortgage notes' principal and interest payments are based on an amortization period longer than the actual terms (maturity dates) of the notes. We will be required to repay or refinance the remaining principal balances for certain of our mortgages with balloon payments at the notes' maturity dates, which range from 2025 to 2033. The amounts to be repaid or refinanced at the maturity dates could be significant. We may not have sufficient liquidity to make such payments at the notes' maturity dates.

In addition, upon the occurrence of a change of control (as defined in the indentures governing the 4.625% Notes and the 4.875% Notes), holders of such notes will have the right to require us to purchase all or any part of such holders' notes at an applicable premium. The events that constitute a change of control under the indentures governing the 4.625% Notes and the 4.875% Notes may also constitute a default under the Credit Facilities and the Mortgage Facility. The agreements or instruments governing any future debt that we may incur may contain similar provisions regarding repurchases in the event of a change of control triggering event.

There can be no assurance that we would have sufficient resources available to satisfy all of our obligations under these debt instruments should all or substantial portions of the principal become immediately due and payable. In the event we do not have sufficient liquidity to repay the principal balances, we may not be able to refinance the debt at interest rates that are acceptable to us or, depending on market conditions, at all. Our inability to repay or refinance these notes could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Our ability to make interest and principal payments when due to holders of our debt securities depends upon our future performance and our receipt of sufficient funds from our subsidiaries.***

Our ability to meet our debt obligations and other expenses will depend on our future performance, which will be affected by financial, business, domestic and foreign economic conditions, the regulatory environment and other factors, many of which we are unable to control. Substantially all of our consolidated assets are held by our subsidiaries and substantially all of our consolidated cash flow and net income are generated by our subsidiaries. Accordingly, our cash flow and ability to service debt depend to a substantial degree on the results of operations of our subsidiaries and upon the ability of our subsidiaries to provide us with cash. We may receive cash from our subsidiaries in the form of dividends, loans or distributions, which we may use to service our debt obligations or for working capital. Our subsidiaries are separate and distinct legal entities and have no obligation, contingent or otherwise, to distribute cash to us or to make funds available to service debt.

***Our use of hedging transactions could limit our financial gains or result in financial losses.***

To reduce our exposure to fluctuations in cash flow due to interest rate fluctuations, we have entered into, and in the future may enter into, certain derivative instruments (or hedging agreements). As of December 31, 2024, we had interest rate cap agreements related to a portion of our Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR")-based variable rate debt to limit our exposure to rising interest rates. See the heading "Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities" under Note 6, "Long-Term Debt," to the accompanying consolidated financial statements. We intend to hedge as much of our interest rate exposure as management determines is in our best interest based on potential volatility and the cost of such hedging transactions.

Our hedging transactions expose us to certain risks and financial losses, including, among other things: counterparty credit risk; the value of derivatives used for hedging may be adjusted from time to time in accordance with accounting rules to reflect changes in fair value, downward adjustments or "mark-to-market losses," which would affect our recorded stockholders' equity amounts; and all of our hedging instruments contain terms and conditions with which we are required to meet. A failure on our part to effectively hedge interest rate exposure may adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**RISK FACTORS**

**Risks Related to the Ownership of Our Common Stock**

***Concentration of voting power and anti-takeover provisions of our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, our Amended and Restated Bylaws, Delaware law and our franchise and dealer agreements may reduce the likelihood of a potential change of control from a third party. At the same time, such voting power concentration also could increase the likelihood of a change of control notwithstanding other factors.***

Our common stock is divided into two classes with different voting rights. This dual class stock ownership allows the present holders of the Class B Common Stock to exercise voting control of the Company. Holders of Class A Common Stock have one vote per share on all matters. Holders of Class B Common Stock have 10 votes per share on all matters, except that they have only one vote per share on any transaction proposed or approved by our Board of Directors or a Class B common stockholder or otherwise benefiting the Class B common stockholders constituting a: "going private" transaction; disposition of all or substantially all of our assets; transfer resulting in a change in the nature of our business; or merger or consolidation in which current holders of our common stock would own less than 50% of the common stock following such transaction.

The holders of Class B Common Stock (which include SFC and the OBS Family, LLC, entities which David Bruton Smith, Sonic's Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, and his family members, including B. Scott Smith and Marcus G. Smith, both directors of Sonic, control) currently hold less than a majority of our outstanding common stock, but a majority of our voting power. As a result, the holders of Class B Common Stock may be able to control fundamental corporate matters and transactions, subject to the above limitations. The concentration of voting power may also discourage, delay or prevent a change of control of us from a third party even if the action was favored by holders of Class A Common Stock. In addition, a sale or transfer of shares by one or more of the holders of Class B Common Stock could result in a change of control or put downward pressure on the market price of our Class A Common Stock. The perception among the public that these sales or transfers may occur could also contribute to a decline in the market price of our Class A Common Stock.

Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and our Amended and Restated Bylaws make it more difficult for our stockholders to take corporate actions at stockholders' meetings. In addition, stock options, restricted stock and restricted stock units granted under the Sonic Automotive, Inc. 2012 Stock Incentive Plan or the Sonic Automotive, Inc. 2012 Formula Restricted Stock and Deferral Plan for Non-Employee Directors and other obligations become immediately exercisable or automatically vest upon a change in control. Delaware law also makes it difficult for stockholders who have recently acquired a large interest in a company to consummate a business combination transaction with the company against its directors' wishes. Finally, our franchise and dealer agreements allow the manufacturers the right to terminate the agreements upon a change of control of the Company and impose restrictions upon the transferability of any significant percentage of our stock to any one person or entity that may be unqualified, as defined by the manufacturer, to own one of its dealerships. The inability of a person or entity to qualify with one or more of our manufacturers may prevent or seriously impede a potential takeover bid. In addition, there may be provisions of our lending arrangements that create an event of default upon a change in control. These agreements, corporate governance documents and laws may have the effect of discouraging, delaying or preventing a change in control or preventing stockholders from realizing a premium on the sale of their shares if we were acquired.

***Potential conflicts of interest between us and our officers or directors could adversely affect our future performance.***

Our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, David Bruton Smith, as well as Marcus G. Smith and B. Scott Smith, also serve as directors of Speedway Motorsports. Further, the Smith family and certain trusts, the beneficiaries of which are members of the Smith family, directly and indirectly control a substantial majority of our voting stock.

We will likely in the future enter into transactions with entities controlled by the Smith family or our other affiliates. We believe that all of our existing arrangements with affiliates are as favorable to us as if the arrangements were negotiated between unaffiliated parties, although the majority of these transactions have neither been verified by third parties in that regard nor are likely to be so verified in the future. Potential conflicts of interest could arise in the future between us and our officers or directors in the enforcement, amendment or termination of arrangements existing between them.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**RISK FACTORS**

***Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and our Amended and Restated Bylaws designate the state and federal courts of Delaware as the exclusive forums for certain claims against the Company, which could increase the costs of bringing a claim or limit the ability of a stockholder to bring a claim in a judicial forum viewed by a stockholder as favorable.***

Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and our Amended and Restated Bylaws provide that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware is the sole and exclusive forum for claims for (1) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of Sonic (other than derivative actions brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or the rules and regulations thereunder); (2) any action asserting a claim of a breach of, or based on, a fiduciary duty owed by any current or former director, officer or other employee of Sonic to Sonic or Sonic's stockholders; (3) any action asserting a claim against Sonic or any current or former director, officer or other employee or stockholder of Sonic arising pursuant to any provision of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or our Amended and Restated Bylaws; or (4) any action asserting a claim against Sonic governed by the internal affairs doctrine of the State of Delaware. Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and our Amended and Restated Bylaws also provide that, unless the Board of Directors otherwise consents in writing, to the extent permitted by applicable law, the United States District Court for the District of Delaware shall be the sole and exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), the Exchange Act or any ancillary claims related thereto which are subject to the ancillary jurisdiction of the federal courts.

The exclusive forum provisions of our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and our Amended and Restated Bylaws may increase the costs to bring a claim, discourage claims or limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that he, she or it finds favorable for disputes with the Company or the Company's directors, officers or other employees. Such provisions may also discourage lawsuits against the Company or the Company's directors, officers and other employees. The Delaware courts or the United States District Court for the District of Delaware may also reach different judgments or results than would other courts, including courts where a stockholder considering an action may be located or would otherwise choose to bring the action, and such judgments may be more or less favorable to us than to our stockholders.

While the Delaware Supreme Court ruled in March 2020 that federal forum selection provisions requiring claims under the Securities Act be brought in federal court are "facially valid" under Delaware law, there is uncertainty as to whether courts in other jurisdictions will enforce provisions such as those contemplated in our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and our Amended and Restated Bylaws, including whether a court would enforce the provision requiring claims arising under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act to be brought in the United States District Court for the District of Delaware. If the exclusive forum provisions of our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and our Amended and Restated Bylaws are found to be unenforceable in a particular action, we or a stockholder may incur additional costs associated with resolving such an action or the validity of the exclusive forum clause on appeal.

#### **General Risk Factors**

***Our business will be harmed if overall consumer demand suffers from a severe or sustained downturn.***

Our business is heavily dependent on consumer demand and preferences. Retail new vehicle sales are cyclical and historically have experienced periodic downturns characterized by oversupply and weak demand. In recent years, we experienced an imbalance between consumer demand for new vehicles and available supply of new vehicle inventory due to supply chain disruptions and manufacturing delays. However, vehicle availability has largely recovered, and as inventory levels build, profit margins may be adversely affected. Retail vehicle sales cycles are often correlated with changes in overall economic conditions, consumer confidence, the level of discretionary personal income and credit availability. Deterioration in any of these conditions from current levels may have a material adverse effect on our retail business, particularly sales of new and used automobiles. Recently, the U.S. economy experienced elevated levels of inflation, heightened interest rates and volatile gasoline prices, which, combined with higher vehicle prices, have created affordability challenges for our consumers. In the event that the cost to consumers remains elevated, or increases further, consumers may be less willing to purchase vehicles. In addition, our business may be adversely affected by isolated unfavorable conditions or events in our local markets. Due to the provisions and terms contained in our franchise or dealer agreements or operating lease agreements, we may not be able to relocate a dealership operation to a more favorable location without incurring significant costs or penalties, if permitted at all. In addition, severe or sustained changes in gasoline prices or overall shifts in consumer sentiment toward alternative fuel vehicles may lead to a shift in consumer buying patterns. Availability of preferred models may not exist in sufficient quantities to satisfy consumer demand and allow our stores to meet sales expectations.



**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**RISK FACTORS**

***The outcome of legal and administrative proceedings we are or may become involved in could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows or prospects.***

We are involved, and expect to continue to be involved, in various legal and administrative proceedings arising out of the conduct of our business, including regulatory investigations and private civil actions brought by plaintiffs purporting to represent a potential class or for which a class has been certified. Although we vigorously defend ourselves in all legal and administrative proceedings, the outcomes of pending and future proceedings arising out of the conduct of our business, including litigation with customers, employment-related lawsuits, contractual disputes, class actions, purported class actions and actions brought by governmental authorities, cannot be predicted with certainty. An unfavorable resolution of one or more of these matters could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows or prospects.

***Climate change legislation or regulations restricting emission of greenhouse gases could result in increased operating costs and reduced demand for the vehicles we sell.***

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency has adopted rules under existing provisions of the federal Clean Air Act that require: (1) a reduction in emissions of greenhouse gases from motor vehicles; (2) certain construction and operating permit reviews for greenhouse gas emissions from certain large stationary sources; and (3) monitoring and reporting of greenhouse gas emissions from specified sources on an annual basis. The adoption of any laws or regulations requiring significant increases in fuel economy requirements or new federal or state restrictions on emissions of greenhouse gases from our operations or on vehicles and automotive fuels in the U.S. could adversely affect demand for those vehicles and require us to incur costs to reduce emissions of greenhouse gases associated with our operations.

***Employee attrition, the loss of key personnel and limited management and personnel resources could adversely affect our operations and growth.***

Our success depends to a significant degree upon the continued contributions of our management team, particularly our Chief Executive Officer, President, other senior management, and sales and service personnel. Additionally, franchise or dealer agreements may require the prior approval of the applicable manufacturer before any change is made in dealership general managers. We do not have employment agreements with most members of our senior management team, our dealership general managers and other key dealership personnel. Consequently, the loss of the services of one or more of these key employees could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

The market for qualified employees remains highly competitive, may impact our ability to identify and attract new employees and retain existing employees, and may subject us to increased labor costs. The loss of the services of key employees or the inability to attract additional qualified managers could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations. In addition, the lack of qualified management or employees employed by potential acquisition candidates may limit our ability to consummate future acquisitions.

***Natural disasters, adverse weather and other events can disrupt our business.***

Our dealerships are concentrated in certain states, including California, Colorado, Florida and Texas, in which actual or threatened natural disasters and severe weather events (such as earthquakes, wildfires, landslides, hailstorms, floods and hurricanes) may disrupt our store operations, which may adversely impact our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. In addition to business interruption, the automotive retailing business is subject to substantial risk of property loss due to the significant concentration of property values at store locations. Although we have substantial insurance, subject to certain deductibles, limitations and exclusions, we may be exposed to uninsured or under insured losses that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**RISK FACTORS**

***Security breaches and other disruptions to our information systems could compromise our confidential, competitive or otherwise sensitive information and expose us to liability, disrupt our business operations and otherwise negatively affect our business, including our reputation, results from operations and financial condition.***

We have invested in internal and external business applications to execute our strategy of employing technology to benefit our business. In the ordinary course of business, we collect and store sensitive data, including intellectual property, our proprietary business information and that of our customers, suppliers and business partners, and personally identifiable information of our customers and employees. Moreover, we utilize third-party software, systems and services to support critical dealership operations. The frequency and severity of cybersecurity incidents has increased in recent years and adversely impacted organizations of varying sizes. Although we have attempted to mitigate the cybersecurity risk of both our internal and outsourced functions by implementing various cybersecurity controls, an internal framework for the oversight of cybersecurity risks and other security measures, specifically as described in "Item 1C. Cybersecurity," our information technology and infrastructure, including the systems that are provided to us by third-parties, have been, and may in the future be, vulnerable to attacks by hackers or breaches due to employee error, malfeasance or other disruptions.

We have experienced, and may again in the future experience, material negative impacts on our business and results of operations as a result of a cybersecurity incident. Specifically, on June 19, 2024, CDK Global ("CDK"), a third-party provider of certain information systems, notified us that CDK had suspended certain systems used by us in response to a cybersecurity incident impacting CDK (the "CDK outage"). As a result, we experienced disruptions to the affected systems, which negatively impacted our ability to conduct sales, track inventory, coordinate business functions and otherwise efficiently execute our business operations. As a result of the CDK outage, our business and results of operations during the second and third fiscal quarters of 2024 were adversely affected.

Although we are working with CDK and other information technology vendors and taking steps to strengthen our systems infrastructure, there can be no assurance that we will not be affected by another cyberattack or other cybersecurity incident affecting our information systems, including those provided to us by third parties. We remain exposed to the risk of additional interruptions of service or loss of access to systems (including our internal or externally hosted business applications) supporting our critical business functions and processes, which may negatively affect our ability to deliver vehicles or complete transactions with customers; unauthorized access or theft of customer or employee personal confidential information, including financial information, or strategically sensitive data; disruption of communications (both internally and externally) that may affect the quality of information used to make informed business decisions; additional costs and expenses; and damage to our reputation. Any cybersecurity breach or other loss of information could result in legal claims or proceedings, liability under laws that protect the privacy of personal information, regulatory penalties, lost sales or damage to our reputation, and otherwise cause a loss of confidence in our services, which could materially adversely affect our competitive position, results of operations and financial condition.

***We may be subject to substantial withdrawal liability assessments in the future related to a multiemployer pension plan to which certain of our dealerships make contributions pursuant to collective bargaining agreements.***

Three of our dealership subsidiaries in northern California currently make fixed-dollar contributions to the Automotive Industries Pension Plan (the "AI Pension Plan") pursuant to collective bargaining agreements between our subsidiaries and the International Association of Machinists (the "IAM"). The AI Pension Plan is a "multiemployer plan" as defined under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended. Three of our dealership subsidiaries actively contribute to the AI Pension Plan under collective bargaining agreements with the IAM. These subsidiaries employ approximately 160 individuals, which constitutes less than 1% of our total workforce. In March 2008, the Board of Trustees of the AI Pension Plan notified participants, participating employers and local unions that the AI Pension Plan's actuary had issued a certification that the AI Pension Plan was in critical status. In conjunction with the AI Pension Plan's critical status, all participating employers were required to increase employer contributions to the AI Pension Plan for a seven-year period which commenced in 2013. As of April 2023, the AI Pension Plan's actuary certified that the AI Pension Plan remained in Critical Status for the plan year commencing January 1, 2023, with the projected pension liability underfunded by approximately \$1.0 billion and projected to become insolvent in the 2032 plan year. In July 2023, the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation approved an application by the AI Pension Plan for special financial assistance in the amount of approximately \$1.1 billion to address the underfunded status of the plan. Under applicable federal law, any employer contributing to a multiemployer pension plan that completely ceases participating in the plan while the plan is underfunded is subject to payment of such employer's assessed share of the aggregate unfunded vested benefits of the plan. In certain circumstances, an employer can be assessed withdrawal liability for a partial withdrawal from a multiemployer pension plan. If any of these adverse events were to occur in the future, it could result in a substantial withdrawal liability assessment that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**RISK FACTORS**

***Tax positions may exist related to our tax filings that could be challenged by governmental agencies and result in higher income tax expenses and affect our overall liquidity if we are unable to successfully defend these tax positions.***

We are subject to audits by federal and state governmental income tax agencies on a continual basis. During the course of those audits, the agencies may disagree with or challenge tax positions taken on tax returns filed for Sonic and its subsidiaries. As a result of these audits, the agencies may issue assessments and penalties based on their understanding of the underlying facts and circumstances. In the event we are not able to arrive at an agreeable resolution, we may be forced to litigate these matters. If we are unsuccessful in litigation, our results of operations and financial position may be negatively impacted.

***Impairment of our goodwill, other intangible assets or other long-lived assets could have a material adverse impact on our earnings.***

Goodwill and other intangible assets are subject to impairment assessments at least annually or more frequently when events or changes in circumstances indicate that an impairment may have occurred. Pursuant to applicable accounting pronouncements, we evaluate goodwill for impairment annually on April 30, or more frequently if an event occurs or circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying amount. We describe the process for testing goodwill and other intangible assets more thoroughly under the heading "Critical Accounting Estimates" in "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations." A significant amount of our goodwill is related to our franchised dealerships reporting unit, and we have significant other intangible assets associated with acquisitions of franchised dealerships. If we determine that the amount of our goodwill or other intangible assets is impaired at any point in time, we are required to reduce the balances recorded on our balance sheet. If goodwill or other intangible assets are impaired based on a future impairment test, we will be required to record a significant non-cash impairment charge that may also have a material adverse effect on our results of operations for the period in which the impairment of goodwill or other intangible assets occurs. As of December 31, 2024, our balance sheet reflected a carrying amount of approximately \$358.5 million in goodwill and approximately \$430.3 million in other intangible assets, net.

We are also required to test for impairment of other long-lived assets in the event certain conditions exist that may indicate the recorded value of the assets is not recoverable through future operating cash flows. These conditions include, but are not limited to, a decrease in the market pricing of a long-lived asset group, a significant change in the extent or manner in which a long-lived asset group is being used or its physical condition, a significant adverse change in legal factors or business climate that could affect the value of a long-lived asset group, an accumulation of costs significant in excess of the amount originally expected for the acquisition or construction of a long-lived asset group, a current-period operating cash flow loss combined with a history of operating cash flow losses or a projection or forecast that demonstrates continuing losses associated with the use of a long-lived asset group, or a current expectation that, more likely than not, a long-lived asset group will be sold or otherwise disposed of significantly before the end of its previously estimated useful life. If we determine that the amount of certain long-lived asset groups are impaired, we are required to reduce the balances recorded on our consolidated balance sheet, which may result in a significant non-cash impairment charge.

**Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.**

None.

**Item 1C. Cybersecurity.****Risk Management and Strategy**

Our cybersecurity strategy prioritizes detection, analysis and response to known, anticipated or unexpected threats; effective management of security risks; and resiliency against incidents. Our cybersecurity risk management processes include technical security controls, policy enforcement mechanisms, monitoring systems, employee training, tools and related services from third-party providers, and management oversight to assess, identify and manage material risks from cybersecurity threats. We implement risk-based controls to protect our information, the information of our customers, suppliers and other third parties, our information systems, our business operations, and our products and related services. We have adopted security-control principles based on the National Institute of Standards and Technology (the "NIST") Cybersecurity Framework.

We leverage technology for our business advantage and have invested in internal and external business applications. Our regular operations involve handling sensitive data, including proprietary business information, intellectual property, and personally identifiable information of our customers, suppliers, and employees. To ensure the safety of this data, the Vice President of Information Security provides oversight and establishes central, standardized frameworks for identifying and tracking cyber-related business and compliance risks across the Company. Any risks from cybersecurity threats to our products and services are communicated to our general counsel and senior management and if deemed material, are further reviewed by the Audit Committee of our Board of Directors. We also periodically engage third-party consultants to help us assess, enhance, implement and monitor our cybersecurity risk management programs and respond to any incidents.

We have experienced, and may in the future experience, whether directly or through our supply chain or other channels, cybersecurity incidents. Specifically, on June 19, 2024, CDK, a third-party provider of certain information systems, notified us that CDK had suspended certain systems used by us in response to a cybersecurity incident impacting CDK. As a result, we experienced disruptions to our dealer management system (the "DMS"), our customer relationship management system (the "CRM") and other systems that support sales, inventory and accounting functions (collectively with the DMS and CRM the "Affected Systems"). On June 26, 2024, CDK began restoring access to certain of the Affected Systems. We performed internal risk assessments and data validation procedures on the Affected Systems, and beginning June 30, 2024, we resumed processing transactions in the DMS. As of July 31, 2024, we regained access to all of the Affected Systems, including the CRM and inventory management applications. As a result of the CDK outage, our business and results of operations during the second and third fiscal quarters of 2024 were adversely affected. Although we have been working with CDK and other information technology vendors and taking steps to strengthen our systems infrastructure, and our processes are designed to help prevent, detect, respond to, and mitigate the impact of such incidents, there is no guarantee that another cyber incident would not materially affect our business strategy, results of operations or financial condition. See "General Risk Factors" in "Item 1A. Risk Factors" of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

**Governance**

Our Board of Directors is responsible for overseeing enterprise risk and has delegated the responsibility for the oversight of cybersecurity and information technology risks, and the Company's preparedness for these risks, to the Audit Committee. Our Vice President of Information Security provides periodic updates to the Audit Committee in order to assist the Audit Committee in understanding the implications of cybersecurity risks. The Audit Committee meets regularly to ensure a shared understanding of cybersecurity risks, to review new regulations or laws, and to provide guidance on complex risk issues.

Our Information Security team has gained their expertise in information technology ("IT") and cybersecurity through a combination of education, relevant degrees, certifications and prior work experience. As part of the cybersecurity process, their respective teams inform them about the prevention, detection, mitigation, and remediation of cybersecurity incidents.

The Information Security team has adopted the NIST Cybersecurity Framework as a reference to manage cybersecurity risks. This framework enables the team to implement a comprehensive statement of activities and responsibilities that cover data, information architecture, risk communications, emerging technology, third-party risk, IT operations, and regulation. By following industry best practices, the team has established a recognized baseline for engaging external firms to audit and test the resiliency of the cybersecurity program.

**Item 2. Properties.**

Our principal executive offices are located at a property owned by us at 4401 Colwick Road, Charlotte, North Carolina 28211, and our telephone number at that location is (704) 566-2400.

Our dealerships are generally located along major U.S. or interstate highways. One of the principal factors we consider in evaluating a potential acquisition is its location. We prefer to acquire dealerships or build dealership facilities located along major thoroughfares, which can be easily visited by prospective guests. For information regarding the states in which we operate and the breakdown of our stores among our operating segments, see the discussion under the heading "Our Business" in "Item 1. Business."

We lease a significant number of the properties utilized by our dealership operations from affiliates of Capital Automotive Real Estate Services, Inc. and other individuals and entities. Under the terms of our franchise and dealer agreements, each of our dealerships must maintain an appropriate appearance and design of its dealership facility and is restricted in its ability to relocate. The properties utilized by our dealership operations that are owned by us or one of our subsidiaries are pledged as security for the Credit Facilities, the Mortgage Facility or other mortgage financing arrangements. We believe that our facilities are adequate for our current needs.

**Item 3. Legal Proceedings.**

For information regarding legal proceedings, see the discussion under the heading "Legal Proceedings" in "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

**Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.**

Not applicable.

## PART II

**Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.**

Our Class A Common Stock is currently traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "SAH." Our Class B Common Stock is not traded on a public market and we do not intend to apply to have our Class B Common Stock listed on a national exchange or an automated dealer quotation system.

As of February 7, 2025, there were 21,692,669 shares of our Class A Common Stock and 12,029,375 shares of our Class B Common Stock outstanding. As of February 7, 2025, there were 545 record holders of the Class A Common Stock and two record holders of the Class B Common Stock. The closing stock price for the Class A Common Stock on February 7, 2025 was \$72.97.

Our Board of Directors issued four quarterly cash dividends on all outstanding shares of Class A and Class B Common Stock totaling \$1.25 per share, \$1.16 per share and \$1.03 per share for each of the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Subsequent to December 31, 2024, our Board of Directors approved a cash dividend on all outstanding shares of Class A and Class B Common Stock of \$0.35 per share for stockholders of record on March 14, 2025 to be paid on April 15, 2025. The declaration and payment of any future dividend is subject to the business judgment of our Board of Directors, taking into consideration our historical and projected results of operations, financial condition, cash flows, capital requirements and covenant compliance, share repurchases, the current economic environment and other factors considered by our Board of Directors to be relevant. These factors are considered each quarter and will be scrutinized as our Board of Directors determines our dividend policy in the future. There is no guarantee that additional dividends will be declared and paid at any time in the future. See Note 6, "Long-Term Debt," to the accompanying consolidated financial statements and the heading "Liquidity and Capital Resources" in "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" for additional discussion of dividends and for a description of restrictions on the payment of dividends.

**Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities**

The following table sets forth information about the shares of Class A Common Stock we repurchased during the three months ended December 31, 2024:

	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs (1)	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs (1)
(In millions, except per share data)				
October 2024	—	\$ —	—	\$ 259.6
November 2024	123.5	\$ —	123.5	\$ 252.3
December 2024	—	\$ —	—	\$ 252.3
Total	<u>123.5</u>		<u>123.5</u>	

- (1) On July 28, 2022, we announced that our Board of Directors had increased the dollar amount authorized for us to repurchase shares of our Class A Common Stock pursuant to our share repurchase program. Our share repurchase program does not have an expiration date and current remaining availability under the program is as follows:

	(In millions)
July 2022 authorization	\$ 500.0
Total active program repurchases prior to December 31, 2024	(247.7)
Current remaining availability as of December 31, 2024	<u>\$ 252.3</u>

Item 6. [Reserved]

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

**Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.**

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with the accompanying consolidated financial statements and related notes thereto and "Item 1A. Risk Factors" included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. For comparison and discussion of our results of operations for the year ended December 31, 2023 ("2023") to our results of operations for the year ended December 31, 2022 ("2022"), please refer to "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for 2023.

Unless otherwise noted, we present the discussion in this Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations on a consolidated basis. To the extent that we believe a discussion of the differences among reportable segments will enhance a reader's understanding of our financial condition, cash flows and other changes in financial condition and results of operations, the differences are discussed separately.

Unless otherwise noted, all discussion of increases or decreases are for the year ended December 31, 2024 ("2024") compared to 2023. The following discussion of Franchised Dealerships Segment new vehicles, used vehicles, wholesale vehicles, parts, service and collision repair, and finance, insurance and other, net is on a same store basis, except where otherwise noted. All currently operating franchised dealership stores are included within the same store group as of the first full month following the first anniversary of the store's opening or acquisition. The following discussion of EchoPark Segment used vehicles, wholesale vehicles, and finance, insurance and other, net is on a reported basis, except where otherwise noted. All currently operating EchoPark stores in a local geographic market are included within the same market group as of the first full month following the first anniversary of the market's opening or acquisition. The following discussion of Powersports Segment new vehicles, used vehicles, wholesale vehicles, parts, service and collision repair, and finance, insurance and other, net is on a same store basis, except where otherwise noted. All currently operating stores in the Powersports Segment are included within the same store group as of the first full month following the first anniversary of the store's opening or acquisition.

**Overview**

We are one of the largest automotive retailers in the U.S. (as measured by reported total revenue). As a result of the way we manage our business, we had three reportable segments as of December 31, 2024: (1) the Franchised Dealerships Segment; (2) the EchoPark Segment; and (3) the Powersports Segment. For management and operational reporting purposes, we group certain businesses together that share management and inventory (principally used vehicles) into "stores." As of December 31, 2024, we operated 108 stores in the Franchised Dealerships Segment, 18 stores in the EchoPark Segment, and 15 stores in the Powersports Segment. The Franchised Dealerships Segment consists of 133 new vehicle franchises (representing 25 different brands of cars and light trucks) and 16 collision repair centers in 18 states. The EchoPark Segment consists of 18 stores operating in 10 states. The Powersports Segment consists of 11 franchises and four authorized retail outlets in three states.

The Franchised Dealerships Segment provides comprehensive sales and services, including: (1) sales of both new and used cars and light trucks; (2) sales of replacement parts and performance of vehicle maintenance, manufacturer warranty repairs, and paint and collision repair services (collectively, "Fixed Operations"); and (3) arrangement of third-party financing, extended warranties, service contracts, insurance and other aftermarket products (collectively, "F&I") for our guests. The EchoPark Segment sells used cars and light trucks and arranges third-party F&I product sales for our guests in pre-owned vehicle specialty retail locations and does not offer customer-facing Fixed Operations services. The Powersports Segment offers guests: (1) sales of both new and used powersports vehicles (such as motorcycles, personal watercraft and all-terrain vehicles); (2) Fixed Operations activities; and (3) F&I services. All three segments generally operate independently of one another with the exception of certain shared back-office functions and corporate overhead costs.



**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

**Executive Summary**

***Retail Automotive Industry Performance***

The U.S. retail automotive industry's total new vehicle (retail and fleet combined) unit sales volume was approximately 16.1 million vehicles in 2024, an increase of 4%, compared to approximately 15.5 million vehicles in 2023, according to the Power Information Network ("PIN") from J.D. Power. We currently estimate the 2025 new vehicle industry volume will be between 16.1 million vehicles (flat compared to 2024) and 16.5 million vehicles (an increase of 2% compared to 2024). The effects of interest rates, changes in consumer confidence, availability of consumer financing, manufacturer inventory production levels, incentive levels from automotive manufacturers or shifts in such levels, or timing of consumer demand as a result of economic conditions, natural disasters or other unforeseen circumstances could cause the actual 2025 new vehicle industry volume to vary from expectations. Many factors, including brand and geographic concentrations as well as the industry sales mix between retail and fleet new vehicle unit sales volume, have caused our past results to differ from the industry's overall trend. Our new vehicle sales strategy focuses on our retail new vehicle sales (as opposed to fleet new vehicle sales) and, as a result, we believe it is appropriate to compare our retail new vehicle unit sales volume to the industry retail new vehicle seasonally adjusted annual rate of unit sales volume (the "retail new vehicle SAAR") (which excludes fleet new vehicle sales). According to PIN from J.D. Power, the retail new vehicle SAAR increased 3%, to approximately 13.1 million vehicles, in 2024, from approximately 12.7 million vehicles in 2023.

***CDK Outage***

On June 19, 2024, CDK Global ("CDK"), a third-party provider of certain information systems, notified us that CDK had suspended certain systems used by us in response to a cybersecurity incident impacting CDK (the "CDK outage"). As a result, we experienced disruptions to our dealer management system (the "DMS"), our customer relationship management system (the "CRM") and other systems that support sales, inventory and accounting functions (collectively with the DMS and CRM the "Affected Systems"). On June 26, 2024, CDK began restoring access to certain of the Affected Systems. We performed internal risk assessments and data validation procedures on the Affected Systems, and beginning June 30, 2024, we resumed processing transactions in the DMS. As of July 31, 2024, we regained access to all of the Affected Systems, including the CRM and inventory management applications.

During the CDK outage, all of our dealerships remained open and operating, utilizing workaround solutions to minimize the disruption caused by the CDK outage. However, the lack of access to the Affected Systems disrupted the efficient execution of our dealership operations and affected our ability to manage inventory, track customer leads, deliver vehicles and complete transactions with customers in a typical transaction timeframe. Despite the workarounds employed by the Company, the CDK outage significantly impaired our ability to sell both new and used vehicles within both our Franchised Dealership and EchoPark Segments in the second and third fiscal quarters of 2024. The lower volume of vehicles sold as a result of the CDK outage also negatively impacted F&I revenue within both segments during these periods. Additionally, our Fixed Operations revenue within the Franchised Dealerships Segment was negatively impacted by the lack of access to certain systems used to process services during these periods. We estimate the disruption from the CDK outage negatively impacted reported income before taxes by approximately \$47.2 million during 2024 which includes approximately \$13.4 million in additional compensation expenses incurred as a result of the incident.

***Impairment Charges***

Impairment charges were approximately \$3.9 million and \$79.3 million in 2024 and 2023, respectively. Impairment charges for 2024 included approximately \$2.7 million in the EchoPark Segment related to fixed assets, lease right-of-use assets, and other contractual obligations related to abandoned property as a result of our decisions to indefinitely suspend operations at certain EchoPark locations, and approximately \$1.2 million of property and equipment impairment charges related to the Franchised Dealerships Segment. Impairment charges for 2023 included approximately \$78.3 million in the EchoPark Segment related to fixed assets, lease right-of-use assets, and other contractual obligations related to abandoned property as a result of our decisions to indefinitely suspend operations at certain EchoPark locations, and approximately \$1.0 million of property and equipment impairment charges related to the Franchised Dealerships Segment.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

***Franchised Dealerships Segment***

As a result of the acquisition, disposition, termination or closure of several franchised dealership stores in 2023 and 2024, the change in consolidated reported amounts from period to period may not be indicative of the current or future operational or financial performance of our current group of operating stores. Unless otherwise noted, all discussion of increases or decreases are for 2024 compared to 2023. The following discussion is on a same store basis (which excludes results from disposed stores), except where otherwise noted. All currently operating franchised dealership stores are included within the same store group as of the first full month following the first anniversary of the store's opening or acquisition.

Same store retail new vehicle revenue increased 4% in 2024, primarily driven by a 5% increase in retail new vehicle unit sales volume, offset partially by a 1% decrease in retail new vehicle average selling price. Retail new vehicle gross profit decreased 27% in 2024, due primarily to increased price competition resulting from higher levels of available inventory and higher cost of goods sold per unit, which combined to drive lower retail new vehicle gross profit per unit. Retail new vehicle gross profit per unit decreased \$1,468 per unit, or 30%, to \$3,387 per unit. On a trailing quarter cost of sales basis, our reported Franchised Dealerships Segment new vehicle inventory days' supply was approximately 46 days as of December 31, 2024, compared to 37 days as of December 31, 2023, as a result of increased manufacturer production levels and lower consumer demand resulting from affordability challenges.

Same store retail used vehicle revenue decreased 4% in 2024, driven by a 6% decrease in retail used vehicle average selling price, offset partially by a 2% increase in retail used vehicle unit sales volume. Retail used vehicle gross profit decreased 7% in 2024, primarily due to lower retail used vehicle gross profit per unit. Retail used vehicle gross profit per unit decreased \$154 per unit, or 9%, to \$1,477 per unit in 2024, due primarily to higher inventory acquisition costs and lower selling prices due to increased price competition as a result of ongoing consumer affordability challenges, including the effect of higher interest rates. Same store wholesale vehicle gross profit (loss) worsened by approximately \$2.0 million, to a gross loss of \$4.3 million during 2024, due primarily to a \$95 per unit, or 81%, increase in wholesale vehicle gross loss per unit as a result of changes in pricing and demand for vehicles at wholesale auction. We generally focus on maintaining used vehicle inventory days' supply in the 25- to 35-day range, which may fluctuate seasonally, in order to limit our exposure to market pricing volatility. On a trailing quarter cost of sales basis, our reported Franchised Dealerships Segment used vehicle inventory days' supply was approximately 31 days as of December 31, 2024, compared to 29 days as of December 31, 2023.

Same store Fixed Operations revenue increased 6%, driven primarily by increased capacity as a result of additional technicians and higher parts and labor costs that were passed along to consumers, despite being negatively affected by the CDK outage. Fixed Operations gross profit increased 7% in 2024, driven primarily by higher warranty revenue contribution and higher warranty gross margin. Fixed Operations gross margin increased 70 basis points, to 50.4%, in 2024, driven primarily by an increase in warranty revenue contribution and higher warranty gross margin.

Same store F&I revenue increased 2% in 2024, driven by a 4% increase in combined new and used retail unit sales volume, offset partially by a decrease in F&I gross profit per unit. F&I gross profit per retail unit decreased \$36 per unit, or 1%, to \$2,377 per unit, in 2024, driven by changes in the mix of F&I products sold.

***EchoPark Segment***

Unless otherwise noted, all discussion of increases or decreases are for 2024 compared to 2023. The following discussion is on a reported basis, except where otherwise noted as being on a same market basis. All currently operating EchoPark stores in a local geographic market are included within the same market group as of the first full month following the first anniversary of the market's opening or acquisition.

Reported total revenues decreased 13% in 2024, driven primarily by a 9% decrease in average retail used vehicle selling price and a 6% decrease in total vehicle unit sales volume (retail used vehicles and wholesale vehicles combined). Reported total gross profit increased 28% in 2024, primarily due to an \$452 increase in retail used vehicle gross profit (loss) per unit and a \$395 increase in F&I gross profit per unit, partially offset by the decrease in retail used vehicle unit sales volume.

Same market total revenues increased 4% in 2024, driven primarily by a 10% increase in retail used vehicle unit sales volume, offset partially by a 7% decrease in average selling price per used retail unit. Same market total gross profit increased 48% in 2024, driven primarily by a 271% increase in retail used vehicle gross profit per unit.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

Reported retail used vehicle revenue decreased 14%, due to a 9% decrease in average retail used vehicle unit selling prices and a 6% decrease in retail used vehicle unit sales volume. F&I revenue increased 9% in 2024, driven primarily by a 16% increase in F&I gross profit per retail unit. Reported combined retail used vehicle and F&I gross profit per unit increased \$846 per unit, or 39%, to \$3,029 per unit in 2024, primarily due to increases in F&I revenue.

Reported wholesale vehicle gross profit decreased approximately \$2.2 million in 2024, primarily due to a 257% decrease in wholesale vehicle gross profit per unit. We generally focus on maintaining EchoPark Segment used vehicle inventory days' supply in the 30- to 40-day range, which may fluctuate seasonally, in order to limit our exposure to market pricing volatility. On a trailing quarter cost of sales basis, our reported used vehicle inventory days' supply in our EchoPark Segment was approximately 38 days as of December 31, 2024, as compared to 36 days as of December 31, 2023.

***Powersports Segment***

Same store retail new vehicle revenue decreased 9% in 2024, primarily driven by a 14% decrease in retail new vehicle unit sales volume, offset partially by a 5% increase in retail new vehicle average selling price. Retail new vehicle gross profit decreased 33% in 2024, as a result of lower retail new vehicle unit sales volume and lower retail new vehicle gross profit per unit. Retail new vehicle gross profit per unit decreased \$743 per unit, 22%, to \$2,687 per unit, due primarily to higher inventory invoice costs. On a trailing quarter cost of sales basis, our reported Powersports Segment new vehicle inventory days' supply was approximately 178 days as of December 31, 2024, compared to 183 days as of December 31, 2023. We believe that the level of new vehicle inventory days' supply in our Powersports Segment should be in the 90- to 120-day range, depending on seasonality (typically the second and third quarters have more demand and lower days' supply compared to the first and fourth quarters).

Reported retail new vehicle revenue decreased 7% in 2024, primarily driven by a 12% decrease in retail new vehicle unit sales volume, offset partially by a 6% increase in retail new vehicle average selling price. Retail new vehicle gross profit decreased 31% in 2024, as a result of lower retail new vehicle unit sales volume and lower retail new vehicle gross profit per unit. Retail new vehicle gross profit per unit decreased \$722 per unit, or 21%, to \$2,713 per unit, due primarily to higher inventory invoice costs.

Same store used vehicle revenue increased 12% in 2024, primarily driven by a 17% increase in retail used vehicle average selling price. Retail used vehicle gross profit decreased 4% in 2024, as a result of lower retail used vehicle unit sales volume. Retail used vehicle gross profit per unit increased \$34 per unit, or 1%, to \$2,420 per unit. On a trailing quarter cost of sales basis, our reported Powersports Segment used vehicle inventory days' supply was approximately 115 days as of December 31, 2024, compared to 118 days as of December 31, 2023. Going forward, we generally expect to maintain a used vehicle inventory days' supply in our Powersports Segment in the 75- to 100-day range, depending on seasonality (typically the second and third quarter has more demand and lower days' supply compared to the first and fourth quarters).

Reported retail used vehicle revenue increased 14% in 2024, primarily driven by a 16% increase in retail used vehicle average selling price. Retail used vehicle gross profit decreased 2% in 2024, as a result of lower retail used vehicle unit sales volume. Retail used vehicle gross profit per unit increased \$3 per unit, or flat, to \$2,397 per unit.

Same store Fixed Operations revenue decreased 6% and Fixed Operations gross profit decreased 8% in 2024, driven primarily by lower repair order volume. Fixed Operations gross margin decreased 100 basis points to 46.0% in 2024, driven primarily by a decrease in customer pay revenue contribution and lower customer pay gross margin.

Reported Fixed Operations revenue decreased 4% and Fixed Operations gross profit decreased 6% in 2024, driven primarily by lower repair order volume. Fixed Operations gross margin decreased 100 basis points to 46.0% in 2024, driven primarily by a decrease in customer pay revenue contribution and lower customer pay gross margin.

Same store F&I revenue decreased 3% in 2024, driven primarily by an 11% decrease in combined retail new and used vehicle unit sales volume, offset partially by a 9% increase in F&I gross profit per retail unit. F&I gross profit per retail unit increased \$89 per unit, or 9%, to \$1,106 per unit in 2024.

Reported F&I revenue decreased 1% in 2024, driven primarily by a 9% decrease in combined retail new and used vehicle unit sales volume, offset partially by a 7% increase in F&I gross profit per retail unit. F&I gross profit per retail unit increased \$75 per unit, or 7%, to \$1,092 per unit in 2024.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

**Results of Operations**

The following table summarizes the percentages of total revenues represented by certain items reflected in our consolidated statements of operations:

	Percentage of Total Revenues		
	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Revenues:			
New vehicles	46.4 %	44.5 %	40.9 %
Used vehicles	33.6 %	36.3 %	39.4 %
Wholesale vehicles	2.0 %	2.2 %	3.5 %
Parts, service and collision repair	13.0 %	12.2 %	11.4 %
Finance, insurance and other, net	5.0 %	4.8 %	4.8 %
Total revenues	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %
Cost of sales	84.6 %	84.4 %	83.5 %
Gross profit	15.4 %	15.6 %	16.5 %
Selling, general and administrative expenses	11.1 %	11.1 %	11.1 %
Impairment charges	— %	0.6 %	2.3 %
Depreciation and amortization	1.1 %	1.0 %	0.9 %
Operating income	3.2 %	2.9 %	2.2 %
Interest expense, floor plan	0.6 %	0.5 %	0.2 %
Interest expense, other, net	0.8 %	0.8 %	0.6 %
Income (loss) before taxes	1.8 %	1.7 %	1.4 %
Provision for income taxes - benefit (expense)	0.3 %	0.4 %	0.7 %
Net income (loss)	1.5 %	1.2 %	0.6 %

**Results of Operations - Consolidated**

As a result of the acquisition, disposition, termination or closure of several franchised dealership stores in 2023 and 2024, the change in consolidated reported amounts from period to period may not be indicative of the current or future operational or financial performance of our current group of operating stores.

**New Vehicles - Consolidated**

New vehicle revenues include the sale of new vehicles, including new powersports vehicles, to retail customers, as well as the sale of fleet vehicles to businesses for use in their operations. New vehicle revenues and gross profit can be influenced by vehicle manufacturer incentives to consumers (which vary from cash-back incentives to low interest rate financing, among other things), the availability of consumer credit and the level and type of manufacturer-to-dealer incentives, as well as manufacturers providing adequate inventory allocations to our dealerships to meet consumer demand. The automobile manufacturing industry is cyclical and historically has experienced periodic downturns characterized by oversupply and weak demand, both within specific brands and in the industry as a whole. As an automotive retailer, we seek to mitigate the effects of this sales cycle by maintaining a diverse brand mix of dealerships. Our brand diversity allows us to offer a broad range of products at a wide range of prices from lower-priced economy automobiles to luxury automobiles and powersports vehicles.

The U.S. retail automotive industry's new vehicle unit sales volume below reflects all brands marketed or sold in the U.S. This industry sales volume includes brands we do not sell and markets in which we do not operate, therefore changes in our new vehicle unit sales volume may not trend directly in line with changes in the industry new vehicle unit sales volume. We believe that the retail new vehicle industry sales volume is a more meaningful metric for comparing our new vehicle unit sales volume to the industry due to our minimal fleet vehicle business.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

U.S. retail new vehicle industry volume, fleet new vehicle industry volume, and total new vehicle industry volume were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	% Change	
	(In millions of vehicles)			
U.S. industry volume - Retail new vehicle (1)	13.1	12.7	3	%
U.S. industry volume - Fleet new vehicle	3.0	2.8	7	%
U.S. industry volume - Total new vehicle (1)	16.1	15.5	4	%

(1) Source: PIN from J.D. Power

We currently estimate the 2025 new vehicle industry volume will be between 16.1 million vehicles (flat compared to 2024) and 16.5 million vehicles (an increase of 2% compared to 2024). The effects of availability of new and used vehicle inventory, interest rates, changes in consumer confidence, availability of consumer financing, manufacturer inventory production levels, incentive levels from automotive manufacturers or shifts in such levels, or timing of consumer demand as a result of economic conditions, natural disasters or other unforeseen circumstances could cause the actual 2025 new vehicle industry volume to vary from expectations.

Our consolidated reported new vehicle results (combined retail and fleet data) were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except unit and per unit data)				
Reported new vehicle:				
Retail new vehicle revenue	\$ 6,507.5	\$ 6,304.6	\$ 202.9	3 %
Fleet new vehicle revenue	95.3	92.2	3.1	3 %
Total new vehicle revenue	<u>\$ 6,602.8</u>	<u>\$ 6,396.8</u>	<u>\$ 206.0</u>	3 %
Retail new vehicle gross profit	\$ 388.4	\$ 535.4	\$ (147.0)	(27) %
Fleet new vehicle gross profit	3.0	4.0	(1.0)	(25) %
Total new vehicle gross profit	<u>\$ 391.4</u>	<u>\$ 539.4</u>	<u>\$ (148.0)</u>	(27) %
Retail new vehicle unit sales	115,694	112,110	3,584	3 %
Fleet new vehicle unit sales	1,805	2,000	(195)	(10) %
Total new vehicle unit sales	<u>117,499</u>	<u>114,110</u>	<u>3,389</u>	3 %
Revenue per new retail unit	\$ 56,247	\$ 56,236	\$ 11	— %
Revenue per new fleet unit	\$ 52,786	\$ 46,094	\$ 6,692	15 %
Total revenue per new unit	\$ 56,194	\$ 56,058	\$ 136	— %
Gross profit per new retail unit	\$ 3,358	\$ 4,776	\$ (1,418)	(30) %
Gross profit per new fleet unit	\$ 1,636	\$ 1,989	\$ (353)	(18) %
Total gross profit per new unit	\$ 3,331	\$ 4,727	\$ (1,396)	(30) %
Retail gross profit as a % of revenue	6.0 %	8.5 %	(250) bps	
Fleet gross profit as a % of revenue	3.1 %	4.3 %	(120) bps	
Total new vehicle gross profit as a % of revenue	5.9 %	8.4 %	(250) bps	

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

For further analysis of new vehicle results, see the tables and discussion under the headings "New Vehicles - Franchised Dealerships Segment" and "New Vehicles - Powersports Segment" in the Franchised Dealerships Segment and Powersports Segment sections, respectively, below.

*Used Vehicles - Consolidated*

Used vehicle revenues include the sale of used vehicles, including used powersports vehicles, to retail customers and at wholesale. Used vehicle revenues are directly affected by a number of factors, including consumer demand for used vehicles, the pricing and level of manufacturer incentives on new vehicles, the number and quality of trade-ins and lease turn-ins available to our dealerships, the availability and pricing of used vehicles acquired at wholesale auction, and the availability of consumer credit. Depending on the mix of inventory sourcing (trade-ins or purchases from customers versus wholesale auction), the days' supply of used vehicle inventory, and the pricing strategy employed by the dealership, retail used vehicle gross profit per unit and retail used vehicle gross profit as a percentage of revenue may vary significantly from historical levels given recent trends in the used vehicle environment.

Our consolidated reported retail used vehicle results were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except unit and per unit data)				
Reported retail used vehicle:				
Revenue	\$ 4,780.1	\$ 5,213.6	\$ (433.5)	(8) %
Gross profit	\$ 170.7	\$ 151.2	\$ 19.5	13 %
Unit sales	173,257	176,147	(2,890)	(2) %
Revenue per unit	\$ 27,590	\$ 29,598	\$ (2,008)	(7) %
Gross profit per unit	\$ 985	\$ 859	\$ 126	15 %
Gross profit as a % of revenue	3.6 %	2.9 %	70 bps	

For further analysis of used vehicle results, see the tables and discussion under the headings "Used Vehicles - Franchised Dealerships Segment," "Used Vehicles and F&I - EchoPark Segment" and "Used Vehicles - Powersports Segment" in the Franchised Dealerships Segment, EchoPark Segment and Powersports Segment sections, respectively, below.

*Wholesale Vehicles - Consolidated*

Wholesale vehicle revenues are affected by retail new and used vehicle unit sales volume and the associated trade-in volume, as well as short-term, temporary and seasonal fluctuations in wholesale auction pricing. In recent years, wholesale vehicle prices and supply at auction have experienced periods of volatility, impacting our wholesale vehicle revenues and related gross profit (loss), as well as our retail used vehicle revenues and related gross profit. We believe that the current wholesale vehicle price environment is not sustainable in the long term and expect that average wholesale vehicle pricing and related gross profit (loss) will continue to return toward long-term normalized levels in the long run, but may continue to experience volatility into 2025 or beyond. Wholesale vehicle revenues are also significantly affected by our corporate inventory management strategy and policies, which are designed to optimize our total used vehicle inventory and expected gross profit levels and minimize inventory carrying risks.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

Our consolidated reported wholesale vehicle results were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except unit and per unit data)				
Reported wholesale vehicle:				
Revenue	\$ 287.1	\$ 318.8	\$ (31.7)	(10)%
Gross profit (loss)	\$ (6.0)	\$ (2.6)	\$ (3.4)	(131)%
Unit sales	32,223	32,330	(107)	— %
Revenue per unit	\$ 8,910	\$ 9,860	\$ (950)	(10)%
Gross profit (loss) per unit	\$ (186)	\$ (80)	\$ (106)	(133)%
Gross profit (loss) as a % of revenue	(2.1)%	(0.8)%	(130) bps	

For further analysis of wholesale vehicle results, see the tables and discussion under the headings "Wholesale Vehicles - Franchised Dealerships Segment," "Wholesale Vehicles - EchoPark Segment" and "Wholesale Vehicles - Powersports Segment" in the Franchised Dealerships Segment, EchoPark Segment and Powersports Segment sections, respectively, below.

*Fixed Operations - Consolidated*

Parts, service and collision repair revenues consist of repairs and maintenance requested and paid by customers ("customer pay"), warranty repairs (manufacturer-paid), wholesale parts (sales of parts and accessories to third-party automotive repair businesses) and internal, sublet and other. Parts and service revenue is driven by the volume and mix of warranty repairs versus customer pay repairs, available service capacity (a combination of service bay count and technician availability), vehicle quality, manufacturer recalls, customer loyalty, and prepaid or manufacturer-paid maintenance programs. Internal, sublet and other primarily relates to preparation and reconditioning work performed on vehicles in inventory that are later sold to a third party and may vary based on used vehicle inventory and sales volume from period to period. When that work is performed by one of our dealerships or stores, the work is classified as internal. In the event the work is performed by a third party on our behalf, it is classified as sublet.

We believe that, over time, vehicle quality will continue to improve, but vehicle complexity and the associated demand for repairs by qualified technicians at manufacturer-affiliated dealerships may result in market share gains that could offset any revenue lost from improvement in vehicle quality. We also believe that, over the long term, we have the ability to continue to optimize service capacity and customer retention at our dealerships and stores to further increase Fixed Operations revenues. Manufacturers continue to extend new vehicle warranty periods (in particular for battery electric vehicles) and have also begun to include regular maintenance items in the warranty or complimentary maintenance program coverage. These factors, over the long term, combined with the extended manufacturer warranties on certified pre-owned vehicles, should facilitate growth in our parts and service business. Barriers to long-term growth may include reductions in the rate paid by manufacturers to dealers for warranty repair work performed, as well as the improved quality and design of vehicles that may affect the level and frequency of future customer pay or warranty-related repair revenues.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

Our consolidated reported Fixed Operations results were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions)				
<b>Reported Fixed Operations:</b>				
Revenue				
Customer pay	\$ 846.8	\$ 822.8	\$ 24.0	3 %
Warranty	290.1	240.1	50.0	21 %
Wholesale parts	194.0	208.6	(14.6)	(7) %
Internal, sublet and other	515.6	488.0	27.6	6 %
Total revenue	<u>\$ 1,846.5</u>	<u>\$ 1,759.5</u>	<u>\$ 87.0</u>	<u>5 %</u>
Gross profit				
Customer pay	\$ 472.8	\$ 459.9	\$ 12.9	3 %
Warranty	178.0	141.4	36.6	26 %
Wholesale parts	34.5	37.2	(2.7)	(7) %
Internal, sublet and other	243.6	235.5	8.1	3 %
Total gross profit	<u>\$ 928.9</u>	<u>\$ 874.0</u>	<u>\$ 54.9</u>	<u>6 %</u>
Gross profit as a % of revenue				
Customer pay	55.8 %	55.9 %	(10) bps	
Warranty	61.4 %	58.9 %	250 bps	
Wholesale parts	17.8 %	17.8 %	— bps	
Internal, sublet and other	47.2 %	48.3 %	(105) bps	
Total gross profit as a % of revenue	50.3 %	49.7 %	60 bps	

For further analysis of Fixed Operations results, see the tables and discussion under the headings “Fixed Operations - Franchised Dealerships Segment” and “Fixed Operations - Powersports Segment” in the Franchised Dealerships Segment and Powersports Segment sections, respectively, below.

*F&I - Consolidated*

Finance, insurance and other, net revenues include commissions for arranging third-party vehicle financing and insurance, sales of third-party extended warranties and service contracts for vehicles, and sales of other aftermarket products. In connection with vehicle financing, extended warranties and service contracts, other aftermarket products and insurance contracts, we receive commissions from the third-party providers for originating these contracts. We do not have direct credit risk for the vehicle financing, extended warranties and service contracts that we sell. F&I revenues are recognized net of actual and estimated future chargebacks and other costs associated with originating contracts (as a result, reported F&I revenues and F&I gross profit are the same amount, resulting in a 100% gross margin for F&I). F&I revenues are affected by the level of new and retail used vehicle unit sales volume, the age and average selling price of vehicles sold, the level of manufacturer financing specials or leasing incentives, and our F&I penetration rates for each type of F&I product. The F&I penetration rate represents the number of finance contracts, extended warranties and service contracts, other aftermarket products or insurance contracts that we are able to originate per vehicle sold, expressed as a percentage.

Yield spread premium is another term for the commission earned by our dealerships for arranging vehicle financing for consumers. The amount of the commission could be zero, a flat fee or an actual spread between the interest rate charged to the consumer and the interest rate provided by the third-party direct financing source (e.g., a commercial bank, credit union or manufacturer captive finance company). We have established caps on the potential yield spread premium our dealerships can earn with all finance sources. We believe the yield spread premium we earn for arranging vehicle financing represents value to the consumer in numerous ways, including the following:

- lower cost, below-market financing is often available only from the manufacturers' captives and franchised dealers;
- ease of access to multiple high-quality lending sources;
- lease-financing alternatives are largely available only from manufacturers' captives or other indirect lenders;



**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

- guests with substandard credit frequently do not have direct access to potential sources of sub-prime financing; and
- guests with significant "negative equity" in their current vehicle (i.e., the guest's current vehicle is worth less than the balance of their vehicle loan or lease obligation) frequently are unable to pay off the loan on their current vehicle and finance the purchase or lease of a replacement new or used vehicle without the assistance of a franchised dealership's network of lending sources.

Our consolidated reported F&I results were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except unit and per unit data)				
<b>Reported F&amp;I:</b>				
Revenue	\$ 707.8	\$ 683.7	\$ 24.1	4 %
Total combined retail new and used vehicle unit sales	288,951	288,257	694	— %
Gross profit per retail unit (excludes fleet)	\$ 2,450	\$ 2,372	\$ 78	3 %

For further analysis of F&I results, see the tables and discussion under the headings "F&I - Franchised Dealerships Segment," "Used Vehicles and F&I - EchoPark Segment" and "F&I - Powersports Segment" in the Franchised Dealerships Segment, EchoPark Segment and Powersports Segment sections, respectively, below.

**Results of Operations - Franchised Dealerships Segment**

As a result of the acquisition, disposition, termination or closure of several franchised dealership stores in 2023 and 2024, the change in reported amounts from period to period may not be indicative of the current or future operational or financial performance of our current group of operating stores. Please refer to the tables and discussion on the following pages for a comparison and discussion of financial results on a comparable store basis.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

*New Vehicles - Franchised Dealerships Segment*

The following table provides a reconciliation of Franchised Dealerships Segment reported basis and same store basis for new vehicles:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except unit data)				
Retail new vehicle revenue:				
Same store	\$ 6,409.0	\$ 6,163.8	\$ 245.2	4 %
Acquisitions, open points, dispositions and holding company	16.5	51.2	(34.7)	NM
Total as reported	<u>\$ 6,425.5</u>	<u>\$ 6,215.0</u>	<u>\$ 210.5</u>	<u>3 %</u>
Fleet new vehicle revenue:				
Same store	\$ 95.3	\$ 91.3	\$ 4.0	4 %
Acquisitions, open points, dispositions and holding company	—	0.9	(0.9)	NM
Total as reported	<u>\$ 95.3</u>	<u>\$ 92.2</u>	<u>\$ 3.1</u>	<u>3 %</u>
Total new vehicle revenue:				
Same store	\$ 6,504.3	\$ 6,255.1	\$ 249.2	4 %
Acquisitions, open points, dispositions and holding company	16.5	52.1	(35.6)	NM
Total as reported	<u>\$ 6,520.8</u>	<u>\$ 6,307.2</u>	<u>\$ 213.6</u>	<u>3 %</u>
Retail new vehicle gross profit:				
Same store	\$ 376.4	\$ 514.9	\$ (138.5)	(27) %
Acquisitions, open points, dispositions and holding company	0.5	3.8	(3.3)	NM
Total as reported	<u>\$ 376.9</u>	<u>\$ 518.7</u>	<u>\$ (141.8)</u>	<u>(27) %</u>
Fleet new vehicle gross profit:				
Same store	\$ 3.0	\$ 4.0	\$ (1.0)	(25) %
Acquisitions, open points, dispositions and holding company	—	—	—	NM
Total as reported	<u>\$ 3.0</u>	<u>\$ 4.0</u>	<u>\$ (1.0)</u>	<u>(25) %</u>
Total new vehicle gross profit:				
Same store	\$ 379.3	\$ 518.9	\$ (139.6)	(27) %
Acquisitions, open points, dispositions and holding company	0.6	3.8	(3.2)	NM
Total as reported	<u>\$ 379.9</u>	<u>\$ 522.7</u>	<u>\$ (142.8)</u>	<u>(27) %</u>
Retail new vehicle unit sales:				
Same store	111,138	106,047	5,091	5 %
Acquisitions, open points, dispositions and holding company	312	1,210	(898)	NM
Total as reported	<u>111,450</u>	<u>107,257</u>	<u>4,193</u>	<u>4 %</u>
Fleet new vehicle unit sales:				
Same store	1,805	1,971	(166)	(8) %
Acquisitions, open points, dispositions and holding company	—	29	(29)	NM
Total as reported	<u>1,805</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>(195)</u>	<u>(10) %</u>
Total new vehicle unit sales:				
Same store	112,943	108,018	4,925	5 %
Acquisitions, open points, dispositions and holding company	312	1,239	(927)	NM
Total as reported	<u>113,255</u>	<u>109,257</u>	<u>3,998</u>	<u>4 %</u>

NM = Not Meaningful



**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

Our Franchised Dealerships Segment reported new vehicle results were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except unit and per unit data)				
Reported new vehicle:				
Retail new vehicle revenue	\$ 6,425.5	\$ 6,215.0	\$ 210.5	3 %
Fleet new vehicle revenue	95.3	92.2	3.1	3 %
Total new vehicle revenue	<u>\$ 6,520.8</u>	<u>\$ 6,307.2</u>	<u>\$ 213.6</u>	3 %
Retail new vehicle gross profit	\$ 376.9	\$ 518.7	\$ (141.8)	(27) %
Fleet new vehicle gross profit	3.0	4.0	(1.0)	(25) %
Total new vehicle gross profit	<u>\$ 379.9</u>	<u>\$ 522.7</u>	<u>\$ (142.8)</u>	(27) %
Retail new vehicle unit sales	111,450	107,257	4,193	4 %
Fleet new vehicle unit sales	1,805	2,000	(195)	(10) %
Total new vehicle unit sales	<u>113,255</u>	<u>109,257</u>	<u>3,998</u>	4 %
Revenue per new retail unit	\$ 57,654	\$ 57,945	\$ (291)	(1) %
Revenue per new fleet unit	\$ 52,786	\$ 46,094	\$ 6,692	15 %
Total revenue per new unit	\$ 57,576	\$ 57,728	\$ (152)	— %
Gross profit per new retail unit	\$ 3,382	\$ 4,836	\$ (1,454)	(30) %
Gross profit per new fleet unit	\$ 1,636	\$ 1,989	\$ (353)	(18) %
Total gross profit per new unit	\$ 3,354	\$ 4,784	\$ (1,430)	(30) %
Retail gross profit as a % of revenue	5.9 %	8.3 %	(240) bps	
Fleet gross profit as a % of revenue	3.1 %	4.3 %	(120) bps	
Total new vehicle gross profit as a % of revenue	5.8 %	8.3 %	(250) bps	

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

Our Franchised Dealerships Segment same store new vehicle results were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except unit and per unit data)				
Same store new vehicle:				
Retail new vehicle revenue	\$ 6,409.0	\$ 6,163.8	\$ 245.2	4 %
Fleet new vehicle revenue	95.3	91.3	4.0	4 %
Total new vehicle revenue	\$ 6,504.3	\$ 6,255.1	\$ 249.2	4 %
Retail new vehicle gross profit				
	\$ 376.4	\$ 514.9	\$ (138.5)	(27) %
Fleet new vehicle gross profit	3.0	4.0	(1.0)	(25) %
Total new vehicle gross profit	\$ 379.3	\$ 518.9	\$ (139.6)	(27) %
Retail new vehicle unit sales				
	111,138	106,047	5,091	5 %
Fleet new vehicle unit sales	1,805	1,971	(166)	(8) %
Total new vehicle unit sales	112,943	108,018	4,925	5 %
Revenue per new retail unit				
	\$ 57,667	\$ 58,123	\$ (456)	(1) %
Revenue per new fleet unit	\$ 52,786	\$ 46,359	\$ 6,427	14 %
Total revenue per new unit	\$ 57,589	\$ 57,908	\$ (319)	(1) %
Gross profit per new retail unit				
	\$ 3,387	\$ 4,855	\$ (1,468)	(30) %
Gross profit per new fleet unit	\$ 1,636	\$ 2,042	\$ (406)	(20) %
Total gross profit per new unit	\$ 3,359	\$ 4,804	\$ (1,445)	(30) %
Retail gross profit as a % of revenue				
	5.9 %	8.4 %	—	bps
Fleet gross profit as a % of revenue				
	3.1 %	4.4 %	—	bps
Total new vehicle gross profit as a % of revenue				
	5.8 %	8.3 %	—	bps

Retail new vehicle revenue increased 4%, due primarily to a 5% increase in retail new vehicle unit sales volume, partially offset by a 1% decrease in retail new vehicle average selling price. Retail new vehicle gross profit decreased approximately \$138.5 million, or 27%, as a result of lower retail new vehicle gross profit per unit. Retail new vehicle gross profit per unit decreased \$1,468 per unit, or 30%, to \$3,387 per unit, due primarily to increased price competition as a result of higher levels of available inventory than in the prior year and higher inventory invoice costs. On a trailing quarter cost of sales basis, our reported Franchised Dealerships Segment new vehicle inventory days' supply was approximately 46 and 37 days as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

*Used Vehicles - Franchised Dealerships Segment*

The following table provides a reconciliation of Franchised Dealerships Segment reported basis and same store basis for retail used vehicles:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except unit data)				
Retail used vehicle revenue:				
Same store	\$ 2,905.6	\$ 3,021.3	\$ (115.7)	(4) %
Acquisitions, open points, dispositions and holding company	14.2	29.0	(14.8)	NM
Total as reported	<u>\$ 2,919.8</u>	<u>\$ 3,050.3</u>	<u>\$ (130.5)</u>	<u>(4) %</u>
Retail used vehicle gross profit:				
Same store	\$ 149.9	\$ 161.6	\$ (11.7)	(7) %
Acquisitions, open points, dispositions and holding company	0.3	1.3	(1.0)	NM
Total as reported	<u>\$ 150.2</u>	<u>\$ 162.9</u>	<u>\$ (12.7)</u>	<u>(8) %</u>
Retail used vehicle unit sales:				
Same store	101,465	99,063	2,402	2 %
Acquisitions, open points, dispositions and holding company	511	1,147	(636)	NM
Total as reported	<u>101,976</u>	<u>100,210</u>	<u>1,766</u>	<u>2 %</u>

NM = Not Meaningful

Our Franchised Dealerships Segment reported retail used vehicle results were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except unit and per unit data)				
Reported retail used vehicle:				
Revenue	\$ 2,919.8	\$ 3,050.3	\$ (130.5)	(4) %
Gross profit	\$ 150.2	\$ 162.9	\$ (12.7)	(8) %
Unit sales	101,976	100,210	1,766	2 %
Revenue per unit	\$ 28,632	\$ 30,439	\$ (1,807)	(6) %
Gross profit per unit	\$ 1,473	\$ 1,626	\$ (153)	(9) %
Gross profit as a % of revenue	5.1 %	5.3 %	(20) bps	

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

Our Franchised Dealerships Segment same store retail used vehicle results were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except unit and per unit data)				
Same store retail used vehicle:				
Revenue	\$ 2,905.6	\$ 3,021.3	\$ (115.7)	(4) %
Gross profit	\$ 149.9	\$ 161.6	\$ (11.7)	(7) %
Unit sales	101,465	99,063	2,402	2 %
Revenue per unit	\$ 28,636	\$ 30,498	\$ (1,862)	(6) %
Gross profit per unit	\$ 1,477	\$ 1,631	\$ (154)	(9) %
Gross profit as a % of revenue	5.8 %	8.3 %	(250) bps	

Retail used vehicle revenue decreased approximately \$115.7 million, or 4%, driven primarily by a 6% decrease in retail used vehicle average selling price, partially offset by a 2% increase in retail used vehicle unit sales volume. Retail used vehicle gross profit decreased approximately \$11.7 million, or 7%, driven primarily by a \$154 per unit, or 9% decrease in retail used vehicle gross profit per unit, partially offset by a 2% increase in retail used vehicle unit sales volume during 2024.

On a trailing quarter cost of sales basis, our reported Franchised Dealerships Segment used vehicle inventory days' supply was approximately 31 and 29 days as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

*Wholesale Vehicles - Franchised Dealerships Segment*

The following table provides a reconciliation of Franchised Dealerships Segment reported basis and same store basis for wholesale vehicles:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except unit data)				
Total wholesale vehicle revenue:				
Same store	\$ 188.2	\$ 202.1	\$ (13.9)	(7) %
Acquisitions, open points, dispositions, and holding company	0.7	2.4	(1.7)	NM
Total as reported	<u>\$ 188.9</u>	<u>\$ 204.5</u>	<u>\$ (15.6)</u>	(8) %
Total wholesale vehicle gross profit (loss):				
Same store	\$ (4.3)	\$ (2.3)	\$ (2.0)	(87) %
Acquisitions, open points, dispositions, and holding company	(0.3)	(1.0)	0.7	NM
Total as reported	<u>\$ (4.6)</u>	<u>\$ (3.3)</u>	<u>\$ (1.3)</u>	(39) %
Total wholesale vehicle unit sales:				
Same store	20,907	20,324	583	3 %
Acquisitions, open points, dispositions, and holding company	111	278	(167)	NM
Total as reported	<u>21,018</u>	<u>20,602</u>	<u>416</u>	2 %

NM = Not Meaningful

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

Our Franchised Dealerships Segment reported wholesale vehicle results were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except unit and per unit data)				
Reported wholesale vehicle:				
Revenue	\$ 188.9	\$ 204.5	\$ (15.6)	(8) %
Gross profit (loss)	\$ (4.6)	\$ (3.3)	\$ (1.3)	(39) %
Unit sales	21,018	20,602	416	2 %
Revenue per unit	\$ 8,987	\$ 9,933	\$ (946)	(10) %
Gross profit (loss) per unit	\$ (214)	\$ (156)	\$ (58)	(37) %
Gross profit (loss) as a % of revenue	(2.4)%	(1.6)%	(80) bps	

Our Franchised Dealerships Segment same store wholesale vehicle results were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except unit and per unit data)				
Same store wholesale vehicle:				
Revenue	\$ 188.2	\$ 202.1	\$ (13.9)	(7) %
Gross profit (loss)	\$ (4.3)	\$ (2.3)	\$ (2.0)	(87) %
Unit sales	20,907	20,324	583	3 %
Revenue per unit	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,942	\$ (942)	(9) %
Gross profit (loss) per unit	\$ (212)	\$ (117)	\$ (95)	(81) %
Gross profit (loss) as a % of revenue	(2.4)%	(1.2)%	(120) bps	

Same store wholesale vehicle revenue decreased 7%, driven primarily by a 9% decrease in wholesale vehicle revenue per unit, offset partially by a 3% increase in wholesale vehicle unit sales volume in 2024. The increase in wholesale vehicle unit sales volume was driven by a continued increase in the supply of new vehicle inventory resulting in a sales mix with higher retail new and used vehicle sales volume. Wholesale vehicle gross loss worsened by approximately \$2.0 million, driven primarily by a \$95 per unit increase in wholesale vehicle gross loss per unit during 2024.

*Fixed Operations - Franchised Dealerships Segment*

The following table provides a reconciliation of Franchised Dealerships Segment reported basis and same store basis for Fixed Operations:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions)				
Total Fixed Operations revenue:				
Same store	\$ 1,796.6	\$ 1,700.3	\$ 96.3	6 %
Acquisitions, open points, dispositions and holding company	6.3	13.9	(7.6)	NM
Total as reported	<u>\$ 1,802.9</u>	<u>\$ 1,714.2</u>	<u>\$ 88.7</u>	5 %
Total Fixed Operations gross profit:				
Same store	\$ 904.6	\$ 844.5	\$ 60.1	7 %
Acquisitions, open points, dispositions and holding company	4.3	8.2	(3.9)	NM
Total as reported	<u>\$ 908.9</u>	<u>\$ 852.7</u>	<u>\$ 56.2</u>	7 %

NM = Not Meaningful



**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

Our Franchised Dealerships Segment reported Fixed Operations results were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions)				
Reported Fixed Operations:				
Revenue				
Customer pay	\$ 839.0	\$ 810.8	\$ 28.2	3 %
Warranty	286.3	238.8	47.5	20 %
Wholesale parts	193.2	207.8	(14.6)	(7) %
Internal, sublet and other	484.4	456.8	27.6	6 %
Total revenue	<u>\$ 1,802.9</u>	<u>\$ 1,714.2</u>	<u>\$ 88.7</u>	<u>5 %</u>
Gross profit				
Customer pay	\$ 470.0	\$ 453.6	\$ 16.4	4 %
Warranty	175.1	140.7	34.4	24 %
Wholesale parts	34.2	37.1	(2.9)	(8) %
Internal, sublet and other	229.6	221.3	8.3	4 %
Total gross profit	<u>\$ 908.9</u>	<u>\$ 852.7</u>	<u>\$ 56.2</u>	<u>7 %</u>
Gross profit as a % of revenue				
Customer pay	56.0 %	55.9 %	10 bps	
Warranty	61.2 %	58.9 %	230 bps	
Wholesale parts	17.7 %	17.8 %	(10) bps	
Internal, sublet and other	47.4 %	48.5 %	(115) bps	
Total gross profit as a % of revenue	50.4 %	49.7 %	70 bps	

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

Our Franchised Dealerships Segment same store Fixed Operations results were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions)				
Same store Fixed Operations:				
Revenue				
Customer pay	\$ 835.7	\$ 804.7	\$ 31.0	4 %
Warranty	285.3	236.3	49.0	21 %
Wholesale parts	192.5	206.9	(14.4)	(7) %
Internal, sublet and other	483.1	452.4	30.7	7 %
Total revenue	<u>\$ 1,796.6</u>	<u>\$ 1,700.3</u>	<u>\$ 96.3</u>	<u>6 %</u>
Gross profit				
Customer pay	\$ 468.2	\$ 450.3	\$ 17.9	4 %
Warranty	174.6	139.5	35.1	25 %
Wholesale parts	34.1	36.9	(2.8)	(8) %
Internal, sublet and other	227.7	217.8	9.9	5 %
Total gross profit	<u>\$ 904.6</u>	<u>\$ 844.5</u>	<u>\$ 60.1</u>	<u>7 %</u>
Gross profit as a % of revenue				
Customer pay	56.0 %	56.0 %	— bps	
Warranty	61.2 %	59.0 %	220 bps	
Wholesale parts	17.7 %	17.8 %	(10) bps	
Internal, sublet and other	47.1 %	48.1 %	(101) bps	
Total gross profit as a % of revenue	50.4 %	49.7 %	70 bps	

Fixed Operations revenue increased approximately \$96.3 million, or 6%, and Fixed Operations gross profit increased approximately \$60.1 million, or 7%. Customer pay gross profit increased approximately \$17.9 million, or 4%, warranty gross profit increased approximately \$35.1 million, or 25%, wholesale parts gross profit decreased approximately \$2.8 million, or 8%, and internal, sublet and other gross profit increased approximately \$9.9 million, or 5%. Results have also been positively impacted by increased capacity realized through our efforts to hire and retain additional service technicians, with a net increase in service technician headcount of 335 technicians in 2024. As a result, we expect to continue to see growth in Fixed Operations revenues and gross profit in 2025.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

*F&I - Franchised Dealerships Segment*

The following table provides a reconciliation of Franchised Dealerships Segment reported basis and same store basis for F&I:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except unit and per unit data)				
<b>Total F&amp;I revenue:</b>				
Same store	\$ 505.3	\$ 494.8	\$ 10.5	2 %
Acquisitions, open points, dispositions and holding company	1.5	3.8	(2.3)	NM
Total as reported	<u>\$ 506.8</u>	<u>\$ 498.6</u>	<u>\$ 8.2</u>	<u>2 %</u>
<b>Total F&amp;I gross profit per retail unit (excludes fleet):</b>				
Same store	\$ 2,377	\$ 2,413	\$ (36)	(1) %
Reported	\$ 2,374	\$ 2,403	\$ (29)	(1) %
<b>Total combined retail new and used vehicle unit sales:</b>				
Same store	212,603	205,110	7,493	4 %
Acquisitions, open points, dispositions and holding company	823	2,357	(1,534)	NM
Total as reported	<u>213,426</u>	<u>207,467</u>	<u>5,959</u>	<u>3 %</u>

NM = Not Meaningful

Our Franchised Dealerships Segment reported F&I results were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except unit and per unit data)				
<b>Reported F&amp;I:</b>				
Revenue	\$ 506.8	\$ 498.6	\$ 8.2	2 %
Total combined retail new and used vehicle unit sales	213,426	207,467	5,959	3 %
Gross profit per retail unit (excludes fleet)	\$ 2,374	\$ 2,403	\$ (29)	(1) %

Our Franchised Dealerships Segment same store F&I results were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except unit and per unit data)				
<b>Same store F&amp;I:</b>				
Revenue	\$ 505.3	\$ 494.8	\$ 10.5	2 %
Total combined retail new and used vehicle unit sales	212,603	205,110	7,493	4 %
Gross profit per retail unit (excludes fleet)	\$ 2,377	\$ 2,413	\$ (36)	(1) %

F&I revenue increased 2%, due to an increase in combined retail new and used vehicle unit sales volume, offset partially by lower F&I gross profit per retail unit. F&I gross profit per retail unit decreased \$36 per unit to \$2,377 per unit, primarily due to a decrease in gross profit per finance contract and lower service contract and other aftermarket contract penetration rates.

Finance contract revenue increased 1%, primarily due to a 130-basis point increase in the combined new and used vehicle finance contract penetration rate. Service contract revenue increased 4%, primarily due to a 2% increase in gross profit per service contract, offset partially by a 90-basis point decrease in the service contract penetration rate. Other aftermarket contract revenue increased 4%, driven primarily by a 5% increase in gross profit per other aftermarket contract, offset partially by a 1% decrease in the other aftermarket contract volume.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

**Results of Operations - EchoPark Segment**

All currently operating EchoPark stores in a local geographic market are included within the same market group as of the first full month following the first anniversary of the market's opening or acquisition. Same market results may vary significantly from reported results due to store closures during 2023 and 2024, as the closed stores are not included in same market results.

On June 22, 2023, Sonic announced a plan to indefinitely suspend operations at eight EchoPark locations and 14 related delivery/buy centers. In addition, during the third quarter of 2023, we closed three Northwest Motorsport locations within the EchoPark Segment. In January 2024, we closed the remaining seven Northwest Motorsport stores. In light of these closures, we believe the following discussion of EchoPark Segment results on a same market basis provides a meaningful year-over-year comparison.

**Used Vehicles and F&I - EchoPark Segment**

Our EchoPark operating strategy focuses on maximizing total used vehicle-related gross profit (based on a combination of retail used vehicle unit sales volume, front-end retail used vehicle gross profit (loss) per unit and F&I gross profit per retail unit) rather than realizing traditional levels of front-end retail used vehicle gross profit per unit. As such, we believe the best per unit measure of gross profit performance at our EchoPark stores is a combined total gross profit (loss) per retail unit, which includes both front-end retail used vehicle gross profit (loss) and F&I gross profit per retail unit sold. See the discussion under the heading "Results of Operations - Consolidated" for additional discussion of the macro drivers of used vehicle revenues and F&I revenues.

All Fixed Operations activity at our EchoPark stores supports our used vehicle inventory reconditioning operations and EchoPark stores do not currently perform customer pay repairs or maintenance work and are not permitted to perform manufacturer-paid warranty repairs. As such, reconditioning amounts that are classified as Fixed Operations revenues and cost of sales in our Franchised Dealerships Segment are presented as used vehicle cost of sales for the EchoPark Segment.

The following table provides a reconciliation of EchoPark Segment reported basis, same market basis and new market/closed market basis for retail used vehicles:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except unit data)				
<b>Total retail used vehicle revenue:</b>				
Same market	\$ 1,828.3	\$ 1,788.6	\$ 39.7	2 %
New markets/closed markets	9.7	355.2	(345.5)	NM
Total as reported	<u>\$ 1,838.0</u>	<u>\$ 2,143.8</u>	<u>\$ (305.8)</u>	<u>(14) %</u>
<b>Total retail used vehicle gross profit (loss):</b>				
Same market	\$ 15.6	\$ (8.3)	\$ 23.9	288 %
New markets/closed markets	(0.4)	(8.8)	8.4	NM
Total as reported	<u>\$ 15.2</u>	<u>\$ (17.1)</u>	<u>\$ 32.3</u>	<u>189 %</u>
<b>Total retail used vehicle unit sales:</b>				
Same market	68,690	62,605	6,085	10 %
New markets/closed markets	363	11,071	(10,708)	NM
Total as reported	<u>69,053</u>	<u>73,676</u>	<u>(4,623)</u>	<u>(6) %</u>

NM = Not Meaningful

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

The following table provides a reconciliation of EchoPark Segment reported basis, same market basis and new market/ closed market basis for F&I:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions)				
Total F&I revenue:				
Same market	\$ 195.5	\$ 149.4	\$ 46.1	31 %
New markets/closed markets	(1.5)	28.5	(30.0)	(105)%
Total as reported	<u>\$ 194.0</u>	<u>\$ 177.9</u>	<u>\$ 16.1</u>	9 %

Our EchoPark Segment reported retail used vehicle and F&I results were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except unit and per unit data)				
Reported retail used vehicle and F&I:				
Retail used vehicle revenue	\$ 1,838.0	\$ 2,143.8	\$ (305.8)	(14) %
Retail used vehicle gross profit (loss)	\$ 15.2	\$ (17.1)	\$ 32.3	189 %
Retail used vehicle unit sales	69,053	73,676	(4,623)	(6) %
Retail used vehicle revenue per unit	\$ 26,617	\$ 29,098	\$ (2,481)	(9) %
F&I revenue	\$ 194.0	\$ 177.9	\$ 16.1	9 %
Combined retail used vehicle gross profit and F&I revenue	\$ 209.2	\$ 160.8	\$ 48.4	30 %
Total retail used vehicle and F&I gross profit per unit	\$ 3,029	\$ 2,183	\$ 846	39 %

Our EchoPark Segment same market retail used vehicle and F&I results were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except unit and per unit data)				
Same market retail used vehicle and F&I:				
Retail used vehicle revenue	\$ 1,828.3	\$ 1,788.6	\$ 39.7	2 %
Retail used vehicle gross profit (loss)	\$ 15.6	\$ (8.3)	\$ 23.9	288 %
Retail used vehicle unit sales	68,690	62,605	6,085	10 %
Retail used vehicle revenue per unit	\$ 26,617	\$ 28,569	\$ (1,952)	(7) %
F&I revenue	\$ 195.5	\$ 149.4	\$ 46.1	31 %
Combined retail used vehicle gross profit and F&I revenue	\$ 211.1	\$ 141.1	\$ 70.0	50 %
Total retail used vehicle and F&I gross profit per unit	\$ 3,074	\$ 2,253	\$ 821	36 %

Used vehicle revenue increased approximately \$39.7 million, or 2%, due to a 10% increase in used vehicle unit sales volume, partially offset by a 7% decrease in used vehicle revenue per unit. Combined used vehicle gross profit and F&I revenue increased approximately \$70.0 million, or 50%, due to an \$821, or 36%, increase in total used vehicle and F&I gross profit per unit. The increase in combined retail used vehicle and F&I gross profit per unit was due primarily to higher F&I penetration rates, an improvement in inventory acquisition costs as a result of paying lower wholesale auction prices, and sourcing a higher percentage of inventory from non-auction sources.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

Within F&I revenue, finance contract gross profit increased approximately \$3.7 million, or 9%, due to a 10% increase in retail unit sales volume, partially offset by a 1% decrease in gross profit per finance contract and a 20-basis point decrease in finance contract penetration rate. Service contract gross profit increased approximately \$4.4 million, or 14%, due to a 3% increase in total service contracts and a 11% increase in gross profit per service contract, partially offset by a 310-basis point decrease in service contract penetration rate. Other aftermarket product contract gross profit increased approximately \$40.0 million, or 138%, due to a 91% increase in total aftermarket contracts, a 24% increase in gross profit per aftermarket contract, and a 7,790-basis point increase in other aftermarket product contract penetration rate as a result of our efforts to offer a wider range of F&I products to our guests.

On a trailing quarter cost of sales basis, our reported used vehicle inventory days' supply in our EchoPark Segment was approximately 38 and 36 days as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. We generally focus on maintaining EchoPark Segment used vehicle inventory days' supply in the 30- to 40-day range, which may fluctuate seasonally, in order to limit our exposure to market pricing volatility.

*Wholesale Vehicles - EchoPark Segment*

See the discussion under the heading "Results of Operations - Consolidated" for additional discussion of the macro drivers of wholesale vehicle revenues.

The following table provides a reconciliation of EchoPark Segment reported basis, same market basis and new market/closed market basis for wholesale vehicles:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except unit data)				
Total wholesale vehicle revenue:				
Same market	\$ 92.6	\$ 88.3	\$ 4.3	5 %
New markets/closed markets	3.2	23.4	(20.2)	NM
Total as reported	<u>\$ 95.8</u>	<u>\$ 111.7</u>	<u>\$ (15.9)</u>	<u>(14)%</u>
Total wholesale vehicle gross profit (loss):				
Same market	\$ (0.6)	\$ 1.6	\$ (2.2)	(138)%
New markets/closed markets	(0.7)	(0.7)	—	NM
Total as reported	<u>\$ (1.3)</u>	<u>\$ 0.9</u>	<u>\$ (2.2)</u>	<u>(244)%</u>
Total wholesale vehicle unit sales:				
Same market	10,850	9,375	1,475	16 %
New markets/closed markets	209	2,137	(1,928)	NM
Total as reported	<u>11,059</u>	<u>11,512</u>	<u>(453)</u>	<u>(4)%</u>

NM = Not Meaningful

Our EchoPark Segment reported wholesale vehicle results were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except unit and per unit data)				
Reported wholesale vehicle:				
Revenue	\$ 95.8	\$ 111.7	\$ (15.9)	(14)%
Gross profit (loss)	\$ (1.3)	\$ 0.9	\$ (2.2)	(244)%
Unit sales	11,059	11,512	(453)	(4)%
Revenue per unit	\$ 8,663	\$ 9,693	\$ (1,030)	(11)%
Gross profit (loss) per unit	\$ (113)	\$ 72	\$ (185)	(257)%
Gross profit (loss) as a % of revenue	(1.3)%	0.7 %	(200) bps	

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

Our EchoPark Segment same market wholesale vehicle results were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except unit and per unit data)				
Same market wholesale vehicle:				
Revenue	\$ 92.6	\$ 88.3	\$ 4.3	5 %
Gross profit (loss)	\$ (0.6)	\$ 1.6	\$ (2.2)	(138)%
Unit sales	10,850	9,375	1,475	16 %
Revenue per unit	\$ 8,537	\$ 9,417	\$ (880)	(9)%
Gross profit (loss) per unit	\$ (61)	\$ 174	\$ (235)	(135)%
Gross profit (loss) as a % of revenue	(0.7)%	1.8 %	(250) bps	

Same market wholesale vehicle revenue increased 5%, driven primarily by a 16% increase in same market wholesale vehicle unit sales volume, offset partially by an \$880, or 9%, decrease in same market wholesale vehicle revenue per unit. Same market wholesale vehicle gross profit decreased approximately \$2.2 million, due primarily to a decrease in same market wholesale vehicle gross profit per unit of \$235 per unit. As we adjust the inventory mix of nearly-new versus older model year vehicles sold at retail going forward, the levels of wholesale vehicle revenue and gross profit may vary.

**Results of Operations - Powersports Segment**

Our Powersports Segment consists of eight stores acquired during 2022, five stores acquired in the first quarter of 2023, and two stores acquired in the fourth quarter of 2024. As a result of these acquisitions, the change in reported amounts from period to period may not be indicative of the current or future operational or financial performance of our current group of operating stores. The following discussion of new vehicles, used vehicles, wholesale vehicles, parts, service and collision repair, and finance, insurance and other, net is on a reported basis, except where otherwise noted. Our Powersports Segment results are subject to seasonal variations, such that the second and third quarters are generally expected to contribute higher revenues and segment income than the first and fourth quarters.

**New Vehicles - Powersports Segment**

The following table provides a reconciliation of Powersports Segment reported basis and same store basis for retail new vehicles:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except unit data)				
Total retail new vehicle revenue:				
Same store	\$ 80.3	\$ 88.4	\$ (8.1)	(9) %
Acquisitions	1.7	0.2	1.5	NM
Total as reported	<u>\$ 82.0</u>	<u>\$ 88.6</u>	<u>\$ (6.6)</u>	(7) %
Total retail new vehicle gross profit:				
Same store	\$ 11.2	\$ 16.6	\$ (5.4)	(33) %
Acquisitions	0.3	—	0.3	NM
Total as reported	<u>\$ 11.5</u>	<u>\$ 16.6</u>	<u>\$ (5.1)</u>	(31) %
Total retail new vehicle unit sales:				
Same store	4,171	4,835	(664)	(14) %
Acquisitions	73	7	66	NM
Total as reported	<u>4,244</u>	<u>4,842</u>	<u>(598)</u>	(12) %

NM = Not Meaningful

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

Our Powersports Segment reported retail new vehicle results were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except unit and per unit data)				
Reported retail new vehicle:				
Revenue	\$ 82.0	\$ 88.6	\$ (6.6)	(7) %
Gross profit	\$ 11.5	\$ 16.6	\$ (5.1)	(31) %
Unit sales	4,244	4,842	(598)	(12) %
Revenue per unit	\$ 19,313	\$ 18,301	\$ 1,012	6 %
Gross profit per unit	\$ 2,713	\$ 3,435	\$ (722)	(21) %
Gross profit as a % of revenue	14.0 %	18.8 %	(480) bps	

Our Powersports Segment same store new vehicle results were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except unit and per unit data)				
Same store new vehicle:				
Revenue	\$ 80.3	\$ 88.4	\$ (8.1)	(9) %
Gross profit	\$ 11.2	\$ 16.6	\$ (5.4)	(33) %
Unit sales	4,171	4,835	(664)	(14) %
Revenue per unit	\$ 19,262	\$ 18,288	\$ 974	5 %
Gross profit per unit	\$ 2,687	\$ 3,430	\$ (743)	(22) %
Gross profit as a % of revenue	14.0 %	18.8 %	(480) bps	

Same store retail new vehicle revenue decreased 9%, due primarily to a 14% decrease in retail new vehicle unit sales volume, partially offset by an 5% increase in retail new vehicle average selling price. Same store retail new vehicle gross profit decreased approximately \$5.4 million, or 33%, as a result of lower retail new vehicle unit sales volume and lower retail new vehicle gross profit per unit. Same store retail new vehicle gross profit per unit decreased \$743 per unit, or 22%, to \$2,687 per unit, due primarily to higher inventory invoice costs and changes in brand mix.

On a trailing quarter cost of sales basis, our reported Powersports Segment new vehicle inventory days' supply was approximately 178 days as of December 31, 2024. We believe that in a normal production environment, the level of new vehicle inventory days' supply in our Powersports Segment should be in the 90- to 120-day range, depending on seasonality (typically the second and third quarters have more demand and lower days' supply compared to the first and fourth quarters).



**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

*Used Vehicles - Powersports Segment*

The following table provides a reconciliation of Powersports Segment reported basis and same store basis for retail used vehicles:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except unit data)				
Retail used vehicle revenue:				
Same store	\$ 21.3	\$ 19.0	\$ 2.3	12 %
Acquisitions	1.0	0.5	0.5	NM
Total as reported	<u>\$ 22.3</u>	<u>\$ 19.5</u>	<u>\$ 2.8</u>	14 %
Retail used vehicle gross profit:				
Same store	\$ 5.1	\$ 5.3	\$ (0.2)	(4) %
Acquisitions	0.2	0.1	0.1	NM
Total as reported	<u>\$ 5.3</u>	<u>\$ 5.4</u>	<u>\$ (0.1)</u>	(2) %
Retail used vehicle unit sales:				
Same store	2,125	2,218	(93)	(4) %
Acquisitions	103	43	60	NM
Total as reported	<u>2,228</u>	<u>2,261</u>	<u>(33)</u>	(1) %

NM = Not Meaningful

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

Our Powersports Segment reported retail used vehicle results were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except unit and per unit data)				
Reported retail used vehicle:				
Revenue	\$ 22.3	\$ 19.5	\$ 2.8	14 %
Gross profit	\$ 5.3	\$ 5.4	\$ (0.1)	(2) %
Unit sales	2,228	2,261	(33)	(1) %
Revenue per unit	\$ 10,011	\$ 8,616	\$ 1,395	16 %
Gross profit per unit	\$ 2,397	\$ 2,394	\$ 3	— %
Gross profit as a % of revenue	23.9 %	27.8 %	(390) bps	

Our Powersports Segment same store retail used vehicle results were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except unit and per unit data)				
Same store retail used vehicle:				
Revenue	\$ 21.3	\$ 19.0	\$ 2.3	12 %
Gross profit	\$ 5.1	\$ 5.3	\$ (0.2)	(4) %
Unit sales	2,125	2,218	(93)	(4) %
Revenue per unit	\$ 10,045	\$ 8,562	\$ 1,483	17 %
Gross profit per unit	\$ 2,420	\$ 2,386	\$ 34	1 %
Gross profit as a % of revenue	24.1 %	27.9 %	(380) bps	

Same store retail used vehicle revenue increased 12%, due primarily to a 17% increase in retail used vehicle average selling price, partially offset by a 4% decrease in retail used vehicle unit sales volume. Same store retail used vehicle gross profit decreased approximately \$0.2 million, or 4%, due primarily to lower retail used vehicle unit sales volume. Same store retail used vehicle gross profit per unit increased \$34 per unit, or 1%, to \$2,420 per unit, due primarily to changes in inventory mix and variations between wholesale and retail market pricing.

On a trailing quarter cost of sales basis, our reported Powersports Segment used vehicle inventory days' supply was approximately 115 days as of December 31, 2024. Going forward, we generally expect to maintain a used vehicle inventory days' supply in our Powersports Segment in the 75- to 100-day range, depending on seasonality (typically the second and third quarters have more demand and lower days' supply compared to the first and fourth quarters).

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

*Wholesale Vehicles - Powersports Segment*

The following table provides a reconciliation of Powersports Segment reported basis and same store basis for wholesale vehicles:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except unit data)				
Total wholesale vehicle revenue:				
Same store	\$ 2.5	\$ 2.6	\$ (0.1)	(4)%
Acquisitions	(0.2)	—	(0.2)	NM
Total as reported	<u>\$ 2.3</u>	<u>\$ 2.6</u>	<u>\$ (0.3)</u>	<u>(12)%</u>
Total wholesale vehicle gross profit (loss):				
Same store	\$ (0.2)	\$ (0.3)	\$ 0.1	33.3 %
Acquisitions	(0.1)	0.1	(0.2)	NM
Total as reported	<u>\$ (0.3)</u>	<u>\$ (0.2)</u>	<u>\$ (0.1)</u>	<u>(50)%</u>
Total wholesale vehicle unit sales:				
Same store	143	215	(72)	(33)%
Acquisitions	3	1	2	NM
Total as reported	<u>146</u>	<u>216</u>	<u>(70)</u>	<u>(32)%</u>

NM = Not Meaningful

Our Powersports Segment reported wholesale vehicle results were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except unit and per unit data)				
Reported wholesale vehicle:				
Revenue	\$ 2.3	\$ 2.6	\$ (0.3)	(12) %
Gross profit (loss)	\$ (0.3)	\$ (0.2)	\$ (0.1)	(50) %
Unit sales	146	216	(70)	(32) %
Revenue per unit	\$ 16,430	\$ 11,810	\$ 4,620	39 %
Gross profit (loss) per unit	\$ (1,647)	\$ (947)	\$ (700)	(74) %
Gross profit (loss) as a % of revenue	(10.0)%	(8.0)%	(200) bps	

NM = Not Meaningful

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

Our Powersports Segment same store wholesale vehicle results were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except per unit data)				
Same store wholesale vehicle:				
Revenue	\$ 2.5	\$ 2.6	\$ (0.1)	(4) %
Gross profit (loss)	\$ (0.2)	\$ (0.3)	\$ 0.1	33 %
Unit sales	143	215	(72)	(33) %
Revenue per unit	\$ 16,713	\$ 11,858	\$ 4,855	41 %
Gross profit (loss) per unit	\$ (1,682)	\$ (951)	\$ (731)	(77) %
Gross profit (loss) as a % of revenue	(10.1)%	(8.0)%	(210) bps	

NM = Not Meaningful

Same store wholesale vehicle revenue decreased approximately \$0.1 million, and same store wholesale vehicle gross profit increased approximately \$0.1 million, driven by changes in wholesale unit sales volume and wholesale gross profit per unit.

*Fixed Operations - Powersports Segment*

The following table provides a reconciliation of Powersports Segment reported basis and same store basis for Fixed Operations:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions)				
Total Fixed Operations revenue:				
Same store	\$ 42.4	\$ 45.0	\$ (2.6)	(6) %
Acquisitions	1.2	0.3	0.9	300 %
Total as reported	<u>\$ 43.6</u>	<u>\$ 45.3</u>	<u>\$ (1.7)</u>	(4) %
Total Fixed Operations gross profit:				
Same store	\$ 19.5	\$ 21.2	\$ (1.7)	(8) %
Acquisitions	0.6	0.1	0.5	500 %
Total as reported	<u>\$ 20.1</u>	<u>\$ 21.3</u>	<u>\$ (1.2)</u>	(6) %

NM = Not Meaningful

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

Our Powersports Segment reported Fixed Operations results were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions)				
Reported Fixed Operations:				
Revenue				
Customer pay	\$ 7.8	\$ 12.0	\$ (4.2)	(35) %
Warranty	3.8	1.3	2.5	192 %
Wholesale parts	0.8	0.8	—	— %
Internal, sublet and other	31.2	31.2	—	— %
Total revenue	<u>\$ 43.6</u>	<u>\$ 45.3</u>	<u>\$ (1.7)</u>	<u>(4) %</u>
Gross profit				
Customer pay	\$ 2.8	\$ 6.3	\$ (3.5)	(56) %
Warranty	2.9	0.7	2.2	314 %
Wholesale parts	0.2	0.1	0.1	100 %
Internal, sublet and other	14.2	14.2	—	— %
Total gross profit	<u>\$ 20.1</u>	<u>\$ 21.3</u>	<u>\$ (1.2)</u>	<u>(6) %</u>
Gross profit as a % of revenue				
Customer pay	35.4 %	52.4 %	(1,700) bps	
Warranty	75.9 %	52.5 %	2,340 bps	
Wholesale parts	26.5 %	14.3 %	1,220 bps	
Internal, sublet and other	45.5 %	45.5 %	— bps	
Total gross profit as a % of revenue	46.0 %	47.0 %	(100) bps	

NM = Not Meaningful

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

Our Powersports Segment same store Fixed Operations results were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions)				
Same store Fixed Operations:				
Revenue				
Customer pay	\$ 7.5	\$ 11.9	\$ (4.4)	(37) %
Warranty	3.7	1.3	2.4	185 %
Wholesale parts	0.8	0.8	—	— %
Internal, sublet and other	30.4	31.0	(0.6)	(2) %
Total revenue	<u>\$ 42.4</u>	<u>\$ 45.0</u>	<u>\$ (2.6)</u>	<u>(6) %</u>
Gross profit				
Customer pay	\$ 2.6	\$ 6.2	\$ (3.6)	(58) %
Warranty	2.8	0.7	2.1	300 %
Wholesale parts	0.2	0.1	0.1	100 %
Internal, sublet and other	13.9	14.2	(0.3)	(2) %
Total gross profit	<u>\$ 19.5</u>	<u>\$ 21.2</u>	<u>\$ (1.7)</u>	<u>(8) %</u>
Gross profit as a % of revenue				
Customer pay	34.7 %	52.3 %	(1,760) bps	
Warranty	76.2 %	52.4 %	2,380 bps	
Wholesale parts	26.7 %	14.3 %	1,240 bps	
Internal, sublet and other	45.7 %	45.8 %	(8) bps	
Total gross profit as a % of revenue	46.0 %	47.0 %	(100) bps	

NM = Not Meaningful

Same store Fixed Operations revenue decreased approximately \$2.6 million and same store Fixed Operations gross profit decreased approximately \$1.7 million. Same store customer pay revenue decreased approximately \$4.4 million and same store customer pay gross profit decreased approximately \$3.6 million. Same store warranty revenue increased approximately \$2.4 million and same store warranty gross profit increased approximately \$2.1 million. Same store wholesale parts revenue remained flat year over year and same store wholesale parts gross profit increased approximately 0.1 million. Same store internal, sublet and other revenue decreased approximately \$0.6 million and same store internal, sublet and other gross profit decreased approximately \$0.3 million.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

*F&I - Powersports Segment*

The following table provides a reconciliation of Powersports Segment reported basis and same store basis for F&I:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except unit and per unit data)				
<b>Total F&amp;I revenue:</b>				
Same store	\$ 7.0	\$ 7.2	\$ (0.2)	(3) %
Acquisitions	0.1	—	0.1	100 %
Total as reported	<u>\$ 7.1</u>	<u>\$ 7.2</u>	<u>\$ (0.1)</u>	<u>(1) %</u>
<b>Total F&amp;I gross profit per retail unit (excludes fleet):</b>				
Same store	\$ 1,106	\$ 1,017	\$ 89	9 %
Reported	\$ 1,092	\$ 1,017	\$ 75	7 %
<b>Total combined retail new and used vehicle unit sales:</b>				
Same store	6,296	7,053	(757)	(11) %
Acquisitions	176	50	126	252 %
Total as reported	<u>6,472</u>	<u>7,103</u>	<u>(631)</u>	<u>(9) %</u>

NM = Not Meaningful

Our Powersports Segment reported F&I results were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except unit and per unit data)				
<b>Reported F&amp;I:</b>				
Revenue	\$ 7.1	\$ 7.2	\$ (0.1)	(1) %
Total combined retail new and used vehicle unit sales	6,472	7,103	(631)	(9) %
Gross profit per retail unit (excludes fleet)	\$ 1,092	\$ 1,017	\$ 75	7 %

Our Powersports Segment same store F&I results were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions, except unit and per unit data)				
<b>Same Store F&amp;I:</b>				
Revenue	\$ 7.0	\$ 7.2	\$ (0.2)	(3) %
Total combined retail new and used vehicle unit sales	6,296	7,053	(757)	(11) %
Gross profit per retail unit (excludes fleet)	\$ 1,106	\$ 1,017	\$ 89	9 %

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

Same store F&I revenue decreased approximately \$0.2 million, or 3%, primarily due to a 11% decrease in total combined retail new and used vehicle unit sales volume, offset partially by a 9% increase in F&I gross profit per retail unit. F&I gross profit per retail unit increased \$89 per unit, or 9%, to \$1,106 per unit, primarily due to an increase in the finance contract penetration rates.

Same store finance contract revenue decreased 11%, primarily due to lower retail new and used vehicle unit sales volume, offset partially by a 160-basis point increase in the combined new and used vehicle finance contract penetration rate. Same store service contract revenue increased 24%, primarily due to a 40% increase in gross profit per service contract, offset partially by a 20-basis point decrease in the service contract penetration rate and a 11% decrease in retail new and used vehicle service contract unit sales volume. Same store other aftermarket contract revenue decreased 32%, driven primarily by a 22% decrease in gross profit per other aftermarket contract and a lower retail new and used vehicle unit sales volume.



**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

**Segment Results Summary**

In the following table of financial data, total segment income (loss) of the reportable segments is reconciled to consolidated income (loss) before taxes and impairment charges. See above for tables and discussion of results by reportable segment.

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
<b>Segment Revenues:</b>				
(In millions, except unit data)				
<b>Franchised Dealerships Segment Revenues:</b>				
Retail new vehicles	\$ 6,425.5	\$ 6,215.0	\$ 210.5	3 %
Fleet new vehicles	95.3	92.2	3.1	3 %
Total new vehicles	\$ 6,520.8	\$ 6,307.2	\$ 213.6	3 %
Used vehicles	2,919.8	3,050.3	(130.5)	(4) %
Wholesale vehicles	188.9	204.5	(15.6)	(8) %
Parts, service and collision repair	1,802.9	1,714.2	88.7	5 %
Finance, insurance and other, net	506.8	498.6	8.2	2 %
Franchised Dealerships Segment revenues	\$ 11,939.2	\$ 11,774.8	\$ 164.4	1 %
<b>EchoPark Segment Revenues:</b>				
Retail new vehicles	\$ —	\$ 1.0	\$ (1.0)	(100) %
Used vehicles	1,838.0	2,143.8	(305.8)	(14) %
Wholesale vehicles	95.8	111.7	(15.9)	(14) %
Finance, insurance and other, net	194.0	177.9	16.1	9 %
EchoPark Segment revenues	\$ 2,127.8	\$ 2,434.4	\$ (306.6)	(13) %
<b>Powersports Segment Revenues:</b>				
Retail new vehicles	\$ 82.0	\$ 88.6	\$ (6.6)	(7) %
Used vehicles	22.3	19.5	2.8	14 %
Wholesale vehicles	2.3	2.6	(0.3)	(12) %
Parts, service and collision repair	43.6	45.3	(1.7)	(4) %
Finance, insurance and other, net	7.1	7.2	(0.1)	(1) %
Powersports Segment revenues	\$ 157.3	\$ 163.2	\$ (5.9)	(4) %
Total consolidated revenues	\$ 14,224.3	\$ 14,372.4	\$ (148.1)	(1) %
<b>Segment Income (Loss) (1):</b>				
Franchised Dealerships Segment (2)	\$ 257.6	\$ 448.0	\$ (190.4)	(43) %
EchoPark Segment (3)	3.5	(132.5)	136.0	103 %
Powersports Segment (4)	(1.1)	5.7	(6.8)	(119) %
Total consolidated income (loss)	\$ 260.0	\$ 321.2	\$ (61.2)	(19) %
Impairment charges (5)	(3.9)	(79.3)	75.4	95 %
Income (loss) before taxes	\$ 256.1	\$ 241.9	\$ 14.2	6 %
<b>Segment Retail New and Used Vehicle Unit Sales Volume:</b>				
Franchised Dealerships Segment	213,426	207,467	5,959	3 %
EchoPark Segment	69,053	73,687	(4,634)	(6) %
Powersports Segment	6,472	7,103	(631)	(9) %
Total consolidated retail new and used vehicle unit sales volume	288,951	288,257	694	— %

(1) Segment income (loss) for each segment is defined as income (loss) before taxes and impairment charges.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

- (2) For 2024, amount includes approximately \$13.0 million of pre-tax charges related to excess compensation as a result of the CDK outage, approximately \$8.3 million of pre-tax charges related to storm damage, approximately \$3.5 million of pre-tax gain related to the acquisition of the remaining equity interest in a joint venture, \$10.0 million of pre-tax gain related to the CDK outage cyber claim payment, and approximately \$2.2 million of pre-tax charges related to severance and long-term compensation expense. For 2023, amount includes approximately \$20.9 million of pre-tax gain related to acquisitions and dispositions and approximately \$1.9 million of pre-tax charges related to storm damage.
- (3) For 2024, amount includes approximately \$3.0 million of pre-tax gain on exit of leased properties, approximately \$2.9 million of pre-tax charges for severance and long-term compensation expense, approximately \$2.1 million of pre-tax gain on real estate dispositions, approximately \$2.1 million of pre-tax charges related to closed store accrued expenses related to the indefinite suspension of operations at certain EchoPark locations, and approximately \$0.4 million of pre-tax charges related to excess compensation as a result of the CDK outage. For 2023, amount includes approximately \$10.0 million of pre-tax charges related to used vehicle inventory valuation adjustments, \$5.1 million of pre-tax charges for long-term compensation expense, approximately \$4.3 million of pre-tax lease exit charges and approximately \$0.3 million of pre-tax loss related to acquisitions and dispositions.
- (4) For 2024, amount includes approximately \$0.5 million of pre-tax charges related to severance and long-term compensation expense.
- (5) For 2024, amount includes approximately \$1.2 million of pre-tax property and equipment charges for the Franchised Dealerships Segment and approximately \$2.7 million of pre-tax property and equipment charges for real estate held for sale in the EchoPark Segment. For 2023, amount includes approximately \$1.0 million of pre-tax franchise asset and property and equipment impairment charges for the Franchised Dealerships Segment and approximately \$78.3 million of pre-tax impairment charges related to fixed assets, lease right-of-use assets, and other contractual obligations related to abandoned property for the EchoPark Segment.

***Selling, General and Administrative ("SG&A") Expenses - Consolidated***

Consolidated SG&A expenses are comprised of four major groups: compensation expense, advertising expense, rent expense and other expense. Compensation expense primarily relates to store personnel who are paid a commission or a salary plus commission and support personnel who are generally paid a fixed salary. Commissions paid to store personnel typically vary depending on gross profits realized and sales volume objectives. Due to the salary component for certain store and corporate personnel, gross profits and compensation expense do not change in direct proportion to one another. Advertising expense and other expense vary based on the level of actual or anticipated business activity and the number of dealerships in operation. Rent expense typically varies with the number of store locations owned, investments made for facility improvements and interest rates. Other expense includes various fixed and variable expenses, including gain on disposal of franchises, certain customer-related costs such as gasoline and service loaners, and insurance, training, legal and information technology expenses, which may not change in proportion to gross profit levels.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

The following table sets forth information related to our consolidated reported SG&A expenses:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(In millions)				
<b>SG&amp;A expenses:</b>				
Compensation	\$ 1,013.9	\$ 1,016.3	\$ 2.4	— %
Advertising	84.5	92.2	7.7	8 %
Rent	36.6	46.1	9.5	21 %
Other	442.0	445.9	3.9	1 %
Total SG&A expenses	<u>\$ 1,577.0</u>	<u>\$ 1,600.5</u>	<u>\$ 23.5</u>	<u>1 %</u>
<b>SG&amp;A expenses as a % of gross profit:</b>				
Compensation	46.2 %	45.3 %	(90) bps	
Advertising	3.9 %	4.1 %	20 bps	
Rent	1.7 %	2.1 %	40 bps	
Other	20.1 %	19.8 %	(30) bps	
Total SG&A expenses as a % of gross profit	<u>71.9 %</u>	<u>71.3 %</u>	<u>(60) bps</u>	

Overall SG&A expenses decreased in dollar amount and increased as a percentage of gross profit, primarily due to an increase in compensation expense as a percent of gross profit due to lower gross profit as a result of a decrease in new vehicle gross profit per unit as new vehicle inventory returned toward normalized levels. Compensation expense decreased in dollar amount due to a decrease in fixed compensation expense, and increased as a percentage of gross profit as a result of lower new vehicle gross profit. Advertising expense decreased in both dollar amount and as a percentage of gross profit, due primarily to lower levels of advertising spent in the EchoPark Segment. Rent expense decreased in both dollar amount and as a percentage of gross profit, primarily due to the purchase of several properties that were previously leased and the disposal or sublease of certain non-operating stores during the year. Other SG&A expenses decreased in dollar amount as a result of ongoing efforts to optimize expenses. However, these expenses increased as a percentage of gross profit, primarily due to an increase in expenses related to information technology and building maintenance as well as an increase in real estate tax expenses, combined with lower gross profit levels.

For the Franchised Dealerships Segment, SG&A expenses for 2024 included approximately \$11.0 million of pre-tax charges related to excess compensation as a result of the CDK outage, approximately \$8.3 million of pre-tax charges related to storm damage, approximately \$3.5 million of pre-tax gain related to the acquisition of equity interest in a joint venture, \$10.0 million of pre-tax gain related to the CDK outage cyber claim payment, and approximately \$2.2 million of pre-tax charges related to severance and long-term compensation expense. For the Franchised Dealerships Segment, SG&A expenses for 2023, included approximately \$20.9 million of pre-tax gain related to acquisitions and dispositions and approximately \$1.9 million of pre-tax charges related to storm damage. For the EchoPark Segment, SG&A expenses for 2024 included approximately \$3.0 million of pre-tax gain on exit of leased properties, approximately \$2.9 million of pre-tax charges for severance and long-term compensation expense, approximately \$2.1 million of pre-tax gain on real estate dispositions, approximately \$2.1 million of pre-tax charges related to closed store accrued expenses related to the indefinite suspension of operations at certain EchoPark locations, and approximately \$0.4 million of pre-tax charges related to excess compensation as a result of the CDK outage. For the EchoPark Segment, SG&A expenses for 2023, included approximately \$5.1 million of pre-tax charges for long-term compensation expense, approximately \$4.3 million of pre-tax lease exit charges and approximately \$0.3 million of pre-tax loss related to acquisitions and dispositions. For the Powersports Segment, SG&A expenses for 2024 included \$0.5 million of pre-tax charges related to severance and long-term compensation expense.

**Impairment Charges - Consolidated**

Impairment charges were approximately \$3.9 million and \$79.3 million in 2024 and 2023, respectively. Impairment charges for 2024 primarily related to fixed assets, lease right-of-use assets, and other contractual obligations related to abandoned property as a result of our decisions to indefinitely suspend operations at certain EchoPark locations and to close certain Northwest Motorsport stores during 2023 and 2024.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

**Depreciation and Amortization - Consolidated**

Depreciation expense increased approximately \$8.1 million, or 5.7%, in 2024, due primarily to acquisitions and completed construction projects and purchases of fixed assets for use in our franchised dealerships and EchoPark stores.

**Interest Expense, Floor Plan - Consolidated**

We typically maintain a floor plan deposit balance (as shown in the table below under the heading "Liquidity and Capital Resources") that earns interest income based on the agreed upon floor plan interest rate, effectively reducing the net used vehicle floor plan interest expense. The below discussion of interest expense, floor plan includes the effect of interest income earned on the floor plan deposit balance, unless otherwise noted. Our interest expense, floor plan fluctuates with changes in our outstanding borrowing and associated interest rates, which are variable based on SOFR or the U.S. prime rate, plus a rate spread.

Interest expense, floor plan for new vehicles increased approximately \$27.5 million. The average interest rate applied to the new vehicle floor plan increased in the 12 months ended December 31, 2024, resulting in \$2.2 million of the overall increase. The average new vehicle floor plan notes payable balance increased approximately \$414.0 million, which resulted in \$25.3 million of the overall increase.

Interest expense, floor plan for used vehicles decreased approximately \$7.8 million, including the effect of interest income earned on the floor plan deposit balance, which contributed to \$4.3 million of this decrease. Excluding the effect of interest income earned on the floor plan deposit balance, interest expense, floor plan for used vehicles decreased approximately \$3.5 million. Excluding the effect of interest income earned on the floor plan deposit balance, the average interest rate applied to the used vehicle floor plan increased in the 12 months ended December 31, 2024, offsetting \$0.6 million of that decrease. The average used vehicle floor plan notes payable balance decreased approximately \$57.0 million, which reduced used vehicle floor plan interest expense by approximately \$4.1 million.

**Interest Expense, Other, Net - Consolidated**

Interest expense, other, net is summarized in the table below:

	Year Ended December 31,		Better / (Worse)	
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
	(In millions)			
Stated/coupon interest	\$ 91.0	\$ 91.0	\$ —	— %
Deferred loan cost amortization	5.7	6.5	0.8	12 %
Interest rate hedge expense (benefit)	0.6	1.0	0.4	40 %
Capitalized interest	(2.6)	(2.2)	0.4	18 %
Interest on finance lease liabilities	22.4	18.4	(4.0)	(22)%
Other interest	0.9	(0.1)	(1.0)	(100)%
Total interest expense, other, net	\$ 118.0	\$ 114.6	\$ (3.4)	(3)%

Interest expense, other, net increased approximately \$3.4 million, or 3%, primarily related to higher interest on finance lease liabilities as a result of a higher average interest rate environment in 2024 compared to 2023.

**Provision for Income Taxes - Consolidated**

The overall effective tax rate was 15.7% and 26.3% for 2024 and 2023, respectively. Income tax expense for 2024 includes the effect of an out of period adjustment related to franchise assets of \$31.0 million, a \$1.6 million charge related to charges in uncertain tax positions, and a \$4.7 million charge related to non-deductible executive compensation, partially offset by a \$1.4 million benefit related to vested or exercised stock compensation awards. Our effective tax rate varies from year to year based on the level of taxable income, the distribution of taxable income between states in which the Company operates and other tax adjustments.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

**Critical Accounting Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires Sonic's management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the dates of the accompanying consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

***Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets***

In accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 350, "Intangibles - Goodwill and Other," we test goodwill for impairment at least annually (as of April 30 of each year) or more frequently if indications of impairment exist. The ASC also states that if an entity determines, based on an assessment of certain qualitative factors, that it is not more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, then a quantitative goodwill impairment test is unnecessary.

For purposes of goodwill impairment testing, we have three reporting units, which consist of (1) our traditional franchised dealerships, (2) our EchoPark stores and (3) our powersports stores (these reporting units also represent our reportable segments). The carrying value of our goodwill totaled approximately \$ 358.5 million at December 31, 2024, approximately \$ 331.2 million of which was related to our franchised dealerships reporting unit and approximately \$ 27.3 million of which was related to our powersports reporting unit. In evaluating goodwill for impairment, if the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying value, the difference would represent the amount of the required goodwill impairment. As a result of our April 30, 2024 annual test, we determined no impairment existed for any of our reporting units as of April 30, 2024. We tested our reporting units for impairment using the discounted cash flow method that utilizes inputs, including, projected revenues, margin, terminal growth rates, discount rates and a market capitalization reconciliation. See Note 1, "Description of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies," to the accompanying consolidated financial statements for further discussion.

In accordance with ASC Topic 350, "Intangibles - Goodwill and Other," we evaluate franchise assets for impairment annually (as of April 30 of each year) or more frequently if indicators of impairment exist. We estimate the fair value of our franchise assets using a multi-period excess earnings method ("MPEEM") model. The MPEEM model used contains inherent uncertainties, including significant estimates and assumptions related to projected revenue, projected operating margins, a discount rate (and estimates in the discount rate inputs) and residual growth rates. We are subject to financial risk to the extent that our franchise assets become impaired due to deterioration of the underlying businesses. The risk of a franchise asset impairment charge may increase to the extent the underlying businesses' actual earnings or projected earnings experience a significant decline, or the required discount rate increases (reducing the fair value of expected future cash flows). As a result of our impairment testing as of April 30, 2024, each of our franchise assets' fair value exceeded its carrying value and no franchise asset impairment charges were recorded in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. The carrying value of our franchise assets totaled approximately \$ 430.3 million at December 31, 2024, and is included in other intangible assets, net in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet as of such date. See Note 1, "Description of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies," to the accompanying consolidated financial statements for further discussion. More recently acquired franchise assets are at a greater risk of impairment than older franchise assets which have significant clearance between fair value and recorded balances. Many factors affect the valuation of franchise assets such as the discount rate and projected revenue amounts. Unfavorable changes in these factors increases the risk of future impairments.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

***Finance, Insurance and Service Contracts***

We arrange financing for our guests through various financial institutions and receive a commission from the financial institution either in a flat fee amount or in an amount equal to the difference between the interest rates charged to our guests and the predetermined interest rates set by the financial institution. We also receive commissions from the sale of various insurance contracts and non-recourse third-party extended service contracts. Under these contracts, the applicable manufacturer or third-party warranty company is directly liable for all warranties provided within the contract. Retrospective finance and insurance revenues ("F&I retro revenues") are recognized when the product contract has been executed with the end customer and the transaction is estimated each reporting period based on the expected value method using historical and projected data. F&I retro revenues can vary based on a variety of factors, including numbers of contracts and history of cancellations and claims. Accordingly, we utilize this historical and projected data to constrain the consideration to the extent that it is probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue will not occur when the uncertainty associated with the variable consideration is subsequently resolved. Receivables, net in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 include approximately \$ 8.0 million and \$ 12.0 million, respectively, related to contract assets from F&I retro revenue recognition. Changes in contract assets from December 31, 2023 to December 31, 2024 were primarily due to ordinary business activity, including the receipt of cash for amounts earned and recognized in prior periods. Historically, our actual F&I retro revenue amounts earned have not been materially different from our recorded estimates.

In the event a customer terminates a financing, insurance or extended service contract prior to the scheduled maturity date, we may be required to return a portion of the commission revenue originally recorded as income by Sonic to the third-party provider (known as a "chargeback"). The commission revenue for the sale of these products and services is recorded net of estimated future chargebacks in the period in which the product or service was sold. Our estimate of future chargebacks is established based on our historical chargeback rates, termination provisions of the applicable contracts and data provided by the third-party underwriter of the contracts. While expected chargeback rates vary depending on the type of contract sold, a 100-basis point change in the estimated chargeback rates used in determining our estimates of future chargebacks would have changed our estimated reserve for chargebacks at December 31, 2024 by approximately \$4.2 million. Our estimate of chargebacks was approximately \$ 62.9 million as of December 31, 2024, compared to approximately \$57.5 million as of December 31, 2023, with the increase primarily driven by higher F&I revenues and higher projected cancellation rates. Our chargeback reserve estimate is influenced by the level of F&I revenues and the timing and number of early contract termination events, such as vehicle repossessions, loan refinancing, and early pay-offs. If these events become more or less common, or if there is a shift in the timing of these cancellations, the resulting impact could affect our estimated reserve for chargebacks and could have a material adverse impact on our operating results, financial position and cash flows. Historically, our actual chargeback experience has not been materially different from our recorded estimates.

***Income Taxes***

As a matter of course, we are regularly audited by various taxing authorities and, from time to time, these audits result in proposed assessments where the ultimate resolution may result in us owing additional taxes. Management believes that our tax positions comply, in all material respects, with applicable tax law and that we have adequately provided for any reasonably foreseeable outcome related to these matters. From time to time, we engage in transactions in which the tax consequences may be subject to uncertainty. Examples of such transactions include business acquisitions and disposals, including consideration paid or received in connection with such transactions. Significant judgment is required in assessing and estimating the tax consequences of these transactions. We determine whether it is more likely than not that a tax position will be sustained upon examination, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits of the position. In evaluating whether a tax position has met the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold, we presume that the position will be examined by the appropriate taxing authority that has full knowledge of all relevant information. A tax position that does not meet the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold is measured to determine the amount of benefit to be recognized in the consolidated financial statements. The tax position is measured at the largest amount of benefit that is likely to be realized upon ultimate settlement. We adjust our estimates periodically because of ongoing examinations by and settlements with the various taxing authorities, as well as changes in tax laws, regulations and precedent.

At December 31, 2024, there were approximately \$5.5 million in reserves that we had provided for these matters (including estimates related to possible interest and penalties) with approximately \$0.5 million included in other accrued liabilities and approximately \$5.0 million recorded in other long-term liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet as of such date. The effects on our consolidated financial statements of income tax uncertainties are discussed in Note 7, "Income Taxes," to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

We periodically review all deferred tax asset positions (including state net operating loss carryforwards) to determine whether it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets will be realized. Certain factors considered in evaluating the potential for realization of deferred tax assets include the time remaining until expiration (related to state net operating loss carryforwards) and various sources of taxable income that may be available under the tax law to realize a tax benefit related to a deferred tax asset. This evaluation requires management to make certain assumptions about future profitability, the execution of tax strategies that may be available to us and the likelihood that these assumptions or execution of tax strategies would occur. This evaluation is highly judgmental. The results of future operations, regulatory framework of the taxing authorities and other related matters cannot be predicted with certainty. Therefore, actual realization of these deferred tax assets may be materially different from management's estimate.

As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, we had recorded a valuation allowance amount of approximately \$ 6.2 million and \$6.3 million, respectively, related to certain state net operating loss carryforward deferred tax assets as we determined that we would not be able to generate sufficient state taxable income in the related entities to realize the accumulated net operating loss carryforward balances.

We make certain estimates, judgments and assumptions in the calculation of our provision for income taxes, in the resulting tax liabilities and in the recoverability of deferred tax assets. These estimates, judgments and assumptions are updated quarterly by our management based on available information and take into consideration estimated income taxes based on prior year income tax returns, changes in income tax law, our income tax strategies and other factors. If our management receives information which causes us to change our estimate of the year-end liability, the amount of expense or expense reduction required to be recorded in any particular quarter could be material to our operating results, financial position and cash flows.

#### **Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

In November 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-07, "Segment Reporting (ASC Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures." The amendments require the disclosure of significant segment expenses as well as expanded interim disclosures, along with other changes to segment disclosure requirements. The standard will be effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods beginning on or after December 15, 2024. We have implemented the provisions of the ASU 2023-07. See Note 14, "Segment Information," to the accompanying consolidated financial statements for the expanded disclosures required by ASC Topic 280.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, "Income Taxes (ASC Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures." The amendments require the disclosure of a reconciliation between income tax expense from continuing operations and the amount computed by multiplying income from continuing operations before income taxes by the applicable statutory rate as well as an annual disaggregation of the income tax rate reconciliation between certain specified categories by both percentage and reported amounts, along with other changes to income tax disclosure requirements. The standard will be effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024, and interim periods for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2025.

In November 2024, the FASB issued ASU 2024-03, "Income Statement - Reporting Comprehensive Income - Expense Disaggregation Disclosures (Subtopic 220-40)". The amendments require the disclosure of specified information about certain costs and expenses including purchases of inventory, employee compensation, depreciation, intangible asset amortization, and depreciation, depletion, and amortization recognized as part of oil and gas producing activities. It also requires the disclosure of a qualitative description of the amounts remaining in relevant expense captions that are not separately disaggregated quantitatively as well as the total amount of selling expenses and, in annual reporting periods, an entity's definition of selling expenses. The standard will be effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2026, and interim reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2027. We are currently evaluating the impact that the adoption of the provisions of the ASU will have on our consolidated financial statements.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

**Liquidity and Capital Resources**

We require cash to fund debt service, lease obligations, working capital requirements, facility improvements and other capital improvements, and dividends on our common stock and to finance acquisitions and otherwise invest in our business. We rely on cash flows from operations, borrowings under our revolving credit and floor plan borrowing arrangements, real estate mortgage financing, asset sales and offerings of debt and equity securities to meet these requirements. However, our liquidity could be negatively affected if we fail to comply with the financial covenants in our existing debt or lease arrangements. After giving effect to the applicable restrictions on the payment of dividends under our debt agreements, as of December 31, 2024, we had approximately \$340.9 million of net income and retained earnings free of such restrictions. Cash flows provided by our dealerships are derived from various sources. The primary sources include individual consumers, automobile manufacturers, automobile manufacturers' captive finance subsidiaries and other financial institutions. Disruptions in these cash flows could have a material adverse impact on our operations and overall liquidity.

Because the majority of our consolidated assets are held by our dealership subsidiaries, the majority of our cash flows from operations are generated by these subsidiaries. As a result, our cash flows and our ability to service our obligations depend to a substantial degree on the results of operations of these subsidiaries, their contractual obligations and capital requirements, and their ability to provide us with cash.

We had the following liquidity resources available as of December 31, 2024 and 2023:

	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
	(In millions)	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 44.0	\$ 28.9
Floor plan deposit balance	340.0	345.0
Availability under the Revolving Credit Facility	338.5	298.6
Availability under the Mortgage Facility	139.1	173.0
Total available liquidity resources	<u>\$ 861.6</u>	<u>\$ 845.5</u>

We maintain a floor plan deposit balance (as shown in the table above) that offsets interest based on the agreed upon floor plan interest rate, effectively reducing the net used vehicle floor plan interest expense with the lender. This deposit balance is not designated as a prepayment of notes payable - floor plan, nor is it our intent to use this amount to offset principal amounts owed under notes payable - floor plan in the future, although we have the right and ability to do so. The deposit balances of approximately \$340.0 million as of December 31, 2024 and approximately \$345.0 million as of December 31, 2023 are classified as other current assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2024 and 2023.

**Long-Term Debt and Credit Facilities**

*Credit Facilities*

On October 7, 2022, we amended our Fifth Amended, Restated and Consolidated Credit Agreement (the "Fifth A&R Credit Agreement"), originally dated as of April 14, 2021, entered into by, among others, the Company and Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, which provides for a syndicated revolving credit facility (the "Revolving Credit Facility") and our syndicated new and used vehicle floor plan credit facilities (the "Floor Plan Facilities" and, together with the Revolving Credit Facility, the "Credit Facilities") to, among other things: (i) replace the London InterBank Offered Rate ("LIBOR")-based Eurodollar reference interest rate option with Term SOFR; (ii) amend the provisions relating to the basis for inclusion of real property owned by the Company or certain of its subsidiaries in the borrowing base for the Revolving Credit Facility; (iii) amend the minimum amount of commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility and the proportion that such commitments may compose of the total commitments made by the lenders under the Credit Facilities; and (iv) adjust aspects of the offset account used for voluntary reductions to interest under the Floor Plan Facilities.



**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

On March 13, 2024, we amended and restated the Fifth A&R Credit Agreement (the "Sixth A&R Credit Agreement") to, among other things, (1) extend the scheduled maturity dates to March 13, 2029, with a permitted one-year extension option thereafter; and (2) reduce the aggregate commitments to \$2.4 billion. The commitment under the new vehicle revolving floor plan facility was increased to \$1.35 billion, the commitment under the used vehicle revolving floor plan facility was reduced to \$700.0 million and the commitment under the Revolving Credit Facility remained at \$350.0 million. The Amendment includes an accordion feature in which the aggregate commitments may be increased, at the Company's option, up to \$450.0 million allocated between the three facilities on a pro rata basis. The Sixth A&R Credit Agreement contains a provision indicating that the Revolving Credit Facility commitments cannot be reduced below \$50.0 million and may not consist of more than 40% of the aggregate commitments.

In addition, the Sixth A&R Credit Agreement (1) increased the basket for quarterly dividends from \$0.12 to \$0.18 per share of qualified capital stock; (2) provided additional flexibility for the Company to make asset sales and repurchases of its qualified capital stock; (3) removed the covenant requiring the Company to maintain a specified consolidated liquidity ratio; and (4) amended the definition of "Adjusted Term SOFR" to clarify that it is inclusive of a 10-basis point credit spread adjustment. Amounts outstanding under the Credit Facilities bear interest at rates based upon specified credit spreads above Adjusted Term SOFR.

Availability under the Revolving Credit Facility is calculated as the lesser of the current \$350.0 million commitment or a borrowing base (the "Revolving Borrowing Base") collateralized by certain eligible assets, less any outstanding letters of credit and borrowings. As of December 31, 2024, the Revolving Borrowing Base was \$350.0 million and we had \$11.5 million in outstanding letters of credit and no outstanding borrowings, resulting in \$338.5 million of availability under the Revolving Credit Facility.

Our obligations under the Credit Facilities are guaranteed by the Company and certain of our subsidiaries and are secured by a pledge of substantially all of the assets of the Company and the guarantors. We have agreed under the Credit Facilities not to pledge any assets to any third parties (other than those explicitly allowed to be pledged by the amended terms of the Credit Facilities), including other lenders, subject to certain stated exceptions, including floor plan financing arrangements. In addition, the Credit Facilities contain certain negative covenants, including covenants which could restrict or prohibit indebtedness, liens, the payment of dividends and other restricted payments, capital expenditures and material dispositions and acquisitions of assets, as well as other customary covenants and default provisions. Specifically, the Credit Facilities permit quarterly cash dividends on our Class A and Class B Common Stock up to \$0.18 per share so long as no Event of Default (as defined in the Sixth A&R Credit Agreement) has occurred and is continuing and provided that we remain in compliance with all financial covenants under the Credit Facilities. In addition, dividends greater than \$0.18 per share are permitted subject to the limitations on restricted payments set forth in the Credit Facilities.

#### *4.625% Notes*

On October 27, 2021, we issued \$650.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 4.625% Notes, which will mature on November 15, 2029. Sonic used the net proceeds from the issuance of the 4.625% Notes, along with the net proceeds of the 4.875% Notes, to fund the acquisition of RFJ Auto Partners, Inc. and its subsidiaries (the "RFJ Acquisition") and to repay existing debt.

The 4.625% Notes were issued under an Indenture, dated as of October 27, 2021 (the "2029 Indenture"), by and among the Company, certain subsidiary guarantors named therein (collectively, the "Guarantors") and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "trustee"). The 4.625% Notes are unconditionally guaranteed, jointly and severally, on a senior unsecured basis initially by all of the Company's domestic operating subsidiaries. The parent company has no independent assets or operations. The non-domestic operating subsidiary that is not a guarantor is considered minor. Under certain circumstances set forth in the 2029 Indenture, the guarantees of the certain subsidiaries of the Company comprising the EchoPark Business (as defined in the 2029 Indenture) may be released. The 2029 Indenture also provides substantial flexibility for the Company to enter into fundamental transactions involving the EchoPark Business. The 2029 Indenture provides that interest on the 4.625% Notes will be payable semi-annually in arrears on May 15 and November 15 of each year beginning May 15, 2022. The 2029 Indenture also contains other restrictive covenants and default provisions common for an issue of senior notes of this nature.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

The 4.625% Notes are redeemable at the Company's option, in whole or in part, at any time on or after November 15, 2024 at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount thereof) set forth below, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the applicable redemption date, if redeemed during the 12-month period beginning on November 15 of the years set forth below:

Year	Redemption Price	
2024	102.313	%
2025	101.156	%
2026	100.000	%

**4.875% Notes**

On October 27, 2021, we issued \$500.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 4.875% Notes, which will mature on November 15, 2031. Sonic used the net proceeds from the issuance of the 4.875% Notes, along with the net proceeds of the 4.625% Notes, to fund the RFJ Acquisition and to repay existing debt.

The 4.875% Notes were issued under an Indenture, dated as of October 27, 2021 (the "2031 Indenture"), by and among the Company, the Guarantors and the trustee. The 4.875% Notes are unconditionally guaranteed, jointly and severally, on a senior unsecured basis initially by all of the Company's domestic operating subsidiaries. The parent company has no independent assets or operations. The non-domestic operating subsidiary that is not a guarantor is considered minor. Under certain circumstances set forth in the 2031 Indenture, the guarantees of the certain subsidiaries of the Company comprising the EchoPark Business (as defined in the 2031 Indenture) may be released. The 2031 Indenture also provides substantial flexibility for the Company to enter into fundamental transactions involving the EchoPark Business. The 2031 Indenture provides that interest on the 4.875% Notes will be payable semi-annually in arrears on May 15 and November 15 of each year beginning May 15, 2022. The 2031 Indenture also contains other restrictive covenants and default provisions common for an issue of senior notes of this nature.

The 4.875% Notes will be redeemable at the Company's option, in whole or in part, at any time on or after November 15, 2026 at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount thereof) set forth below, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the applicable redemption date, if redeemed during the 12-month period beginning on November 15 of the years set forth below:

Year	Redemption Price	
2026	102.438	%
2027	101.625	%
2028	100.813	%
2029	100.000	%

Before November 15, 2026, the Company may redeem all or a part of the 4.875% Notes, subject to payment of a make-whole premium. In addition, the Company may redeem on or before November 15, 2026 up to an aggregate of 35% of the aggregate principal of the 4.875% Notes at a price equal to 104.875% of the aggregate principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the date of redemption, with the net cash proceeds from certain equity offerings.

**Mortgage Facility**

On November 22, 2019, we entered into a Credit Agreement between, among others, the Company and PNC Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, providing for a delayed draw term loan facility (the "Mortgage Facility"). On November 17, 2022, in connection with the closing of an amendment to the Mortgage Facility, we incurred a \$320.0 million term loan and used a portion of the proceeds to repay a prior term loan and retained the remainder for working capital needs. The lenders under the Mortgage Facility committed to providing, upon the terms set forth in the amendment and upon the pledging of sufficient collateral, delayed draw-term loans in an aggregate principal amount up to \$85.0 million (the "Delayed Draw Credit Facility") and revolving loans. The amendment also (1) replaced the LIBOR-based Eurodollar reference interest rate option with one-month Term SOFR; and (2) made changes to the pricing grid, specifying credit spreads based on our Consolidated Total Lease Adjusted Leverage Ratio (as defined in the Mortgage Facility). As permitted by the Delayed Draw Credit Facility, we incurred a \$7.0 million term loan on November 18, 2022.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

On March 22, 2024, we entered into an amendment to the Mortgage Facility to conform to the terms of the Sixth A&R Credit Agreement, including (1) adding certain specified share exchange transactions as permitted restricted payments and dispositions; (2) removing the covenant requiring the Company to maintain a specified consolidated liquidity ratio; and (3) increasing the basket for quarterly dividends from \$0.12 to \$0.18 per share of qualified capital stock.

On May 17, 2024, we incurred an additional \$78.0 million term loan as required under the Delayed Draw Credit Facility in order to achieve full utilization.

Interest on the Mortgage Facility and Sidecar Facility (together, the "Mortgage Facilities") is paid monthly in arrears. Amortizing principal payments are scheduled to be 1.875% of the cumulative amount drawn on the Mortgage Facilities each quarter end through September 30, 2027, with the remaining balances due on the November 17, 2027 maturity date. We have the right to prepay outstanding principal on the Mortgage Facilities at any time without premium or penalty provided the prepayment amount exceeds \$0.5 million.

The Mortgage Facilities contains usual and customary representations and warranties, and usual and customary affirmative and negative covenants, including covenants which could restrict or prohibit indebtedness, liens, the payment of dividends and other restricted payments, capital expenditures and material dispositions and acquisitions of assets, as well as other customary covenants and default provisions. Specifically, the Mortgage Facilities permits quarterly cash dividends on our Class A and Class B Common Stock up to \$0.18 per share so long as no Event of Default (as defined in the Mortgage Facility) has occurred and is continuing and provided that we remain in compliance with all financial covenants under the Mortgage Facility.

On December 27, 2024, we entered into a Credit Agreement between, among others, the Company and PNC Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, which established a syndicated mortgage loan facility (the "Sidecar Facility") providing an incremental \$149.1 million of term loan commitments. The Sidecar Facility matures on November 17, 2027. Though the Sidecar Facility is distinct and separate from the Mortgage Facility, the two facilities contain similar terms and conditions, are coterminous, and use the same interest rate and pricing grid.

As of December 31, 2024, we had \$366.8 million of outstanding borrowings and \$95.0 million available for revolving loans under the Mortgage Facility. In addition, we had no outstanding borrowings and \$44.1 million available for future term loans under the Sidecar Facility based upon the appraised value of the underlying pledged collateral at closing.

*Mortgage Notes to Finance Companies*

As of December 31, 2024, the weighted-average interest rate of our other outstanding mortgage notes (excluding the Mortgage Facility) was 3.70% (a decrease from 5.14% as of December 31, 2023) and the total outstanding mortgage principal balance of these notes (excluding the Mortgage Facility) was approximately \$96.1 million. These mortgage notes require monthly payments of principal and interest through their respective maturities, are secured by the underlying properties and contain certain cross-default provisions. Maturity dates for these mortgage notes range from 2025 to 2033.

*Floor Plan Facilities*

We finance all of our new and certain of our used vehicle inventory through standardized floor plan facilities with: (1) certain manufacturer captive finance companies (classified as notes payable - floor plan - trade in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets) and (2) a syndicate of manufacturer-affiliated captive finance companies and commercial banks (classified as notes payable - floor plan - non-trade in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets). These floor plan facilities are due on demand and currently bear interest at variable rates based on either one-month Term SOFR or prime plus an additional spread, as applicable. The weighted-average interest rate for our new and used vehicle floor plan facilities was 6.51% and 6.49% for 2024 and 2023, respectively.

We receive floor plan assistance in the form of direct payments or credits from certain manufacturers. Floor plan assistance received is capitalized in inventory and recorded as a reduction of cost of sales when the associated inventory is sold. We received approximately \$65.6 million and \$59.2 million in manufacturer assistance in 2024 and 2023, respectively, and recognized in cost of sales approximately \$64.2 million and \$58.7 million in manufacturer assistance in 2024 and 2023, respectively. Interest payments under each of our floor plan facilities are due monthly and we are generally not required to make principal repayments prior to the sale of the associated vehicles. The total notes payable - floor plan balance of approximately \$1.9 billion as of December 31, 2024 is classified as current liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet as of such date.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

*Covenants*

The Credit Facilities Mortgage Facilities contain certain negative covenants, including covenants which could restrict or prohibit indebtedness, liens, the payment of dividends and other restricted payments, capital expenditures and material dispositions and acquisitions of assets, as well as other customary covenants and default provisions. The Credit Facilities and the Mortgage Facilities also contain limitations on our ability to pledge assets to third parties, subject to certain stated exceptions.

We were in compliance with the financial covenants under the Credit Facilities and Mortgage Facilities as of December 31, 2024, which include the following:

	Covenant	
	Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio	Consolidated Total Lease Adjusted Leverage Ratio
Required Ratio	≥1.20	≤5.75
Ratio as of December 31, 2024	2.15	3.07

The Credit Facilities and the Mortgage Facilities contain events of default, including cross defaults to other material indebtedness, change of control events and other events of default customary for syndicated commercial credit facilities. Upon the future occurrence of an event of default, we could be required to immediately repay all outstanding amounts under the Credit Facilities and the Mortgage Facilities.

After giving effect to the applicable restrictions on the payment of dividends under our debt agreements, as of December 31, 2024, we had approximately \$340.9 million of net income and retained earnings free of such restrictions. We were in compliance with all restrictive covenants as of December 31, 2024.

In addition, many of our facility leases are governed by a guarantee agreement between the landlord and us that contains financial and operating covenants. The financial covenants under the guarantee agreement are identical to those under the Credit Facilities and the Mortgage Facilities with the exception of one additional financial covenant related to the ratio of EBITDAR to Rent (as defined in the guarantee agreement) with a required ratio of no less than 1.50 to 1.00. As of December 31, 2024, the ratio was 12.88 to 1.00.

See Note 6, "Long-Term Debt," to the accompanying consolidated financial statements for discussion of the Credit Facilities.

***Acquisitions and Dispositions***

During 2024, we acquired two businesses in our Franchised Dealerships Segment and one business (consisting of two locations) in our Powersports Segment for approximately \$55.3 million, including inventory acquired and subsequently funded by floor plan notes payable. We terminated two luxury franchised dealerships and disposed of two mid-line import franchised dealerships, in addition to closing the remaining seven Northwest Motorsport stores within the EchoPark Segment. See Note 2, "Business Acquisitions and Dispositions," to the accompanying consolidated financial statements for further discussion.

***Capital Expenditures***

Our capital expenditures include the purchase of land and buildings, the construction of new franchised dealerships, EchoPark and powersports stores and collision repair centers, building improvements and equipment purchased for use in our franchised dealerships and EchoPark and powersports stores. We selectively construct or improve new franchised dealership facilities to maintain compliance with manufacturers' image requirements. We typically finance these projects through cash flows from operations, new mortgages or our credit facilities.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

Capital expenditures for 2024 were approximately \$187.3 million, including approximately \$182.5 million related to our Franchised Dealerships Segment, approximately \$1.0 million related to our EchoPark Segment and approximately \$3.9 million related to our Powersports Segment. Of the total capital expenditures, approximately \$119.6 million was related to facility construction projects, approximately \$19.0 million was related to acquisitions of real estate (land and buildings), and approximately \$48.8 million was for other fixed assets utilized in our operations. All of the \$187.3 million in gross capital expenditures in 2024 was funded through cash from operations. As of December 31, 2024, commitments for facility construction projects totaled approximately \$23.3 million.

***Share Repurchase Program***

Our Board of Directors has authorized us to repurchase shares of our Class A Common Stock. Historically, we have used our share repurchase authorization to offset dilution caused by the exercise of stock options or the vesting of equity compensation awards and to maintain our desired capital structure. During 2024, we repurchased approximately 0.6 million shares of our Class A Common Stock for approximately \$34.4 million in open-market transactions at prevailing market prices and in connection with tax withholding on the vesting of equity compensation awards. As of December 31, 2024, our total remaining repurchase authorization was approximately \$ 252.3 million. Under the Credit Facilities, share repurchases are permitted to the extent that no event of default exists and we do not exceed the restrictions set forth in our debt agreements. After giving effect to the applicable restrictions on share repurchases and certain other transactions under our debt agreements, as of December 31, 2024, we had approximately \$ 340.9 million of net income and retained earnings free of such restrictions.

Our share repurchase activity is subject to the business judgment of our Board of Directors and management, taking into consideration our historical and projected results of operations, financial condition, cash flows, capital requirements and covenant compliance, the current economic environment and other factors considered by our Board of Directors and management to be relevant. These factors are considered each quarter and will be scrutinized as our Board of Directors and management determine our share repurchase policy in the future.

***Dividends***

Our Board of Directors approved four quarterly cash dividends on all outstanding shares of Class A and Class B Common Stock totaling \$1.25 per share during 2024. Subsequent to December 31, 2024, our Board of Directors approved a cash dividend on all outstanding shares of Class A and Class B Common Stock of \$0.35 per share for stockholders of record on March 14, 2025 to be paid on April 15, 2025. The Credit Facilities permit quarterly cash dividends on our Class A and Class B Common Stock up to \$0.12 per share so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and provided that we remain in compliance with all financial covenants under the Credit Facilities. In addition, dividends greater than \$ 0.18 per share are permitted subject to the limitations on restricted payments set forth in the Credit Facilities. The 2029 Indenture and the 2031 Indenture also contain restrictions on our ability to pay dividends. After giving effect to the applicable restrictions on share repurchases and certain other transactions under our debt agreements, as of December 31, 2024, we had approximately \$ 340.9 million of net income and retained earnings free of such restrictions. The declaration and payment of any future dividend is subject to the business judgment of our Board of Directors, taking into consideration our historical and projected results of operations, financial condition, cash flows, capital requirements and covenant compliance, share repurchases, the current economic environment and other factors considered by our Board of Directors to be relevant. These factors are considered each quarter and will be scrutinized as our Board of Directors determines our dividend policy in the future. There is no guarantee that additional dividends will be declared and paid at any time in the future. See Note 6, "Long-Term Debt," to the accompanying consolidated financial statements for a description of restrictions on the payment of dividends.

***Cash Flows***

***Cash Flows from Operating Activities*** - Net cash provided by operating activities was approximately \$ 109.2 million for 2024. The cash provided by operations for 2024 consisted primarily of net income (less non-cash items) and an increase in other assets and trade accounts payable, partially offset by a decrease in inventories. Net cash used in operating activities was approximately \$ 15.7 million for 2023. The cash used in operations for 2023 consisted primarily of an increase in inventories and an increase in receivables, offset partially by net income (less non-cash items), an increase in notes payable - floor plan - trade and an increase in trade accounts payable.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

We arrange our inventory floor plan financing through both manufacturer captive finance companies and a syndicate of manufacturer-affiliated captive finance companies and commercial banks. Our floor plan financed with manufacturer captives is recorded in the consolidated balance sheets as notes payable - floor plan - trade (with the change in balance being reflected in operating cash flows). Our dealerships that obtain floor plan financing from a syndicate of manufacturer-affiliated captive finance companies and commercial banks record their obligation in the consolidated balance sheets as notes payable - floor plan - non-trade (with the change in balance being reflected in financing cash flows).

Due to the presentation differences for changes in trade floor plan financing and non-trade floor plan financing in the consolidated statements of cash flows, decisions made by us to move dealership floor plan financing arrangements from one finance source to another may cause significant variations in operating and financing cash flows without affecting our overall liquidity, working capital or cash flows. Upon entering into the Floor Plan Facilities in April 2021, the majority of our outstanding floor plan liabilities were reclassified from trade floor plan liabilities to non-trade floor plan liabilities, resulting in a significant reclassification of related floor plan liability cash flows from operating activities to financing activities.

Net cash provided by combined trade and non-trade floor plan financing was approximately \$269.6 million for 2024. Net cash used in combined trade and non-trade floor plan financing was approximately \$372.1 million for 2023. Accordingly, if all changes in floor plan notes payable were classified as an operating activity (to align changes in floor plan liability balances with the associated changes in inventory balances for cash flow classification), the result would have been net cash provided by operating activities of approximately \$367.3 million and \$319.2 million for 2024 and 2023, respectively.

**Cash Flows from Investing Activities** - Net cash used in investing activities was approximately \$ 178.3 million and \$ 218.7 million for 2024 and 2023, respectively. The use of cash during 2024 was comprised primarily of the purchase of land, property and equipment and the purchase of three businesses (including real property), net of cash acquired, offset partially by the proceeds from the sale of two franchised dealerships. The use of cash during 2023 was comprised primarily of the purchase of a powersports business (including real property), net of cash acquired, and purchases of land, property and equipment, offset partially by the proceeds from the sale of four franchised dealerships.

The significant components of capital expenditures relate primarily to dealership renovations, the purchase of certain existing dealership facilities which had previously been financed under long-term operating leases, and the purchase and development of new real estate parcels for the relocation of existing dealerships.

**Cash Flows from Financing Activities** - Net cash provided by financing activities was approximately \$ 84.3 million and \$ 34.1 million for 2024 and 2023, respectively. For 2024, cash provided by financing activities was comprised primarily of net borrowings on notes payable - floor plan - non-trade, offset partially by scheduled principal payments of long-term debt. For 2023, cash provided by financing activities was comprised primarily of net borrowings on notes payable - floor plan - non-trade, offset partially by the repurchases of treasury stock and scheduled principal payments of long-term debt.

During 2024, we generated net proceeds from mortgage financing (excluding the effects of any refinancing with zero net proceeds) in the amount of approximately \$78.0 million as required under the Delayed Draw Credit Facility in order to achieve full utilization.

One metric that management uses to measure operating performance is Adjusted EBITDA (a non-GAAP financial measure) for each of our reportable segments and on a consolidated basis. We believe adjusted EBITDA enables our operating performance to be compared across reporting periods on a consistent basis by excluding non-floor plan financing costs, non-cash items such as depreciation and amortization, stock-based compensation expense, and impairment charges, and other items that may affect the comparability of reporting periods, including, but not limited to, gains or losses from acquisitions or dispositions, facility exit costs, severance and long-term compensation charges, and storm damage charges. This non-GAAP financial measure is reconciled to net income (loss) (the nearest comparable GAAP financial measure) in the table below:

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

	Year Ended December 31, 2024				Year Ended December 31, 2023			
	Franchised Dealerships Segment	EchoPark Segment	Powersports Segment	Total	Franchised Dealerships Segment	EchoPark Segment	Powersports Segment	Total
	(In millions)							
Net income (loss)				\$ 216.0				\$ 178.2
Income tax (benefit) expense				40.1				63.7
Income (loss) before taxes	\$ 256.4	\$ 0.8	\$ (1.1)	\$ 256.1	\$ 447.0	\$ (210.8)	\$ 5.7	\$ 241.9
Non-floor plan interest (1)	107.0	2.6	2.6	112.2	103.2	3.2	1.7	108.1
Depreciation & amortization (2)	130.0	21.6	4.3	155.9	118.8	26.6	3.4	148.8
Stock-based compensation expense	21.3	—	—	21.3	23.3	—	—	23.3
Loss (gain) on exit of leased dealerships	—	(3.0)	—	(3.0)	—	4.3	—	4.3
Impairment charges	1.2	2.7	—	3.9	1.0	78.3	—	79.3
Loss on debt extinguishment	0.6	—	—	0.6	—	—	—	—
Severance and long-term compensation charges	2.2	2.9	0.5	5.6	—	5.1	—	5.1
Acquisition and disposition-related (gain) loss	(3.8)	(2.5)	—	(6.3)	(20.7)	0.3	—	(20.4)
Closed store accrued expenses	—	2.1	—	2.1	—	—	—	—
Storm damage charges	8.3	—	—	8.3	1.9	—	—	1.9
Used vehicle inventory valuation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	10.0	—	10.0
Excess compensation related to CDK outage	13.0	0.4	—	13.4	—	—	—	—
Cyber insurance proceeds	(10.0)	—	—	(10.0)	—	—	—	—
Adjusted EBITDA (3)	\$ 526.2	\$ 27.6	\$ 6.3	\$ 560.1	\$ 674.5	\$ (83.0)	\$ 10.8	\$ 602.3

- (1) Includes interest expense, other, net in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations, net of any amortization of debt issuance costs or net debt discount/premium included in (2) below.
- (2) Includes the following line items from the accompanying consolidated statements of cash flows: depreciation and amortization of property and equipment; debt issuance cost amortization; and debt discount amortization, net of premium amortization.
- (3) Adjusted EBITDA is a non-GAAP financial measure.

**Future Liquidity Outlook**

Our future contractual obligations are as follows, based on the earlier of stated contractual obligation or possible expected payment date:

	2025	Thereafter
	(In millions)	
Notes payable - floor plan	\$ 1,939.3	\$ —
Long-term debt (1)	76.1	1,536.8
Letters of credit	11.5	—
Estimated interest payments on floor plan facilities (2)	19.6	—
Estimated interest payments on long-term debt	77.7	352.4
Operating leases (net of sublease proceeds)	47.3	338.5
Construction contracts	23.3	—
Other purchase obligations (3)	1.7	3.2
Liability for uncertain tax positions (4)	0.5	5.0
Total	\$ 2,197.1	\$ 2,235.9

- (1) Long-term debt amounts consist only of principal obligations, excluding debt issuance costs.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

- (2) Floor plan facility balances are correlated with the amount of vehicle inventory and are generally due at the time that a vehicle is sold. Estimated interest payments were calculated using the December 31, 2024 floor plan facility balance, the weighted-average interest rate for the three months ended December 31, 2024 of 6.09% and the assumption that floor plan balances at December 31, 2024 would be relieved within 60 days in connection with the sale of the associated vehicle inventory.
- (3) Other purchase obligations include contracts for real estate purchases, office supplies, utilities, acquisition-related obligations and various other items or other services.
- (4) Amount represents recorded liability, including interest and penalties, related to "Accounting for Uncertain Income Tax Positions" in the ASC. See Note 1, "Description of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies," and Note 7, "Income Taxes," to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

We believe our best sources of liquidity for operations and debt service remain cash flows generated from operations combined with the availability of borrowings under our floor plan facilities (or any replacements thereof), the Credit Facilities (or any replacements thereof), the Mortgage Facilities (or any replacements thereof) and real estate mortgage financing, selected dealership and other asset sales and our ability to raise funds in the capital markets through offerings of debt or equity securities. Because the majority of our consolidated assets are held by our dealership subsidiaries, the majority of our cash flows from operations are generated by these subsidiaries. As a result, our cash flows and our ability to service our obligations depend to a substantial degree on the results of operations of these subsidiaries, their contractual obligations and capital requirements, and their ability to provide us with cash.

**Seasonality**

Our operations are subject to seasonal variations. Due in part to our franchised dealerships brand mix, the first quarter historically has contributed less operating profit than the second and third quarters, while the fourth quarter historically has contributed the highest operating profit of any quarter. Due to the abnormal effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on the automotive supply chain and a subsequent recovery of inventory levels, in addition to the effects of other macroeconomic conditions, this historical seasonality did not play out in 2023 or 2024 and may not hold true in 2025. Weather conditions and the timing of manufacturer incentive programs and model changeovers cause seasonality and may adversely affect vehicle demand and, consequently, our profitability. Comparatively, parts and service demand has historically remained stable throughout the year.

**Guarantees and Indemnification Obligations**

In connection with the operation and disposition of our dealerships, we have entered into various guarantees and indemnification obligations. When we sell dealerships, we attempt to assign any related lease to the buyer of the dealership to eliminate any future liability. However, if we are unable to assign the related leases to the buyer, we will attempt to sublease the leased properties to the buyer at a rate equal to the terms of the original leases. In the event we are unable to sublease the properties to the buyer with terms at least equal to our leases, we may be required to record lease exit accruals. As of December 31, 2024, our future gross minimum lease payments related to properties subleased to buyers of sold dealerships totaled approximately \$3.7 million. Future sublease payments expected to be received related to these lease payments were approximately \$3.9 million at December 31, 2024.

In accordance with the terms of agreements entered into for the sale of our dealerships, we generally agree to indemnify the buyer from certain liabilities and costs arising subsequent to the date of sale, including environmental exposure and exposure resulting from the breach of representations or warranties made in accordance with the agreements. While our exposure with respect to environmental remediation is difficult to quantify, our maximum exposure associated with these general indemnifications was approximately \$2.2 million as of December 31, 2024 and there was not any material exposure with respect to these indemnifications as of December 31, 2023. These indemnifications typically expire within a period of one to three years following the date of sale.

We expect the aggregate amount of the obligations we guarantee to fluctuate based on dealership disposition activity. Although we seek to mitigate our exposure in connection with these matters, these guarantees and indemnification obligations, including environmental exposures and the financial performance of lease assignees and sublessees, cannot be predicted with certainty. An unfavorable resolution of one or more of these matters could have a material adverse effect on our liquidity and capital resources. See Note 12, "Commitments and Contingencies," to the accompanying consolidated financial statements for further discussion regarding these guarantees and indemnification obligations.



**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

***Legal Proceedings***

We are involved, and expect to continue to be involved, in various legal and administrative proceedings arising out of the conduct of our business, including regulatory investigations and private civil actions brought by plaintiffs purporting to represent a potential class or for which a class has been certified. Although we vigorously defend ourselves in all legal and administrative proceedings, the outcomes of pending and future proceedings arising out of the conduct of our business, including litigation with customers, employment-related lawsuits, contractual disputes, class actions, purported class actions and actions brought by governmental authorities, cannot be predicted with certainty. An unfavorable resolution of one or more of these matters could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows or prospects.

There were no significant liabilities related to legal matters as of December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023.

**Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.****Interest Rate Risk**

Our variable rate floor plan facilities, Revolving Credit Facility, and Mortgage Facilities expose us to risks caused by fluctuations in the applicable interest rates. The total outstanding balance of such variable instruments, after considering the effect of outstanding cash flow hedge instruments, was approximately \$2.0 billion at December 31, 2024. Based on that amount along with the notional value of interest rate caps in place on that date, a decrease of 100 basis points in the underlying interest rates would have reduced interest expense by approximately \$19.9 million while a 100 basis point increase in rates would have resulted in approximately \$18.2 million of additional interest expense for the 12 months ended December 31, 2024. Of those changes, approximately \$16.2 million of the decrease and approximately \$14.5 million of the increase would have resulted from the floor plan, net of offset. The difference between the increases and decreases results from the mitigating effect of the interest rate caps discussed below.

As of both December 31, 2024 and 2023, we had interest rate cap agreements designated as hedging instruments to limit our exposure to increases in one-month Term SOFR above certain levels. Under the terms of the interest rate cap agreements, interest rates reset monthly. The fair value of the outstanding interest rate cap position was \$0.0 million at December 31, 2024 and a net asset of approximately \$1.0 million at December 31, 2023, included in other assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet as of such date. Under the terms of these agreements, we will receive and pay interest based on the following:

Notional Amount	Cap Rate (1)	Receive Rate (1) (2)	Start Date	Maturing Date
(In millions)				
\$ 500.0	5.000%	one-month Term SOFR	February 26, 2024	February 26, 2025

(1) Under these interest rate caps, no payment from the counterparty will occur unless the stated receive rate exceeds the stated cap rate, in which case a net payment to us from the counterparty, based on the spread between the receive rate and the cap rate, will be recognized as a reduction of interest expense, other, net in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

(2) One-month Term SOFR was approximately 4.332% at December 31, 2024.

The interest rate caps have been designated and qualify as cash flow hedges and, as a result, changes in the fair value of these instruments are recorded in total other comprehensive income (loss) before taxes in the accompanying consolidated statements of comprehensive operations.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**

Absent the acceleration of payments of principal that may result from non-compliance with financial and operational covenants under our various indebtedness, future principal maturities of variable and fixed rate debt and related interest rate caps are as follows:

													Asset (Liability) Fair Value	
	2025		2026		2027		2028		2029		Thereafter		Total	
	(In millions)													
Long-term debt:														
Fixed rate maturities	\$	55.9	\$	21.8	\$	1.9	\$	14.2	\$	651.0	\$	501.4	\$	1,246.2
Fixed rate outstanding (1)	\$	1,246.1	\$	1,190.2	\$	1,168.5	\$	1,166.6	\$	1,152.4	\$	501.4		\$ 1,135.6
Average rate on fixed outstanding debt (1)		4.66	%	4.70	%	4.73	%	4.73	%	4.73	%	4.87	%	
Variable rate maturities	\$	20.2	\$	30.4	\$	316.2	\$	—	\$	—	\$	—	\$	366.8
Variable rate outstanding (1)	\$	366.8	\$	346.5	\$	316.2	\$	—	\$	—	\$	—		\$ 366.8
Average rate on variable outstanding debt (1)		5.83	%	5.83	%	5.83	%	—	%	—	%	N/A		
Cash flow hedge instruments:														
Interest rate cap notional maturities	\$	500.0	\$	—	\$	—	\$	—	\$	—	\$	—		
Interest rate cap notional outstanding (1)	\$	500.0	\$	—	\$	—	\$	—	\$	—	\$	—		\$ —
Average interest income rate on interest rate cap notional outstanding (1)		—	%	—	%	—	%	—	%	—	%	N/A		

(1) Based on amounts outstanding at January 1 of each respective period.

**Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.**

Our consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto begin on page F-4 herein.

**Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.**

None.

**Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.**

*Disclosure Controls and Procedures.* Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and our Chief Financial Officer ("CFO"), we evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) as of December 31, 2024. Based upon that evaluation, our CEO and our CFO concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2024.

Our CEO and our CFO have each concluded that the consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position, results of operations and cash flows of the Company and its subsidiaries in conformity with GAAP.

*Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting.* Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f). Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our CEO and our CFO, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2024 based on the framework in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* published in 2013 by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on this evaluation, management concluded that the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2024. The attestation report of our independent registered public accounting firm on the Company's internal control over financial reporting is set forth in "Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting can provide only reasonable assurance that the objectives of the control system are met and may not prevent or detect misstatements. In addition, any evaluation of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting in future periods is subject to risk that those internal controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

*Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting.* There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the fourth quarter ended December 31, 2024, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

**Item 9B. Other Information.****Insider Trading Arrangements**

During the quarter ended December 31, 2024, none of our directors or officers (as defined in Rule 16a-1(f) of the Exchange Act) adopted, modified or terminated a "Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement" or a "non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement" (as each term is defined in Item 408 of Regulation S-K).

**Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections.**

None.

**PART III**

**Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.**

The information required by this item with respect to our executive officers appears in Part I of this Annual Report on Form 10-K under the heading "Information About Our Executive Officers" and is incorporated herein by reference. The other information required by this item is furnished by incorporation by reference to the information under the headings "Election of Directors," "Corporate Governance and Board of Directors" and "Additional Corporate Governance and Other Information - Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, Corporate Governance Guidelines, Categorical Standards and Committee Charters" in the definitive proxy statement (to be filed hereafter) for our 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (the "Proxy Statement").

**Item 11. Executive Compensation.**

The information required by this item is furnished by incorporation by reference to the information under the headings "Executive Compensation" and "Director Compensation" in the Proxy Statement.

**Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.**

The information required by this item is furnished by incorporation by reference to the information under the headings "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management" and "Equity Compensation Plan Information" in the Proxy Statement.

**Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.**

The information required by this item is furnished by incorporation by reference to the information under the headings "Corporate Governance and Board of Directors - Director Independence," "Corporate Governance and Board of Directors - Policies and Procedures for Review, Approval or Ratification of Transactions with Affiliates" and "Corporate Governance and Board of Directors - Transactions with Affiliates" in the Proxy Statement.

**Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.**

Our independent registered public accounting firm is Grant Thornton LLP , Charlotte, North Carolina , Auditor Firm ID: 248 .

The information required by this item is furnished by incorporation by reference to the information under the heading "Ratification of the Appointment of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm" in the Proxy Statement.

## PART IV

**Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.**

The exhibits and other documents filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including those exhibits that are incorporated by reference herein, are:

1. Financial Statements: Consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2024 and 2023; consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022; consolidated statements of comprehensive operations for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022; consolidated statements of stockholders' equity for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022; and consolidated statements of cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022.
2. Financial Statement Schedules: No financial statement schedules are required to be filed (no respective financial statement captions) as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.
3. Exhibits: Exhibits required in connection with this Annual Report on Form 10-K are listed below. Certain of such exhibits are hereby incorporated by reference to other documents on file with the SEC with which they are physically filed, to be a part hereof as of their respective dates.

Exhibit No.	Description
2.1***	<a href="#"><u>Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of September 17, 2021, by and among Sonic Automotive, Inc., RFJMS, Inc., RFJ Auto Partners, Inc. and The Resolute Fund III, L.P., as the equityholder representative (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed September 22, 2021 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>
3.1	<a href="#"><u>Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Sonic Automotive, Inc., dated August 7, 1997 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>
3.2	<a href="#"><u>Certificate of Designation, Preferences and Rights of Class A Convertible Preferred Stock, dated March 20, 1998 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2017 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>
3.3	<a href="#"><u>Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Sonic Automotive, Inc., dated June 16, 1999 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.3 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2017 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>
3.4	<a href="#"><u>Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Sonic Automotive, Inc., dated April 18, 2017 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.4 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2017 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>
3.5	<a href="#"><u>Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Sonic Automotive, Inc., dated May 3, 2021 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed June 8, 2021 (File No. 333-256891)).</u></a>
3.6	<a href="#"><u>Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Sonic Automotive, Inc., dated May 16, 2023 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.6 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2023 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>
3.7	<a href="#"><u>Amended and Restated Bylaws of Sonic Automotive, Inc., dated February 10, 2021 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed February 12, 2021 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>
4.1*	<a href="#"><u>Description of Securities of Sonic Automotive, Inc.</u></a>
4.2	<a href="#"><u>Specimen Class A Common Stock Certificate (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1/A filed October 17, 1997 (File No. 333-33295)).</u></a>
4.3	<a href="#"><u>Indenture, dated as of October 27, 2021, by and among Sonic Automotive, Inc., the guarantors named therein and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed October 27, 2021 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>
4.4	<a href="#"><u>Form of 4.625% Senior Note due 2029 (included in Exhibit 4.3) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed October 27, 2021 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>
4.5	<a href="#"><u>Indenture, dated as of October 27, 2021, by and among Sonic Automotive, Inc., the guarantors named therein and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed October 27, 2021 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>
4.6	<a href="#"><u>Form of 4.875% Senior Note due 2031 (included in Exhibit 4.5) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed October 27, 2021 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**

<b>Exhibit No.</b>	<b>Description</b>
10.1	<a href="#"><u>Sixth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of March 13, 2024, among Sonic Automotive, Inc.; the subsidiaries of Sonic Automotive, Inc. named therein; each lender a party thereto; and Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, revolving swing line lender, new vehicle swing line lender, used vehicle swing line lender, l/c issuer and a lender (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed March 19, 2024 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>
10.2	<a href="#"><u>Fifth Amended and Restated Company Guaranty Agreement, dated as of March 13, 2024, by Sonic Automotive, Inc. to Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent for each of the lenders (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed March 19, 2024 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>
10.3	<a href="#"><u>Sixth Amended and Restated Subsidiary Guaranty Agreement, dated as of March 13, 2024, by the subsidiaries of Sonic Automotive, Inc. named therein, as guarantors, to Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent for each of the lenders (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed March 19, 2024 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>
10.4	<a href="#"><u>Sixth Amended and Restated Securities Pledge Agreement, dated as of March 13, 2024, among Sonic Automotive, Inc., the subsidiaries of Sonic Automotive, Inc. named therein and Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent for each of the lenders (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed March 19, 2024 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>
10.5	<a href="#"><u>Sixth Amended and Restated Escrow and Security Agreement, dated as of March 13, 2024, among Sonic Automotive, Inc., the subsidiaries of Sonic Automotive, Inc. named therein and Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent for each of the lenders (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed March 19, 2024 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>
10.6	<a href="#"><u>Sixth Amended and Restated Security Agreement, dated as of March 13, 2024, among Sonic Automotive, Inc., the subsidiaries of Sonic Automotive, Inc. named therein and Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent for each of the lenders (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed March 19, 2024 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>
10.6	<a href="#"><u>Fifth Amended, Restated and Consolidated Subsidiary Guaranty Agreement, dated as of April 14, 2021, by the subsidiaries of Sonic Automotive, Inc. named therein, as guarantors, to Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent for each of the lenders (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed April 20, 2021 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>
10.7	<a href="#"><u>Credit Agreement, dated as of November 22, 2019, among Sonic Automotive, Inc.; each lender a party thereto; and PNC Bank, National Association, as administrative agent. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>
10.8	<a href="#"><u>First Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of March 26, 2020, among Sonic Automotive, Inc.; each lender a party thereto; and PNC Bank, National Association, as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>
10.9	<a href="#"><u>Second Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of June 17, 2021, among Sonic Automotive, Inc.; each lender a party thereto; and PNC Bank, National Association, as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>
10.10	<a href="#"><u>Third Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of October 11, 2021, among Sonic Automotive, Inc.; each lender a party thereto; and PNC Bank, National Association, as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed October 13, 2021 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>
10.11	<a href="#"><u>Fourth Amendment to Credit Agreement and Lender Joinder, dated as of November 17, 2022, among Sonic Automotive, Inc.; the subsidiaries of Sonic Automotive, Inc. named therein; each financial institution party thereto; and PNC Bank, National Association, as administrative agent and a lender (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed November 23, 2022 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>
10.12	<a href="#"><u>Fifth Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of March 22, 2024, among Sonic Automotive, Inc.; the subsidiaries of Sonic Automotive, Inc. named therein; each financial institution party thereto; and PNC Bank, National Association, as administrative agent and a lender (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed March 27, 2024 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>
10.13	<a href="#"><u>Subsidiary Guaranty Agreement, dated as of November 22, 2019, by the subsidiaries of Sonic Automotive, Inc. named therein, as guarantors, to PNC Bank, National Association, as administrative agent for the lenders (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**

<b>Exhibit No.</b>	<b>Description</b>
10.14	<a href="#"><u>Amended and Restated Subsidiary Guaranty Agreement, dated as of November 17, 2022, by the subsidiaries of Sonic Automotive, Inc. named therein, as guarantors, to PNC Bank, National Association, as administrative agent for each of the lenders (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed November 23, 2022 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>
10.15	<a href="#"><u>Form of Promissory Note, dated November 22, 2019, executed by Sonic Automotive, Inc., as borrower, in favor of each of the lenders to the Credit Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>
10.16	<a href="#"><u>Credit Agreement, dated as of December 27, 2024, among Sonic Automotive, Inc.; the subsidiaries of Sonic Automotive, Inc. named therein; each lender party thereto; and PNC Bank, National Association, as administrative agent and a lender (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed January 3, 2025 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>
10.17	<a href="#"><u>Subsidiary Guaranty Agreement, dated as of December 27, 2024, among the subsidiaries of Sonic Automotive, Inc. named therein, as guarantors, to PNC Bank, National Association, as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed January 3, 2025 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>
10.18	<a href="#"><u>Form of Promissory Note, dated December 27, 2024, executed by Sonic Automotive, Inc., as borrower, in favor of each of the lenders to the Credit Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed January 3, 2025 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>
10.19	<a href="#"><u>Standard Form of Lease executed with Capital Automotive L.P. or its affiliates (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.38 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>
10.20	<a href="#"><u>Standard Form of Lease Guaranty executed with Capital Automotive L.P. or its affiliates (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.39 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>
10.21	<a href="#"><u>Amendment to Guaranty and Subordination Agreements, dated as of January 1, 2005, by and between Sonic Automotive, Inc., as guarantor, and Capital Automotive L.P. and its affiliates named therein, as landlord (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.40 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>
10.22	<a href="#"><u>Second Amendment to Guaranty and Subordination Agreements, dated as of March 12, 2009, by and between Sonic Automotive, Inc., as guarantor, and Capital Automotive L.P. and its affiliates named therein, as landlord (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.41 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>
10.23	<a href="#"><u>Side Letter to Second Amendment to Guaranty and Subordination Agreements, dated as of March 12, 2009, by and between Sonic Automotive, Inc., as guarantor, and Capital Automotive L.P. and its affiliates named therein, as landlord (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.42 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008 (File No. 001-13395)).</u></a>
10.24	<a href="#"><u>Sonic Automotive, Inc. Employee Stock Purchase Plan, amended and restated as of May 8, 2002 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2002 (File No. 001-13395)). (1)</u></a>
10.25	<a href="#"><u>Sonic Automotive, Inc. Nonqualified Employee Stock Purchase Plan, amended and restated as of October 23, 2002 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2002 (File No. 001-13395)). (1)</u></a>
10.26	<a href="#"><u>Sonic Automotive, Inc. Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan, effective January 1, 2010 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.46 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2010 (File No. 001-13395)). (1)</u></a>
10.27	<a href="#"><u>First Amendment to Sonic Automotive, Inc. Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan, effective January 1, 2010 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.47 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2010 (File No. 001-13395)). (1)</u></a>
10.28	<a href="#"><u>Second Amendment to Sonic Automotive, Inc. Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan, effective January 1, 2010 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.59 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014 (File No. 001-13395)). (1)</u></a>
10.29	<a href="#"><u>Third Amendment to Sonic Automotive, Inc. Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan, effective February 12, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed February 13, 2015 (File No. 001-13395)). (1)</u></a>
10.30	<a href="#"><u>Fourth Amendment to Sonic Automotive, Inc. Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan, effective April 1, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.25 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018 (File No. 001-13395)). (1)</u></a>
10.31	<a href="#"><u>Sonic Automotive, Inc. 2012 Stock Incentive Plan, amended and restated as of February 10, 2021 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 3, 2021 (File No. 001-13395)). (1)</u></a>



**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**

<b>Exhibit No.</b>	<b>Description</b>
10.32	<a href="#">Sonic Automotive, Inc. 2012 Stock Incentive Plan Form of Incentive Stock Option Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2014 (File No. 001-13395)). (1)</a>
10.33	<a href="#">Sonic Automotive, Inc. 2012 Stock Incentive Plan Form of Nonstatutory Stock Option Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2014 (File No. 001-13395)). (1)</a>
10.34	<a href="#">Sonic Automotive, Inc. 2012 Stock Incentive Plan Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2014 (File No. 001-13395)). (1)</a>
10.35	<a href="#">Sonic Automotive, Inc. 2012 Stock Incentive Plan Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2014 (File No. 001-13395)). (1)</a>
10.36	<a href="#">Sonic Automotive, Inc. 2012 Stock Incentive Plan Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Retention Grant, dated May 6, 2015, between Sonic Automotive, Inc. and Jeff Dyke (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 8, 2015 (File No. 001-13395)). (1)</a>
10.37	<a href="#">Sonic Automotive, Inc. 2012 Stock Incentive Plan Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2014 (File No. 001-13395)). (1)</a>
10.38	<a href="#">Sonic Automotive, Inc. 2012 Stock Incentive Plan Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2014 (File No. 001-13395)). (1)</a>
10.39	<a href="#">Sonic Automotive, Inc. 2012 Stock Incentive Plan Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Retention Grant, dated February 9, 2022, between Sonic Automotive, Inc. and Heath R. Byrd (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2022 (File No. 001-13395)). (1)</a>
10.40	<a href="#">Sonic Automotive, Inc. 2012 Stock Incentive Plan Form of Stock Appreciation Rights Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2014 (File No. 001-13395)). (1)</a>
10.41	<a href="#">Sonic Automotive, Inc. 2012 Formula Restricted Stock and Deferral Plan for Non-Employee Directors, amended and restated effective as of May 15, 2023 (incorporated by reference to Appendix A to the Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed April 3, 2023 (File No. 001-13395)). (1)</a>
10.42	<a href="#">Sonic Automotive, Inc. 2012 Formula Restricted Stock and Deferral Plan for Non-Employee Directors Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2017 (File No. 001-13395)). (1)</a>
10.43	<a href="#">Sonic Automotive, Inc. 2012 Formula Restricted Stock and Deferral Plan for Non-Employee Directors Form of Deferred Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2017 (File No. 001-13395)). (1)</a>
10.44	<a href="#">Sonic Automotive, Inc. Director Compensation Policy, effective April 29, 2020 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2020 (File No. 001-13395)). (1)</a>
10.45	<a href="#">Employment Agreement of Heath R. Byrd, dated October 18, 2007, as amended December 19, 2008 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.54 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013 (File No. 001-13395)). (1)</a>
10.46	<a href="#">Form of Change in Control Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 8, 2015 (File No. 001-13395)). (1)</a>
19*	<a href="#">Sonic Automotive, Inc. Insider Trading Policy.</a>
21.1*	<a href="#">Subsidiaries of Sonic Automotive, Inc.</a>
23.1*	<a href="#">Consent of Grant Thornton LLP.</a>
23.2*	<a href="#">Consent of KPMG LLP.</a>
31.1*	<a href="#">Certification of Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>
31.2*	<a href="#">Certification of Principal Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>
32.1**	<a href="#">Certification of Principal Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>
32.2**	<a href="#">Certification of Principal Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**

<b>Exhibit No.</b>	<b>Description</b>
97.1*	<a href="#"><u>Sonic Automotive, Inc. Executive Incentive Compensation Recoupment Policy. (1)</u></a>
101.INS*	Inline XBRL Instance Document.
101.SCH*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.
101.CAL*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.
101.DEF*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.
101.LAB*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.
101.PRE*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.
104*	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101).

\* Filed herewith.

\*\* Furnished herewith.

\*\*\* Schedules (or similar attachments) have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(a)(5) of Regulation S-K. Sonic agrees to furnish supplementally copies of any of the omitted schedules (or similar attachments) to the SEC or the SEC staff upon request.

(1) Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

**Item 16. Form 10-K Summary.**

None.

## SIGNATURES

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**

By: /s/ HEATH R. BYRD  
Heath R. Byrd  
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
------------------	--------------	-------------

87

## Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Board of Directors and Stockholders  
Sonic Automotive, Inc.

### *Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements*

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Sonic Automotive, Inc. (a Delaware corporation) and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive operations, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2024, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2024, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB"), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2024, based on criteria established in the 2013 Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"), and our report dated February 19, 2025 expressed an unqualified opinion.

### *Basis for opinion*

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### *Critical audit matters*

Critical audit matters are matters arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. We determined that there are no critical audit matters.

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2023.

Charlotte, North Carolina  
February 19, 2025

## Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Board of Directors and Stockholders  
Sonic Automotive, Inc.

### *Opinion on internal control over financial reporting*

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Sonic Automotive, Inc. (a Delaware corporation) and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2024, based on criteria established in the 2013 *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2024, based on criteria established in the 2013 *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by COSO.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB"), the consolidated financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended December 31, 2024, and our report dated February 19, 2025 expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

### *Basis for opinion*

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### *Definition and limitations of internal control over financial reporting*

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP

Charlotte, North Carolina  
February 19, 2025

## **Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors  
Sonic Automotive, Inc.:

### *Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements*

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive operations, stockholders' equity, and cash flows of Sonic Automotive, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) for the year ended December 31, 2022, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the results of operations of the Company and its cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2022, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

### *Basis for Opinion*

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audit included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audit also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ KPMG LLP

We served as the Company's auditor from 2014 to 2023.

Charlotte, North Carolina  
February 17, 2023, except for Note 14, as to which the date is February 19, 2025.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**

	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
	(Dollars in millions)	
ASSETS		
Current Assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 44.0	\$ 28.9
Receivables, net	495.9	528.1
Inventories	1,957.7	1,578.3
Other current assets	387.9	385.1
Total current assets	2,885.5	2,520.4
Property and Equipment, net	1,606.9	1,601.0
Goodwill	358.5	253.8
Other Intangible Assets, net	430.3	417.4
Operating Right-of-Use Lease Assets	224.3	222.6
Finance Right-of-Use Lease Assets	317.2	236.6
Other Assets	73.0	112.8
Total Assets	\$ 5,895.7	\$ 5,364.6
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current Liabilities:		
Notes payable - floor plan - trade	\$ 165.6	\$ 152.1
Notes payable - floor plan - non-trade	1,773.7	1,520.6
Trade accounts payable	172.0	149.8
Operating short-term lease liabilities	25.6	29.9
Finance short-term lease liabilities	11.9	10.2
Other accrued liabilities	412.8	370.2
Current maturities of long-term debt	76.1	60.1
Total current liabilities	2,637.7	2,292.9
Long-Term Debt	1,511.9	1,616.5
Other Long-Term Liabilities	119.7	89.6
Operating Long-Term Lease Liabilities	220.1	219.2
Finance Long-Term Lease Liabilities	344.0	254.5
Commitments and Contingencies		
Stockholders' Equity:		
Class A Convertible Preferred Stock, none issued	—	—
Class A Common Stock, \$ 0.01 par value; 100,000,000 shares authorized; 69,396,726 shares issued and 22,084,634 shares outstanding at December 31, 2024; 68,618,393 shares issued and 21,931,785 shares outstanding at December 31, 2023	0.7	0.7
Class B Common Stock, \$ 0.01 par value; 30,000,000 shares authorized; 12,029,375 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2024 and 2023	0.1	0.1
Paid-in capital	884.6	855.4
Retained earnings	1,412.0	1,238.6
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	3.8	1.6
Treasury stock, at cost; 47,312,092 Class A Common Stock shares held at December 31, 2024 and 46,686,608 Class A Common Stock shares held at December 31, 2023	( 1,238.9 )	( 1,204.5 )
Total Stockholders' Equity	1,062.3	891.9
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	\$ 5,895.7	\$ 5,364.6

See notes to consolidated financial statements.



**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
(Dollars and shares in millions, except per share amounts)			
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Retail new vehicles	\$ 6,507.5	\$ 6,304.6	\$ 5,622.6
Fleet new vehicles	95.3	92.2	99.4
Total new vehicles	6,602.8	6,396.8	5,722.0
Used vehicles	4,780.1	5,213.6	5,515.4
Wholesale vehicles	287.1	318.8	484.9
Total vehicles	11,670.0	11,929.2	11,722.3
Parts, service and collision repair	1,846.5	1,759.5	1,599.7
Finance, insurance and other, net	707.8	683.7	679.1
Total revenues	14,224.3	14,372.4	14,001.1
<b>Cost of Sales:</b>			
Retail new vehicles	( 6,119.1 )	( 5,769.2 )	( 4,959.8 )
Fleet new vehicles	( 92.3 )	( 88.2 )	( 94.5 )
Total new vehicles	( 6,211.4 )	( 5,857.4 )	( 5,054.3 )
Used vehicles	( 4,609.4 )	( 5,062.4 )	( 5,334.6 )
Wholesale vehicles	( 293.1 )	( 321.4 )	( 488.0 )
Total vehicles	( 11,113.9 )	( 11,241.2 )	( 10,876.9 )
Parts, service and collision repair	( 917.6 )	( 885.5 )	( 807.2 )
Total cost of sales	( 12,031.5 )	( 12,126.7 )	( 11,684.1 )
Gross profit	2,192.8	2,245.7	2,317.0
Selling, general and administrative expenses	( 1,577.0 )	( 1,600.5 )	( 1,555.1 )
Impairment charges	( 3.9 )	( 79.3 )	( 320.4 )
Depreciation and amortization	( 150.4 )	( 142.3 )	( 127.5 )
Operating income	461.5	423.6	314.0
<b>Other income (expense):</b>			
Interest expense, floor plan	( 86.9 )	( 67.2 )	( 34.3 )
Interest expense, other, net	( 118.0 )	( 114.6 )	( 89.9 )
Other income (expense), net	( 0.5 )	0.1	0.2
Total other income (expense)	( 205.4 )	( 181.7 )	( 124.0 )
Income before taxes	256.1	241.9	190.0
Provision for income taxes - benefit (expense)	( 40.1 )	( 63.7 )	( 101.5 )
Net income	\$ 216.0	\$ 178.2	\$ 88.5
<b>Basic earnings per common share:</b>			
Earnings per common share	\$ 6.34	\$ 5.09	\$ 2.29
Weighted-average common shares outstanding	34.1	35.0	38.7
<b>Diluted earnings per common share:</b>			
Earnings per common share	\$ 6.18	\$ 4.97	\$ 2.23
Weighted-average common shares outstanding	35.0	35.9	39.7

(1) Cost of sales is exclusive of depreciation and amortization shown separately below.

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE OPERATIONS**

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(Dollars in millions)		
Net income	\$ 216.0	\$ 178.2	\$ 88.5
Other comprehensive income (loss) before taxes:			
Change in fair value and amortization of interest rate cap agreements	1.0	0.1	( 0.5 )
Pension actuarial income (loss)	2.0	( 0.1 )	4.6
Total other comprehensive income (loss) before taxes	3.0	—	4.1
Provision for income tax benefit (expense) related to components of other comprehensive income (loss)	( 0.8 )	—	( 1.2 )
Other comprehensive income (loss)	2.2	—	2.9
Comprehensive income (loss)	<u>\$ 218.2</u>	<u>\$ 178.2</u>	<u>\$ 91.4</u>

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY**

	Class A		Class A		Class B		Accumulated				Total Stockholders' Equity
	Common Stock		Treasury Stock		Common Stock		Paid-In Capital	Retained Earnings	Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)		
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount					
(Dollars and shares in millions, except per share amounts)											
Balance at December 31, 2021	66.5	\$ 0.7	(37.8)	\$ (765.0)	12.0	\$ 0.1	\$ 790.2	\$ 1,051.7	\$ (1.3)	\$ 1,076.4	
Shares awarded under stock compensation plans	1.1	—	—	—	—	—	8.7	—	—	8.7	
Purchases of treasury stock	—	—	(5.6)	(261.9)	—	—	—	—	—	(261.9)	
Effect of cash flow hedge instruments, net of tax benefit of \$ 0.1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(0.4)	(0.4)	
Pension actuarial income, net of tax expense of \$ 1.3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.3	3.3	
Restricted stock amortization	—	—	—	—	—	—	20.5	—	—	20.5	
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	88.5	—	88.5	
Class A dividends declared (\$ 1.03 per share)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(27.5)	—	(27.5)	
Class B dividends declared (\$ 1.03 per share)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(12.4)	—	(12.4)	
Balance at December 31, 2022	67.6	\$ 0.7	(43.4)	\$ (1,026.9)	12.0	\$ 0.1	\$ 819.4	\$ 1,100.3	\$ 1.6	\$ 895.2	
Shares awarded under stock compensation plans	1.0	—	—	—	—	—	12.7	—	—	12.7	
Purchases of treasury stock	—	—	(3.3)	(177.6)	—	—	—	—	—	(177.6)	
Effect of cash flow hedge instruments, net of tax expense	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.1	0.1	
Pension actuarial loss, net of tax benefit	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(0.1)	(0.1)	
Restricted stock amortization	—	—	—	—	—	—	23.3	—	—	23.3	
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	178.2	—	178.2	
Class A dividends declared (\$ 1.16 per share)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(26.0)	—	(26.0)	
Class B dividends declared (\$ 1.16 per share)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(13.9)	—	(13.9)	
Balance at December 31, 2023	68.6	\$ 0.7	(46.7)	\$ (1,204.5)	12.0	\$ 0.1	\$ 855.4	\$ 1,238.6	\$ 1.6	\$ 891.9	
Shares awarded under stock compensation plans	0.8	—	—	—	—	—	5.7	—	—	5.7	
Purchases of treasury stock	—	—	(0.6)	(34.4)	—	—	—	—	—	(34.4)	
Effect of cash flow hedge instruments, net of tax expense of \$ 0.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.7	0.7	
Pension actuarial income, net of tax expense of \$ 0.6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.5	1.5	
Restricted stock amortization	—	—	—	—	—	—	23.5	—	—	23.5	
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	216.0	—	216.0	
Class A dividends declared (\$ 1.25 per share)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(27.6)	—	(27.6)	
Class B dividends declared (\$ 1.25 per share)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(15.0)	—	(15.0)	
Balance at December 31, 2024	69.4	\$ 0.7	(47.3)	\$ (1,238.9)	12.0	\$ 0.1	\$ 884.6	\$ 1,412.0	\$ 3.8	\$ 1,062.3	

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(Dollars in millions)		
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Net income	\$ 216.0	\$ 178.2	\$ 88.5
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization of property and equipment	130.4	124.2	113.9
Debt issuance cost amortization	5.8	6.5	5.2
Stock-based compensation expense	23.5	23.3	20.5
Deferred income taxes	( 29.1 )	( 18.6 )	( 12.7 )
Asset impairment charges	3.9	79.3	320.4
Gain on acquisition of equity interest	( 3.5 )	—	—
Gain on disposal of dealerships and property and equipment	0.6	( 18.4 )	( 10.8 )
Other	( 0.2 )	0.6	1.5
Changes in assets and liabilities that relate to operations:			
Receivables	42.6	( 57.0 )	( 50.4 )
Inventories	( 358.3 )	( 375.2 )	81.4
Other assets	47.0	4.0	( 140.7 )
Notes payable - floor plan - trade	11.5	37.2	25.1
Trade accounts payable and other liabilities	19.0	0.2	( 35.8 )
Total adjustments	( 106.8 )	( 193.9 )	317.6
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	109.2	( 15.7 )	406.1
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:			
Purchase of businesses, net of cash acquired	( 54.8 )	( 75.1 )	( 102.3 )
Purchases of land, property and equipment	( 187.3 )	( 203.6 )	( 227.1 )
Proceeds from sales of property and equipment	55.6	7.8	29.7
Proceeds from sales of dealerships	8.2	52.2	—
Net cash used in investing activities	( 178.3 )	( 218.7 )	( 299.7 )
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Net (repayments) borrowings on notes payable - floor plan - non-trade	258.1	334.9	( 65.9 )
Borrowings on revolving credit facilities	77.5	61.4	—
Repayments on revolving credit facilities	( 77.5 )	( 61.4 )	—
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	78.0	—	327.0
Debt issuance costs	( 8.2 )	( 1.7 )	( 8.1 )
Principal payments of long-term debt	( 164.8 )	( 79.9 )	( 133.5 )
Reduction of finance lease liabilities	( 9.3 )	( 14.3 )	( 8.4 )
Purchases of treasury stock	( 34.4 )	( 177.6 )	( 261.9 )
Issuance of shares under stock compensation plans	5.7	12.7	8.7
Dividends paid	( 40.8 )	( 40.0 )	( 34.5 )
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	84.3	34.1	( 176.6 )
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	15.1	( 200.3 )	( 70.2 )
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING OF YEAR	28.9	229.2	299.4
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, END OF YEAR	\$ 44.0	\$ 28.9	\$ 229.2
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION:			
Cash paid during the period for:			
Interest, including amount capitalized	\$ 199.2	\$ 172.2	\$ 116.9
Income taxes	\$ 35.7	\$ 86.3	\$ 126.3

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**1. Description of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

**Organization and Business** - Sonic Automotive, Inc. ("Sonic," the "Company," "we," "us" or "our") is one of the largest automotive retailers in the United States ("U.S.") (as measured by reported total revenue). As a result of the way we manage our business, we had three reportable segments as of December 31, 2024: (1) the Franchised Dealerships Segment; (2) the EchoPark Segment; and (3) the Powersports Segment. For management and operational reporting purposes, we group certain businesses together that share management and inventory (principally used vehicles) into "stores." As of December 31, 2024, we operated 108 stores in the Franchised Dealerships Segment, 18 stores in the EchoPark Segment and 15 stores in the Powersports Segment. The Franchised Dealerships Segment consists of 133 new vehicle franchises (representing 25 different brands of cars and light trucks) and 16 collision repair centers in 18 states. The EchoPark Segment consists of 18 stores operating in 10 states. The Powersports Segment consists of 11 franchises and four authorized retail outlets in three states.

The Franchised Dealerships Segment provides comprehensive sales and services, including: (1) sales of both new and used cars and light trucks; (2) sales of replacement parts and performance of vehicle maintenance, manufacturer warranty repairs, and paint and collision repair services (collectively, "Fixed Operations"); and (3) arrangement of third-party financing, extended warranties, service contracts, insurance and other aftermarket products (collectively, "F&I") for our guests. The EchoPark Segment sells used cars and light trucks and arranges third-party F&I product sales for our guests in pre-owned vehicle specialty retail locations, and does not offer customer-facing Fixed Operations services. The Powersports Segment offers guests: (1) sales of both new and used powersports vehicles (such as motorcycles, personal watercraft and all-terrain vehicles); (2) Fixed Operations activities; and (3) third party F&I services. All three segments generally operate independently of one another, with the exception of certain shared back-office functions and corporate overhead costs.

**Recent Accounting Pronouncements** - In November 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-07, "Segment Reporting (ASC Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures." The amendments require the disclosure of significant segment expenses as well as expanded interim disclosures, along with other changes to segment disclosure requirements. The standard will be effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods beginning on or after December 15, 2024. We have implemented the provisions of the ASU 2023-07. See Note 14, "Segment Information," to the accompanying consolidated financial statements for the expanded disclosures required by ASC Topic 280.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, "Income Taxes (ASC Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures." The amendments require the disclosure of a reconciliation between income tax expense from continuing operations and the amount computed by multiplying income from continuing operations before income taxes by the applicable statutory rate as well as an annual disaggregation of the income tax rate reconciliation between certain specified categories by both percentage and reported amounts, along with other changes to income tax disclosure requirements. The standard will be effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024, and interim periods for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2025.

In November 2024, the FASB issued ASU 2024-03, "Income Statement - Reporting Comprehensive Income - Expense Disaggregation Disclosures (Subtopic 220-40)". The amendments require the disclosure of specified information about certain costs and expenses including purchases of inventory, employee compensation, depreciation, intangible asset amortization, and depreciation, depletion, and amortization recognized as part of oil and gas producing activities. It also requires the disclosure of a qualitative description of the amounts remaining in relevant expense captions that are not separately disaggregated quantitatively as well as the total amount of selling expenses and, in annual reporting periods, an entity's definition of selling expenses. The standard will be effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2026, and interim reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2027. We are currently evaluating the impact that the adoption of the provisions of the ASU will have on our consolidated financial statements.

**Principles of Consolidation** - All of our dealership and non-dealership subsidiaries are wholly owned and consolidated in the accompanying consolidated financial statements, except for one 50 %-owned dealership that is accounted for under the equity method as of and for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2023. The remaining 50 % of this dealership was purchased in the fourth quarter of 2024 and its balance sheet is fully consolidated as of December 31, 2024 and its operating results are included in the consolidated statement of operations from the acquisition date through December 31, 2024. All material intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**Use of Estimates** - The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires Sonic's management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the dates of the accompanying consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates, particularly related to intangible asset values, deferred tax asset values and reserves for unrecognized tax benefits, reserves for legal matters, insurance reserves, reserves for future commission revenue to be returned to the third-party provider for early termination of finance and insurance contracts ("chargebacks"), and estimates of certain retrospective finance and insurance revenue.

**Cash and Cash Equivalents** - We classify cash and all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less at the date of purchase, including short-term time deposits and government agency and corporate obligations, as cash and cash equivalents.

**Revenue Recognition** - Revenue is recognized when a customer obtains control of promised goods or services and in an amount that reflects the consideration that the entity expects to receive in exchange for those goods or services. We do not include the cost of obtaining contracts within the related revenue streams since we elected the practical expedient to expense the costs to obtain a contract when incurred.

Management has evaluated our established business processes, revenue transaction streams and accounting policies, and identified our material revenue streams to be: (1) the sale of new vehicles; (2) the sale of used vehicles to retail customers; (3) the sale of wholesale used vehicles at third-party auctions; (4) the arrangement of third-party vehicle financing and the sale of third-party service, warranty and other insurance contracts; and (5) the performance of vehicle maintenance and repair services and the sale of related parts and accessories. The transaction price for a retail vehicle sale is specified in the contract with the customer and encompasses both cash and non-cash considerations. In the context of a retail vehicle sale, customers frequently trade in their existing vehicles. The value of this trade-in is determined based on its stand-alone selling price as specified in the contract, utilizing various third-party pricing sources. There are no other non-cash forms of consideration associated with retail sales, and sales are reported net of sales tax and other similar assets. Generally, performance obligations are satisfied when the associated vehicle is either delivered to a customer and customer acceptance has occurred, over time as the maintenance and repair services are performed, or at the time of wholesale and retail parts sales. We do not have any revenue streams with significant financing components as payments are typically received within a short period of time following completion of the performance obligation(s).

Retrospective finance and insurance revenues ("F&I retro revenues") are recognized when the product contract has been executed with the end customer and the transaction price is estimated each reporting period based on the expected value method using historical and projected data. F&I retro revenues can vary based on a variety of factors, including number of contracts and history of cancellations and claims. Accordingly, we utilize this historical and projected data to constrain the consideration to the extent that it is probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue will not occur when the uncertainty associated with the variable consideration is subsequently resolved.

We record revenue when vehicles are delivered to customers, as vehicle service work is performed and when parts are delivered. Conditions for completing a sale include having an agreement with the customer, including pricing, and it being probable that the proceeds from the sale will be collected.

The accompanying consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 include approximately \$ 8.0 million and \$ 12.0 million, respectively, related to contract assets from F&I retro revenues recognition, which are recorded in receivables, net. In addition, we recorded approximately \$ 13.2 million and \$ 19.8 million related to contract assets from F&I retro revenues recognition in other assets as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. Changes in contract assets from December 31, 2023 to December 31, 2024 were primarily due to ordinary business activity, including the receipt of cash for amounts earned and recognized in prior periods.

**Out-of-Period Adjustment for Correction of Errors** — In the third quarter of 2024, Sonic identified errors in its previously issued financial statements. These errors have been corrected in the condensed consolidated financial statements included in Form 10-Q for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2024, through a cumulative out-of-period adjustment. Sonic has determined that these errors are not material to the previously issued financial statements, and the cumulative out-of-period adjustment for the correction of these errors is also not material to the financial statements for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2024 or the year ended December 31, 2024. Below is a summary of the corrected errors and their cumulative impact.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

In 2022 when the Company completed its purchase accounting for the 2021 stock acquisition of RFJ Auto Partners, Inc., the Company failed to recognize deferred income tax liabilities associated with franchise assets recorded in purchase accounting. According to ASC 805-740-23-3, a deferred tax liability or asset should be recognized for an acquired entity's taxable or deductible temporary difference, except for differences relating to the portion of goodwill for which amortization is not deductible for tax purposes. This understated goodwill and deferred income tax liabilities by \$ 93.5 million. In addition, due to the absence of deferred income tax liabilities related to these franchise assets, the 2022 impairment of certain of these franchise assets did not include a reduction in the related deferred income tax liabilities leading to an overstatement of income tax expense by \$ 31.0 million. Sonic corrected these errors in the third quarter of 2024 by recording an increase in goodwill of \$ 93.5 million, increasing deferred income tax liabilities by \$ 62.5 million and recording a benefit to deferred income tax expense of \$ 31.0 million.

**Floor Plan Assistance** - We receive floor plan assistance in the form of direct payments or credits from certain manufacturers. This assistance reduces the carrying value of our new vehicle inventory and is recognized as a reduction of cost of sales at the time the associated inventory is sold. Amounts recognized as a reduction of cost of sales were approximately \$ 64.2 million, \$ 58.7 million and \$ 51.5 million in 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

**Contracts in Transit** - Contracts in transit represent finance contracts evidencing loans or lease agreements between us, as creditor, and the guest, as borrower, to acquire or lease a vehicle in situations where a third-party finance source has given us initial, non-binding approval to assume our position as creditor. Funding and final approval from the finance source is provided upon the finance source's review of the loan or lease agreement and related documentation executed by the guest at the dealership. These finance contracts are typically funded within 10 days of the initial approval of the finance transaction given by the third-party finance source. The finance source is not contractually obligated to make the loan or lease to the guest until it gives its final approval and funds the transaction, and until such final approval is given, the contracts in transit represent amounts due from the guest to us. Contracts in transit are included in receivables, net on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and totaled approximately \$ 246.5 million and \$ 275.6 million at December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

**Accounts Receivable** - In addition to contracts in transit, our accounts receivable primarily consists of amounts due from automobile manufacturers for repair services performed on vehicles with a remaining factory warranty and amounts due from third parties from the sale of parts. We evaluate receivables for collectability based on the age of the receivable, the credit history of the third party, past collection experience, current economic conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts of future conditions. The recorded allowance for doubtful accounts receivable was not significant at December 31, 2024 and 2023.

Receivables, net consist of the following:

	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
	(In millions)	
Contracts in transit	\$ 246.5	\$ 275.6
Manufacturer and warranty receivables	130.4	105.3
Other receivables	119.0	147.2
Receivables, net	<u>\$ 495.9</u>	<u>\$ 528.1</u>

**Inventories** - Inventories of new vehicles, recorded net of manufacturer credits, and used vehicles, including demonstrators, are stated at the lower of specific cost or net realizable value. Inventories of parts and accessories are accounted for using the "first-in, first-out" ("FIFO") method of inventory accounting and are stated at the lower of FIFO cost or net realizable value. Other inventories are primarily service loaner vehicles and, to a lesser extent, vehicle chassis, other supplies and capitalized customer work-in-progress (open customer vehicle repair orders). Other inventories are stated at the lower of specific cost (depreciated cost for service loaner vehicles) or net realizable value.

**Property and Equipment** - Property and equipment are stated at cost. Depreciation and amortization are computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. We amortize leasehold improvements over the shorter of the estimated useful life or the remaining available lease term. The available lease term includes renewal options if the exercise of a renewal option has been determined to be reasonably assured.



**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The range of estimated useful lives is as follows:

Buildings and leasehold and land improvements	10 - 40 years
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	3 - 10 years

We review the carrying value of property and equipment and other long-lived assets (including related right-of-use assets for leased properties, but excluding goodwill and other intangible assets) for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. If such an indication is present, we compare the carrying amount of the asset to the estimated undiscounted cash flows related to that asset. We conclude that an asset is impaired if the sum of such expected future cash flows is less than the carrying amount of the related asset. If we determine an asset is impaired, the impairment loss would be the amount by which the carrying amount of the related asset exceeds its fair value. The fair value of the asset would be determined based on the quoted market prices, if available. If quoted market prices are not available, we determine fair value by using a discounted cash flow ("DCF") model. Fixed asset impairments for the year ended December 31, 2024 were approximately \$ 3.9 million, which was related to the sale of real estate and capitalized IT project write-off costs and property associated with our decision to close the remaining Northwest Motorsport stores in January 2024. Fixed asset impairments for the year ended December 31, 2023 were approximately \$ 42.7 million, the majority of which related to our decisions to indefinitely suspend operations at certain locations with our EchoPark Segment and to close certain Northwest Motorsport stores. Fixed asset impairments for the year ended December 31, 2022 were approximately \$ 1.1 million, related primarily to the abandonment of certain construction projects in our Franchised Dealerships Segment. See Note 4, "Property and Equipment," for further discussion of impairment charges.

**Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities** - We utilize derivative financial instruments for the purpose of hedging the risks of certain identifiable and anticipated transactions. Commonly, the types of risks being hedged are those relating to the variability of cash flows caused by fluctuations in interest rates. We document our risk management strategy and hedge effectiveness at the inception of, and during the term of, each hedge. As of December 31, 2024, we utilized interest rate cap agreements to limit our exposure to increases in one-month Term Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") above certain levels. See Note 6, "Long-Term Debt," for further discussion of derivative instruments and hedging activities.

**Goodwill** - Goodwill is recognized to the extent that the purchase price of the acquisition exceeds the estimated fair value of the net assets acquired, including other identifiable intangible assets. In accordance with ASC Topic 350, "Intangibles - Goodwill and Other," we test goodwill for impairment at least annually (as of April 30 of each year) or more frequently if indications of impairment exist. The ASC also states that if an entity determines, based on an assessment of certain qualitative factors, that it is not more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, then a quantitative goodwill impairment test is unnecessary.

For purposes of goodwill impairment testing, we have three reporting units, which consist of: (1) our traditional franchised dealerships, (2) our EchoPark stores and (3) our powersports stores. In evaluating goodwill for impairment, if the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying value, the difference would represent the amount of the required goodwill impairment. We utilized the DCF method to estimate the enterprise value of each reporting unit. The significant assumptions in our DCF model include projected revenues, margin, terminal growth rate, discount rates and a market capitalization reconciliation. As a result of our April 30, 2024 annual test, we determined it was more likely than not that the fair value of each reporting unit was greater than its carrying value. We were not required to record goodwill impairment for any of our reporting units during 2024. As a result of our April 30, 2023 annual test, we determined it was more likely than not that the fair value of each reporting unit was greater than its carrying value, therefore, we were not required to record goodwill impairment for any of our reporting units during 2023. As a result of our October 1, 2022 annual test, we determined that the carrying value of the EchoPark reporting unit exceeded the fair value of the reporting unit. We determined that the franchised dealership reporting unit passed by a significant margin, but the EchoPark reporting unit was impaired. Based on this assessment, we determined that the EchoPark reporting unit goodwill amount of \$ 202.9 million was fully impaired and recorded such impairment in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations during the fourth quarter of 2022. We determined that no impairment existed for either the franchised dealerships or powersports reporting units as of October 1, 2022. See Note 5, "Goodwill and Intangible Assets," for further discussion of goodwill.

**Other Intangible Assets** - The principal identifiable intangible assets other than goodwill acquired in an acquisition are rights under franchise or dealer agreements with manufacturers. We classify franchise and dealer agreements as indefinite lived intangible assets as it has been our experience that renewals have occurred without substantial cost or material modifications to the underlying agreements. As such, we believe that our franchise and dealer agreements will contribute to cash flows for an indefinite period, therefore the carrying amount of franchise rights is not amortized. In accordance with ASC Topic 350, "Intangibles - Goodwill and Other," we evaluate other intangible assets for impairment annually (as of April 30 of each year) or more frequently if indications of impairment exist.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

We utilized a multi-period excess earnings method ("MPEEM") model to estimate the fair value of the franchise assets for each of our franchises with recorded franchise assets. The significant assumptions in our MPEEM model include projected revenue, projected operating margins, a discount rate (and estimates in the discount rate inputs) and residual growth rates. Our estimate of future revenue growth is in part driven by our estimates of new vehicle industry sales volume in future periods. While not completely correlated, we believe the historic and projected industry sales volume is a good general indicator of growth or contraction in the retail automotive industry.

As a result of our impairment testing as of April 30, 2024, we determined the fair value of the franchise assets for each of our franchises exceeded the carrying value of the franchise assets for all of our franchises, resulting in no franchise asset impairment charges during 2024. As a result of our impairment testing as of April 30, 2023, we determined the fair value of the franchise assets for each of our franchises exceeded the carrying value of the franchise assets for all of our franchises, resulting in no franchise asset impairment charges during 2023. As a result of our impairment testing as of October 1, 2022, we determined that several of our recently acquired franchise assets' fair values did not exceed the carrying values, resulting in \$ 116.4 million in franchise asset impairment charges recorded in the consolidated statements of operations during the fourth quarter of 2022. After the effect of impairment charges, the carrying value of our franchise assets totaled approximately \$ 396.7 million at December 31, 2022, and is included in other intangible assets, net in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet as of such date. See Note 5, "Goodwill and Intangible Assets," for further discussion of franchise and dealer agreements.

**Income Taxes** - Income taxes are provided for the tax effects of transactions reported in the accompanying consolidated financial statements and consist of taxes currently due plus deferred taxes. Deferred taxes are provided at enacted tax rates for the tax effects of carryforward items and temporary differences between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and their reported amounts. As a matter of course, the Company is regularly audited by various taxing authorities and, from time to time, these audits result in proposed assessments where the ultimate resolution may result in the Company owing additional taxes. Management believes that the Company's tax positions comply, in all material respects, with applicable tax law and that the Company has adequately provided for any reasonably foreseeable outcome related to these matters.

From time to time, we engage in transactions in which the tax consequences may be subject to uncertainty. Significant judgment is required in assessing and estimating the tax consequences of these transactions. We determine whether it is more likely than not that a tax position will be sustained upon examination, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits of the position. In evaluating whether a tax position has met the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold, we presume that the position will be examined by the appropriate taxing authority that has full knowledge of all relevant information. A tax position that does not meet the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold is measured to determine the amount of benefit to be recognized in the consolidated financial statements. The tax position is measured at the largest amount of benefit or expense that is likely to be realized upon ultimate settlement. We adjust our estimates periodically because of ongoing examinations by and settlements with the various taxing authorities, as well as changes in tax laws, regulations and precedent. See Note 7, "Income Taxes," for further discussion of our uncertain tax positions.

**Concentrations of Credit and Business Risk** - Financial instruments that potentially subject us to concentrations of credit risk consist principally of cash on deposit with financial institutions, which may exceed Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insurance limits. Concentrations of credit risk with respect to receivables are limited primarily to receivables from automobile manufacturers, totaling approximately \$ 130.4 million and \$ 105.3 million at December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, and receivables from financial institutions (which include manufacturer-affiliated captive finance companies and commercial banks) and third-party warranty and insurance product providers, totaling approximately \$ 279.6 million and \$ 317.9 million at December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. We work with a single third-party provider for the majority of our extended warranties, service contracts and other aftermarket products. Credit risk arising from trade receivables from commercial customers is reduced by the large number of customers comprising the trade receivables balances.

We are subject to a concentration of risk in the event of financial distress or other adverse events related to any of the automobile manufacturers whose franchised dealerships are included in our brand portfolio. BMW accounted for 20 % of our total retail automotive dealership revenues as of all three years ending December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022, and Mercedes franchises accounted for 11 %, 11 %, and 10 % of our total retail automotive dealership revenues as of December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022, respectively. We purchase our new vehicle inventory from various automobile manufacturers at the prevailing prices available to all franchised dealerships. In addition, we finance a portion of our new and used vehicle inventory with manufacturer-affiliated captive finance companies. Our results of operations could be adversely affected by the manufacturers' inability to supply our dealerships with an adequate supply of new vehicle inventory and related floor plan financing. We also have concentrations of risk related to the geographic markets in which our dealerships or stores operate. Changes in overall economic, retail automotive or regulatory environments in one or more of these markets could adversely impact the results of our operations.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**Financial Instruments and Market Risks** - As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the fair values of our financial instruments, including receivables, notes receivable from finance contracts, notes payable - floor plan, trade accounts payable, borrowings under the revolving credit facilities and certain mortgage notes, approximated their carrying values due either to length of maturity or existence of variable interest rates that approximate prevailing market rates. See Note 11, "Fair Value Measurements," for further discussion of the fair value and carrying value of our fixed rate long-term debt and other financial instruments.

We have variable rate notes payable - floor plan, revolving credit facilities, a mortgage facility and other variable rate notes that expose us to risks caused by fluctuations in the underlying interest rates. We manage interest rate risk by entering into interest rate cap agreements. The counterparties to our interest rate cap agreements are large financial institutions; however, we could be exposed to loss in the event of non-performance by any of these counterparties. See further discussion in Note 6, "Long-Term Debt."

**Advertising** - We expense advertising costs in the period incurred, net of earned cooperative manufacturer credits that represent reimbursements for specific, identifiable and incremental advertising costs. Advertising expense amounted to approximately \$ 84.5 million, \$ 92.2 million and \$ 95.4 million for 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively, and is classified in selling, general and administrative expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

We have cooperative advertising reimbursement agreements with certain automobile manufacturers we represent. These agreements require us to provide the manufacturer with support for qualified, actual advertising expenditures in order to receive reimbursement under the agreements. It is uncertain whether or not we would maintain the same level of advertising expenditures if these manufacturers discontinued their cooperative programs. Cooperative manufacturer credits classified as an offset to advertising expenses were approximately \$ 34.7 million, \$ 34.7 million and \$ 30.8 million for 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

**Segment Information** - For purposes of reporting financial condition and results of operations, we have determined that we have three reportable segments: (1) the Franchised Dealerships Segment; (2) the EchoPark Segment; and (3) the Powersports Segment. The Franchised Dealerships Segment provides comprehensive sales and services, including: (1) sales of both new and used cars and light trucks; (2) Fixed Operations activities; and (3) F&I services for our guests. The EchoPark Segment sells used cars and light trucks and arranges third-party F&I product sales for our guests in pre-owned vehicle specialty retail locations, and does not offer customer-facing Fixed Operations services. The Powersports Segment offers guests: (1) sales of both new and used powersports vehicles (such as motorcycles, personal watercraft and all-terrain vehicles); (2) Fixed Operations activities; and (3) F&I services. All three segments generally operate independently of one another, with the exception of certain shared back-office functions and corporate overhead costs.

**Earnings Per Share** - The calculation of diluted earnings per share considers the potential dilutive effect of outstanding restricted stock units, restricted stock awards and stock options granted under Sonic's stock compensation plans (and any non-forfeitable dividends paid on such awards). The total dilutive effect of these outstanding equity awards was 0.9 million shares, 0.9 million shares and 1.0 million shares for 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

## **2. Business Acquisitions and Dispositions**

### **Acquisitions**

During 2024, in an effort to expand and diversify our business, we acquired two businesses in our Franchised Dealerships Segment: North Point Volvo and Audi New Orleans. Additionally, we acquired one business (consisting of two locations) in our Powersports Segment: Motorcycles of Charlotte and Motorcycles of Greensboro. The preliminary aggregate gross purchase price of the businesses (including inventory acquired and subsequently funded by floor plan notes payable) was approximately \$ 55.3 million. For North Point Volvo, we purchased the remaining 50 % interest that was previously accounted for under the equity method. The purchase price of this acquisition was allocated based on information currently available to the tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed utilizing the stock acquisition method of accounting. The acquisition of the remaining 50 % interest represented \$ 21.1 million of the total aggregate gross purchase price and included inventory of approximately \$ 10.7 million, property and equipment of approximately \$ 0.2 million, goodwill of approximately \$ 3.5 million, franchise assets of \$ 6.0 million, real estate of approximately \$ 12.4 million, other assets of approximately \$ 1.7 million, and other liabilities of approximately \$ 3.0 million. Due to the acquisition of the remaining 50 % of interest, we have recognized a gain of \$ 3.5 million on the initial investment recorded. The allocation of the remaining \$ 34.2 million of the total aggregate gross purchase price of the two other businesses included inventory of approximately \$ 17.2 million, right-of-use assets of \$ 13.3 million, property and equipment of approximately \$ 0.3 million, franchise assets of approximately \$ 6.9 million, goodwill of approximately \$ 7.8 million, real estate of approximately \$ 5.2 million, other assets of approximately \$ 0.1 million, lease liabilities of \$ 13.3 million, and other liabilities of approximately \$ 3.3 million.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The accompanying consolidated statements of operations include revenue and earnings attributable to the businesses acquired during 2024 of approximately \$ 19.6 million and \$ 4.0 million, respectively. Acquisition costs recognized as an expense in the 2024 consolidated statements of operations related to these acquisitions were immaterial. Additionally, the total amount of goodwill from these acquisitions that is expected to be deductible for tax purposes related to these acquisitions is approximately \$ 16.6 million.

The following unaudited pro forma summary presents consolidated information as if the 2024 acquisitions had occurred on January 1, 2023:

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2024		2023	
	(In millions)			
Revenue	\$	14,325.6	\$	14,537.6
Income before taxes	\$	258.7	\$	242.3

During 2023, we acquired one business (consisting of five locations) in our Powersports Segment for an aggregate gross purchase price (including inventory acquired and subsequently funded by floor plan notes payable) of approximately \$ 75.1 million. The allocation of the approximately \$ 75.1 million aggregate gross purchase price included inventory of approximately \$ 11.1 million, property and equipment of approximately \$ 0.7 million, franchise assets of approximately \$ 22.6 million, goodwill of approximately \$ 11.9 million, real estate of approximately \$ 29.0 million, other assets of approximately \$ 0.1 million, and other liabilities of approximately \$ 0.3 million.

During 2022, we acquired two businesses in our Franchised Dealerships Segment and two businesses (consisting of eight locations) in our Powersports Segment for an aggregate gross purchase price (including inventory acquired and subsequently funded by floor plan notes payable) of approximately \$ 102.3 million. During that period, we also recorded the impact of a \$ 14.7 million post-close adjustment related to the acquisition of RFJ Auto Partners, Inc. and its subsidiaries completed in December 2021 (the "RFJ Acquisition"). The allocation of the approximately \$ 87.6 million aggregate gross purchase price for the acquisitions completed during 2022 included inventory of approximately \$ 31.0 million, property and equipment of approximately \$ 0.5 million, franchise assets of approximately \$ 33.2 million, goodwill of approximately \$ 14.1 million, real estate of approximately \$ 8.1 million, other assets of approximately \$ 1.1 million, and liabilities of approximately \$ 0.4 million. During 2023, we booked a post-close goodwill adjustment related to one business acquired in our Franchised Dealerships Segment and one business in our Powersports Segment for a decrease of \$ 0.4 million and an increase of \$ 2.9 million, respectively.

Results of acquired dealerships are included in our accompanying consolidated statements of operations commencing on the date of acquisition. Our acquisitions are accounted for such that the assets acquired and liabilities assumed are recognized at their acquisition date fair values, with any excess of the consideration transferred over the estimated fair values of the identifiable net assets acquired recorded as goodwill. Goodwill is an asset representing operational synergies and future economic benefits arising from other assets acquired in a business combination that are not individually identified and separately recognized. The fair value of our manufacturer franchise rights are determined as of the acquisition date, by discounting the projected cash flows specific to each franchise. This analysis includes projected revenue, projected operating margin, a discount rates (and estimates in the discount rate inputs) and residual growth rates.

#### **Dispositions**

During 2024, we terminated two luxury franchised dealerships and disposed of two mid-line import franchised dealerships, in addition to closing the remaining seven Northwest Motorsport stores within the EchoPark Segment. The disposal of two mid-line import franchised dealerships generated net cash of approximately \$ 8.2 million. Pre-tax loss for Northwest Motorsport stores included in continuing operations for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022 were \$ 8.0 million, \$ 24.0 million and \$ 125.1 million, respectively. During 2023, we disposed of one luxury franchised dealership, one domestic franchised dealership, and one mid-line import franchised dealership which generated net cash of approximately \$ 52.2 million. We did not dispose of any businesses in 2022. In conjunction with dealership dispositions, we have agreed to indemnify the buyers from certain liabilities and costs arising from operations or events that occurred prior to sale but which may or may not have been known at the time of sale, including environmental liabilities and liabilities resulting from the breach of representations or warranties made under the agreements. See Note 12, "Commitments and Contingencies," for further discussion.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

In the ordinary course of business, we evaluate our dealership franchises for possible disposition based on various strategic and performance criteria. As of December 31, 2024, we did not have any dealerships classified as held for sale.

On June 22, 2023, we announced a plan to indefinitely suspend operations at eight EchoPark locations and 14 related delivery/buy centers. In addition, during the third quarter of 2023, we closed three Northwest Motorsport pre-owned locations within the EchoPark Segment. In connection with these closures, Sonic recorded a charge totaling approximately \$ 75.2 million during the second quarter of 2023. This charge included impairments of \$ 32.5 million related to fixed assets, \$ 16.0 million related to right-of-use assets and \$ 14.1 million related to cease-use accruals; \$ 0.4 million related to lease exit charges; \$ 10.0 million of inventory valuation adjustments; and \$ 2.2 million related to severance. During the third quarter of 2023, we recorded approximately \$ 4.8 million in additional charges related to these store closures, which included \$ 3.9 million of lease exit charges and \$ 0.9 million related to severance.

In the fourth quarter of 2023, we recorded fixed asset and right-of-use assets impairment charges of approximately \$ 16.7 million for the EchoPark Segment. In January 2024, we closed the remaining seven Northwest Motorsport stores.

### 3. Inventories and Related Notes Payable - Floor Plan

Inventories consist of the following:

	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
	(In millions)	
New vehicles	\$ 1,146.0	\$ 799.6
Used vehicles	514.4	505.7
Service loaners (1)	184.9	172.7
Parts, accessories and other	112.4	100.3
Inventories	<u>\$ 1,957.7</u>	<u>\$ 1,578.3</u>

- (1) Service loaner inventory includes approximately \$ 31.7 million and \$ 22.7 million as of December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively, related to vehicles that are leased directly from the manufacturer on a short-term basis. A corresponding liability is included within notes payable, floor plan - trade on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

We finance all of our new and certain of our used vehicle inventory through standardized floor plan facilities with either: (1) certain manufacturer captive finance companies or (2) a syndicate of manufacturer-affiliated captive finance companies and commercial banks. We also use these floor plan facilities to finance the acquisition of new and certain used vehicle inventory as part of acquisitions of dealerships. These floor plan facilities are due on demand and currently bear interest at variable rates based on either one-month Term SOFR or prime plus an additional spread, depending on the lender arrangement. The weighted-average interest rate for our new vehicle floor plan facilities was 6.29 %, 6.11 % and 1.09 % for 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Our floor plan interest expense related to the new vehicle floor plan arrangements is partially offset by amounts received from manufacturers in the form of floor plan assistance capitalized in inventory and charged against cost of sales when the associated inventory is sold. For 2024, 2023 and 2022, we recognized a reduction in cost of sales of approximately \$ 64.2 million, \$ 58.7 million and \$ 51.5 million, respectively, related to manufacturer floor plan assistance.

The weighted-average interest rate for our used vehicle floor plan facilities was 7.37 %, 7.23 % and 3.87 % for 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

The new and used vehicle floor plan facilities are collateralized by vehicle inventory and other assets, excluding goodwill and other intangible assets, of the relevant dealership subsidiary. The new and used vehicle floor plan facilities contain a number of covenants, including, among others, covenants restricting us with respect to the creation of liens and changes in ownership, officers and key management personnel. We were in compliance with all of these restrictive covenants as of December 31, 2024.

Sonic participates in a program with its syndicated floor plan lender wherein Sonic maintains a deposit balance with the lender that earns floor plan interest rebates based on an agreed upon rate. The deposit balance was \$ 340.0 million and \$ 345.0 million as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, and is included in other current assets in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The interest rebate as a result of this deposit balance is classified as a reduction in interest expense, floor plan in the accompanying consolidated statements of income. In 2024, 2023 and 2022, the reduction in interest expense, floor plan was approximately \$ 23.7 million, \$ 19.4 million and \$ 4.1 million, respectively.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**4. Property and Equipment**

Property and equipment, net consists of the following:

	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
	(In millions)	
Land	\$ 484.3	\$ 493.0
Buildings and improvements	1,510.7	1,425.8
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	577.3	563.3
Construction in progress	61.6	61.4
Total, at cost	2,633.9	2,543.5
Less accumulated depreciation	( 1,003.6 )	( 927.8 )
Subtotal	1,630.3	1,615.7
Less assets held for sale (1)	( 23.4 )	( 14.7 )
Property and equipment, net	\$ 1,606.9	\$ 1,601.0

(1) Classified in other current assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

Interest capitalized in conjunction with construction projects and software development was approximately \$ 2.6 million, \$ 2.2 million and \$ 1.6 million for 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. As of December 31, 2024, commitments for facility construction projects totaled approximately \$ 23.3 million.

During 2024, 2023 and 2022, property and equipment impairment charges were recorded as noted in the following table:

Year Ended December 31,	Franchised Dealerships		
	Segment	EchoPark Segment	Consolidated
	(In millions)		
2024	\$ 1.2	\$ 2.7	\$ 3.9
2023	\$ 1.0	\$ 41.7	\$ 42.7
2022	\$ 1.1	\$ —	\$ 1.1

Property and equipment impairment charges in 2024 and 2023 were related to the closure of certain EchoPark and Northwest Motorsports stores, and the abandonment of certain construction projects in our Franchised Dealerships Segment. In 2022, property and equipment impairment charges were related to the abandonment of certain construction projects in our Franchised Dealerships Segment.

**5. Goodwill and Intangible Assets**

In accordance with ASC Topic 350, "Intangibles - Goodwill and Other," we test goodwill for impairment at least annually (as of April 30 of each year) or more frequently if indications of impairment exist. The ASC also states that if an entity determines, based on the assessment of certain qualitative factors, that it is not more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, then a quantitative goodwill impairment test is unnecessary.

In performing a quantitative test for impairment of goodwill, we primarily use the income approach method of valuation that includes the DCF method that utilizes inputs, including projected revenues, margin, terminal growth rates, discount rates and a market capitalization reconciliation.

We completed our annual impairment testing as of April 30, 2024 and determined there was no impairment of goodwill.

In evaluating the recoverability of our indefinite lived franchise assets, we utilized a multi-period excess earnings method ("MPEEM") model using unobservable inputs (Level 3) to estimate the fair value of the franchise assets for each of our franchises with recorded franchise assets. The significant assumptions in our MPEEM model include projected revenue, projected operating margins, a discount rate (and estimates in the discount rate inputs) and residual growth rates. We completed our annual impairment testing as of April 30, 2024 and determined there was no impairment of franchise assets.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill for 2024 and 2023 were as follows:

	<b>Franchised Dealerships Segment</b>	<b>EchoPark Segment</b>	<b>Powersports Segment</b>	<b>Total</b>
	(In millions)			
Balance at December 31, 2022 (1)	\$ 221.8	\$ —	\$ 9.2	\$ 231.0
Additions through current year acquisitions	—	—	11.9	11.9
Reductions from dispositions	( 1.8 )	—	—	( 1.8 )
Prior year acquisition allocations	9.8	—	2.9	12.7
Balance at December 31, 2023 (1)	\$ 229.8	\$ —	\$ 24.0	\$ 253.8
Additions through current year acquisitions	8.1	—	3.3	11.4
Reductions from dispositions	( 0.2 )	—	—	( 0.2 )
Prior year acquisition allocations	93.5	—	—	93.5
Balance at December 31, 2024 (1)	\$ 331.2	\$ —	\$ 27.3	\$ 358.5

(1) Net of accumulated impairment losses of \$1.1 billion and \$202.9 million related to the Franchised Dealerships Segment and the EchoPark Segment, respectively.

During the quarter ended September 30, 2024, we identified an error related to the goodwill associated with the purchase of certain franchise assets in a business combination in the year ended December 31, 2021. As a result, we recorded a \$93.5 million adjustment to goodwill to provide for deferred income tax liabilities.

The changes in the carrying amount of franchise assets for 2024 and 2023 were as follows:

	<b>Franchised Dealerships Segment</b>	<b>EchoPark Segment</b>	<b>Powersports Segment</b>	<b>Total</b>
	(In millions)			
Balance at December 31, 2022	\$ 371.7	\$ 1.9	\$ 23.1	\$ 396.7
Additions through current year acquisitions	—	—	22.6	22.6
Reductions from dispositions	—	( 1.9 )	—	( 1.9 )
Balance at December 31, 2023	\$ 371.7	\$ —	\$ 45.7	\$ 417.4
Additions through current year acquisitions	10.9	—	2.0	12.9
Balance at December 31, 2024	\$ 382.6	\$ —	\$ 47.7	\$ 430.3

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**6. Long-Term Debt**

Long-term debt consists of the following:

	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
	(In millions)	
Revolving Credit Facility (1)	\$ —	\$ —
4.625% Senior Notes due 2029 (the "4.625% Notes")	650.0	650.0
4.875% Senior Notes due 2031 (the "4.875% Notes")	500.0	500.0
Mortgage Facility (2)	366.8	311.0
Mortgage notes to finance companies - fixed rate, bearing interest from 2.05% to 4.69%	96.1	163.0
Mortgage notes to finance companies - variable rate	—	75.6
Subtotal	\$ 1,612.9	\$ 1,699.6
Debt issuance costs	( 24.9 )	( 23.0 )
Total debt	1,588.0	1,676.6
Less current maturities	( 76.1 )	( 60.1 )
Long-term debt	\$ 1,511.9	\$ 1,616.5

(1) The interest rate on the Revolving Credit Facility (as defined below) was 125 basis points above one-month Term SOFR (as defined in the Credit Facilities) at December 31, 2024 and 125 basis points above one-month SOFR at December 31, 2023.

(2) The interest rate on the Mortgage Facility (as defined below) was 150 basis points above one-month Term SOFR (as defined in the Mortgage Facility) at December 31, 2024 and 150 basis points above one-month SOFR at December 31, 2023.

Future maturities of long-term debt are as follows:

	Principal
Year Ending December 31,	(In millions)
2025	\$ 76.1
2026	52.1
2027	318.1
2028	14.2
2029	651.0
Thereafter	501.4
Total	\$ 1,612.9

**Credit Facilities**

On October 7, 2022, we amended our Fifth Amended, Restated and Consolidated Credit Agreement (the "Fifth A&R Credit Agreement"), originally dated as of April 14, 2021, entered into by, among others, the Company and Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, which provides for a syndicated revolving credit facility (the "Revolving Credit Facility") and our syndicated new and used vehicle floor plan credit facilities (the "Floor Plan Facilities" and, together with the Revolving Credit Facility, the "Credit Facilities") to, among other things: (i) replace the London InterBank Offered Rate ("LIBOR")-based Eurodollar reference interest rate option with Term SOFR; (ii) amend the provisions relating to the basis for inclusion of real property owned by the Company or certain of its subsidiaries in the borrowing base for the Revolving Credit Facility; (iii) amend the minimum amount of commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility and the proportion that such commitments may compose of the total commitments made by the lenders under the Credit Facilities; and (iv) adjust aspects of the offset account used for voluntary reductions to interest under the Floor Plan Facilities.



**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

On March 13, 2024, we amended and restated the Fifth A&R Credit Agreement (the "Sixth A&R Credit Agreement") to, among other things, (1) extend the scheduled maturity dates to March 13, 2029, with a permitted one-year extension option thereafter; and (2) reduce the aggregate commitments to \$ 2.4 billion. The commitment under the new vehicle revolving floor plan facility was increased to \$ 1.35 billion, the commitment under the used vehicle revolving floor plan facility was reduced to \$ 700.0 million and the commitment under the Revolving Credit Facility remained at \$ 350.0 million. The Amendment includes an accordion feature in which the aggregate commitments may be increased, at the Company's option, up to \$ 450.0 million allocated between the three facilities on a pro rata basis. The Sixth A&R Credit Agreement contains a provision indicating that the Revolving Credit Facility commitments cannot be reduced below \$ 50.0 million and may not consist of more than 40 % of the aggregate commitments.

In addition, the Sixth A&R Credit Agreement (1) increased the unrestricted basket for quarterly dividends from \$ 0.12 to \$ 0.18 per share of qualified capital stock; (2) provided additional flexibility for the Company to make asset sales and repurchases of its qualified capital stock; (3) removed the covenant requiring the Company to maintain a specified consolidated liquidity ratio; and (4) amended the definition of "Adjusted Term SOFR" to clarify that it is inclusive of a 10-basis point credit spread adjustment. Amounts outstanding under the Credit Facilities bear interest at rates based upon specified credit spreads above Adjusted Term SOFR.

Availability under the Revolving Credit Facility is calculated as the lesser of the current \$ 350.0 million commitment or a borrowing base (the "Revolving Borrowing Base") collateralized by certain eligible assets, less any outstanding letters of credit and borrowings. As of December 31, 2024, the Revolving Borrowing Base was \$ 350.0 million and we had \$ 11.5 million in outstanding letters of credit and no outstanding borrowings, resulting in \$ 338.5 million of availability under the Revolving Credit Facility.

Our obligations under the Credit Facilities are guaranteed by the Company and certain of our subsidiaries and are secured by a pledge of substantially all of the assets of the Company and the guarantors. We have agreed under the Credit Facilities not to pledge any assets to any third parties (other than those explicitly allowed to be pledged by the amended terms of the Credit Facilities), including other lenders, subject to certain stated exceptions, including floor plan financing arrangements. In addition, the Credit Facilities contain certain negative covenants, including covenants which could restrict or prohibit indebtedness, liens, the payment of excess dividends and other restricted payments, capital expenditures and material dispositions and acquisitions of assets, as well as other customary covenants and default provisions. Specifically, the Credit Facilities permit quarterly cash dividends without restriction on our Class A and Class B Common Stock up to \$ 0.18 per share so long as no Event of Default (as defined in the Sixth A&R Credit Agreement) has occurred and is continuing and provided that we remain in compliance with all financial covenants under the Credit Facilities. In addition, dividends greater than \$ 0.18 per share are permitted subject to the limitations on restricted payments set forth in the Credit Facilities.

#### **4.625 % Notes**

On October 27, 2021, we issued \$ 650.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 4.625 % Notes, which will mature on November 15, 2029.

The 4.625 % Notes were issued under an Indenture, dated as of October 27, 2021 (the "2029 Indenture"), by and among the Company, certain subsidiary guarantors named therein (collectively, the "Guarantors") and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "trustee"). The 4.625 % Notes are unconditionally guaranteed, jointly and severally, on a senior unsecured basis initially by all of the Company's domestic operating subsidiaries. The parent company has no independent assets or operations. The non-domestic operating subsidiary that is not a guarantor is considered minor. Under certain circumstances set forth in the 2029 Indenture, the guarantees of the certain subsidiaries of the Company comprising the EchoPark Business (as defined in the 2029 Indenture) may be released. The 2029 Indenture also provides substantial flexibility for the Company to enter into fundamental transactions involving the EchoPark Business. The 2029 Indenture provides that interest on the 4.625 % Notes will be payable semi-annually in arrears on May 15 and November 15 of each year beginning May 15, 2022. The 2029 Indenture also contains other restrictive covenants and default provisions common for an issue of senior notes of this nature.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The 4.625 % Notes are redeemable at the Company's option, in whole or in part, at any time on or after November 15, 2024 at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount thereof) set forth below, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the applicable redemption date, if redeemed during the 12-month period beginning on November 15 of the years set forth below:

Year	Redemption Price
2024	102.313 %
2025	101.156 %
2026	100.000 %

**4.875 % Notes**

On October 27, 2021, we issued \$ 500.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 4.875 % Notes, which will mature on November 15, 2031.

The 4.875 % Notes were issued under an Indenture, dated as of October 27, 2021 (the "2031 Indenture"), by and among the Company, the Guarantors and the trustee. The 4.875 % Notes are unconditionally guaranteed, jointly and severally, on a senior unsecured basis initially by all of the Company's domestic operating subsidiaries. The parent company has no independent assets or operations. The non-domestic operating subsidiary that is not a guarantor is considered minor. Under certain circumstances set forth in the 2031 Indenture, the guarantees of the certain subsidiaries of the Company comprising the EchoPark Business (as defined in the 2031 Indenture) may be released. The 2031 Indenture also provides substantial flexibility for the Company to enter into fundamental transactions involving the EchoPark Business. The 2031 Indenture provides that interest on the 4.875 % Notes will be payable semi-annually in arrears on May 15 and November 15 of each year beginning May 15, 2022. The 2031 Indenture also contains other restrictive covenants and default provisions common for an issue of senior notes of this nature.

The 4.875 % Notes will be redeemable at the Company's option, in whole or in part, at any time on or after November 15, 2026 at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount thereof) set forth below, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the applicable redemption date, if redeemed during the 12-month period beginning on November 15 of the years set forth below:

Year	Redemption Price
2026	102.438 %
2027	101.625 %
2028	100.813 %
2029	100.000 %

Before November 15, 2026, the Company may redeem all or a part of the 4.875 % Notes, subject to payment of a make-whole premium. In addition, the Company may redeem on or before November 15, 2026 up to an aggregate of 35 % of the aggregate principal of the 4.875 % Notes at a price equal to 104.875 % of the aggregate principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the date of redemption, with the net cash proceeds from certain equity offerings.

**Mortgage Facility**

On November 22, 2019, we entered into a Credit Agreement between, among others, the Company and PNC Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, providing for a delayed draw term loan facility (the "Mortgage Facility"). On November 17, 2022, in connection with the closing of an amendment to the Mortgage Facility, we incurred a \$ 320.0 million term loan and used a portion of the proceeds to repay a prior term loan and retained the remainder for working capital needs. The lenders under the Mortgage Facility committed to providing, upon the terms set forth in the amendment and upon the pledging of sufficient collateral, delayed draw-term loans in an aggregate principal amount up to \$ 85.0 million (the "Delayed Draw Credit Facility") and revolving loans. The amendment also (1) replaced the LIBOR-based Eurodollar reference interest rate option with one-month Term SOFR; and (2) changes to the pricing grid, specifying credit spreads based on our Consolidated Total Lease Adjusted Leverage Ratio (as defined in the Mortgage Facility). As permitted by the Delayed Draw Credit Facility, we incurred a \$ 7.0 million term loan on November 18, 2022.

On March 22, 2024, we entered into an amendment to the Mortgage Facility to conform to the terms of the Sixth A&R Credit Agreement, including (1) adding certain specified share exchange transactions as permitted restricted payments and dispositions; (2) removing the covenant requiring the Company to maintain a specified consolidated liquidity ratio; and (3) increasing the unrestricted basket for quarterly dividends from \$ 0.12 to \$ 0.18 per share of qualified capital stock.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

On May 17, 2024, we incurred an additional \$ 78.0 million term loan as required under the Delayed Draw Credit Facility in order to achieve full utilization.

Interest on the Mortgage Facility and Sidecar Facility (together, the "Mortgage Facilities") is paid monthly in arrears. Amortizing principal payments are scheduled to be 1.875 % of the cumulative amount drawn on the Mortgage Facilities each quarter end through September 30, 2027, with the remaining balances due on the November 17, 2027 maturity date. We have the right to prepay outstanding principal on the Mortgage Facilities at any time without premium or penalty provided the prepayment amount exceeds \$ 0.5 million.

The Mortgage Facilities contain usual and customary representations and warranties, and usual and customary affirmative and negative covenants, including covenants which could restrict or prohibit indebtedness, liens, the payment of dividends and other restricted payments, capital expenditures and material dispositions and acquisitions of assets, as well as other customary covenants and default provisions. Specifically, the Mortgage Facilities permit quarterly cash dividends without restriction on our Class A and Class B Common Stock up to \$ 0.18 per share so long as no Event of Default (as defined in the Mortgage Facility) has occurred and is continuing and provided that we remain in compliance with all financial covenants under the Mortgage Facility.

On December 27, 2024, we entered into an agreement (the "Sidecar Facility Credit Agreement"), which established a syndicated mortgage loan facility (the "Sidecar Facility") providing an incremental \$ 149.1 million of term loan commitments. Though the Sidecar Facility is distinct and separate from the Mortgage Facility, the two facilities contain similar terms and conditions, are coterminous, and use the same interest rate and pricing grid.

As of December 31, 2024, we had \$ 366.8 million of outstanding borrowings and \$ 95.0 million available for revolving loans under the Mortgage Facility. In addition, we had no outstanding borrowings and \$ 44.1 million available for future term loans under the Sidecar Facility based upon the appraised value of the underlying pledged collateral at closing.

#### **Mortgage Notes to Finance Companies**

As of December 31, 2024, the weighted-average interest rate of our other outstanding mortgage notes (excluding the Mortgage Facility) was 3.70 % and the total outstanding mortgage principal balance of these notes (excluding the Mortgage Facility) was approximately \$ 96.1 million. These mortgage notes require monthly payments of principal and interest through their respective maturities, are secured by the underlying properties and contain certain cross-default provisions. Maturity dates for these mortgage notes range from 2025 to 2033.

#### **Covenants**

The Credit Facilities and Mortgage Facilities contain certain negative covenants, including covenants which could restrict or prohibit indebtedness, liens, the payment of dividends and other restricted payments, capital expenditures and material dispositions and acquisitions of assets, as well as other customary covenants and default provisions. The Credit Facilities and the Mortgage Facilities also contain limitations on our ability to pledge assets to third parties, subject to certain stated exceptions.

We were in compliance with the financial covenants under the Credit Facilities and Mortgage Facilities as of December 31, 2024, which include the following:

	Covenant	
	Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio	Consolidated Total Lease Adjusted Leverage Ratio
Required Ratio	≥ 1.20	≤ 5.75
Ratio as of December 31, 2024	2.15	3.07

The Credit Facilities and the Mortgage Facilities contain events of default, including cross defaults to other material indebtedness, change of control events and other events of default customary for syndicated commercial credit facilities. Upon the future occurrence of an event of default, we could be required to immediately repay all outstanding amounts under the Credit Facilities and the Mortgage Facilities.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

After giving effect to the applicable restrictions on the payment of dividends under our debt agreements, as of December 31, 2024, we had approximately \$ 340.9 million of net income and retained earnings free of such restrictions. We were in compliance with all restrictive covenants as of December 31, 2024.

In addition, many of our facility leases are governed by a guarantee agreement between the landlord and us that contains financial and operating covenants. The financial covenants under the guarantee agreement are identical to those under the Credit Facilities and the Mortgage Facilities with the exception of one additional financial covenant related to the ratio of EBITDAR to Rent (as defined in the guarantee agreement) with a required ratio of no less than 1.50 to 1.00. As of December 31, 2024, the ratio was 12.88 to 1.00.

**Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities**

As of both December 31, 2024 and 2023, we had interest rate cap agreements designated as hedging instruments to limit our exposure to increases in one-month Term SOFR (as of December 31, 2024). Under the terms of the interest rate cap agreements, interest rates are evaluated monthly. The total unamortized premium amounts related to the outstanding interest rate caps were approximately \$ 0.1 million and \$ 2.1 million as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, and will be amortized into income as a reduction of interest expense, other, net in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations over the remaining term of the interest rate cap agreements. The fair value of the outstanding interest rate cap positions was immaterial at December 31, 2024 and a net asset of approximately \$ 1.0 million at December 31, 2023, included in other assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet as of such dates. Under the terms of these agreements, we will receive and pay interest based on the following:

Notional Amount (In millions)	Cap Rate (1)	Receive Rate (1) (2)	Start Date	Maturing Date
\$ 500.0	5.000 %	one-month Term SOFR	February 26, 2024	February 26, 2025

(1) Under these interest rate cap agreements, no payment from the counterparty will occur unless the stated receive rate exceeds the stated cap rate, in which case a net payment to us from the counterparty, based on the spread between the receive rate and the cap rate, will be recognized as a reduction of interest expense, other, net in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

(2) One-month Term SOFR was approximately 4.332 % at December 31, 2024.

The interest rate caps have been designated and qualify as cash flow hedges and, as a result, changes in the fair value of these instruments are recorded in total other comprehensive income (loss) before taxes in the accompanying consolidated statements of comprehensive operations. There was \$ 1.4 million of incremental interest income (the excess of interest received over interest paid) related to the interest rate caps for 2024, \$ 0.7 million for 2023 and none for 2022. There are no amounts expected to be reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) into results of operations during the next 12 months related to previously terminated interest rate swap financial instruments.

**7. Income Taxes**

The provision for income taxes - benefit (expense) consists of the following:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(In millions)		
Current tax expense:			
Federal	\$ ( 52.7 )	\$ ( 62.6 )	\$ ( 93.8 )
State and local	( 16.5 )	( 19.7 )	( 20.4 )
Total current tax expense	( 69.2 )	( 82.3 )	( 114.2 )
Deferred tax benefit:			
Federal	23.1	17.1	10.0
State and local	6.0	1.5	2.7
Total deferred tax benefit	29.1	18.6	12.7
Total provision for income taxes - expense	\$ ( 40.1 )	\$ ( 63.7 )	\$ ( 101.5 )

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The reconciliation of the U.S. statutory federal income tax rate with our federal and state overall effective income tax rate is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
U.S. statutory federal income tax rate	21.0 %	21.0 %	21.0 %
Effective state income tax rate	5.2 %	6.1 %	7.8 %
Valuation allowance adjustments	( 0.1 )%	( 0.3 )%	( 0.8 )%
Uncertain tax positions	0.6 %	2.2 %	( 0.1 )%
Effect of goodwill impairment and indefinite lived intangible assets	( 12.1 )%	0.0 %	24.9 %
Non-deductible compensation	1.9 %	1.4 %	2.2 %
Other	( 0.8 )%	( 4.1 )%	( 1.6 )%
Effective income tax rate	15.7 %	26.3 %	53.4 %

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of the temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for tax purposes. Significant components of our deferred tax assets and liabilities were as follows:

	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
	(In millions)	
Deferred tax assets:		
Accruals and reserves	\$ 40.6	\$ 40.1
State net operating loss carryforwards	6.6	6.7
Basis difference in liabilities related to right-of-use assets	147.7	84.6
Other	4.4	4.8
Total deferred tax assets	199.3	136.2
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Basis difference in property and equipment	( 3.8 )	( 2.5 )
Basis difference in goodwill	( 79.7 )	( 13.2 )
Basis difference in right-of-use assets	( 133.2 )	( 71.3 )
Other	( 2.6 )	( 2.3 )
Total deferred tax liabilities	( 219.3 )	( 89.3 )
Valuation allowance	( 6.2 )	( 6.3 )
Net deferred tax asset (liability)	\$ ( 26.2 )	\$ 40.6

Net long-term deferred tax balances were approximately \$ 26.2 million deferred tax liabilities and \$ 40.6 million deferred tax assets at December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, and are recorded in other long-term liabilities and other assets, respectively, on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

We have approximately \$ 150.8 million in gross state net operating loss carryforwards that will expire between 2025 and 2044. Management reviews these carryforward positions, the time remaining until expiration and other opportunities to realize these carryforwards in making an assessment as to whether it is more likely than not that these carryforwards will be realized. The results of future operations, regulatory framework of the taxing authorities and other related matters cannot be predicted with certainty and, therefore, differences from the assumptions used in the development of management's judgment could occur. As of December 31, 2024, we had recorded a valuation allowance amount of approximately \$ 6.2 million related to certain state net operating loss carryforward deferred tax assets as we determined that we would not be able to generate sufficient state taxable income in the related entities to realize the accumulated net operating loss carryforward balances. The decrease from the prior year is primarily due to the additional amount needed for EchoPark net operating losses.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

A summary of the changes in the liability related to our unrecognized tax benefits are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(In millions)		
Unrecognized tax benefit liability, January 1	\$ 9.3	\$ 4.4	\$ 4.5
Increases (decreases) from prior period positions	( 5.6 )	5.5	0.5
Increases (decreases) from current period positions	1.2	( 0.5 )	( 0.4 )
Lapse of statute of limitations	( 0.4 )	( 0.1 )	( 0.2 )
Unrecognized tax benefit liability, December 31	<u>\$ 4.5</u>	<u>\$ 9.3</u>	<u>\$ 4.4</u>

Unrecognized tax benefits and associated accrued interest and penalties are included in income tax provision. The liability recognized related to interest and penalties was \$ 1.1 million and \$ 1.4 million as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. Within the next 12 months, no material changes to our unrecognized tax benefits are expected for currently reserved positions.

Sonic and its subsidiaries are subject to U.S. federal income tax as well as income tax of multiple state jurisdictions. Sonic's 2021 through 2024 U.S. federal income tax returns remain open to examination by the U.S. Internal Revenue Service. Sonic's and its subsidiaries' state income tax returns remain open to examination by state taxing authorities for years ranging from 2021 to 2024.

## 8. Related Parties

Certain of our dealerships purchase the zMAX micro-lubricant from Oil-Chem Research Corporation ("Oil-Chem"), a subsidiary of Speedway Motorsports, LLC ("Speedway Motorsports"), for resale to Fixed Operations guests of our dealerships in the ordinary course of business. Marcus G. Smith, a director and a greater than 10 % beneficial owner of Sonic, is a director and the Chief Executive Officer and President of Speedway Motorsports and a director and an officer of Sonic Financial Corporation ("SFC"), which is the largest stockholder of Sonic; B. Scott Smith, a director and a greater than 10 % beneficial owner of Sonic, is a co-owner, director and an officer of both Speedway Motorsports and SFC; Michael Hodge, a director of Sonic, is the Chief Financial Officer of Speedway Motorsports and SFC; and William R. Brooks, a director of Sonic, is Vice Chairman of Speedway Motorsports and a director and an officer at SFC. Total purchases from Oil-Chem by our dealerships were approximately \$ 0.4 million, \$ 1.2 million and \$ 1.1 million in 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. We also engaged in other transactions with various Speedway Motorsports subsidiaries, consisting primarily of: (1) merchandise and apparel purchases from SMISC Holdings, LLC (d/b/a SMI Properties) ("SMISC") for approximately \$ 0.8 million, \$ 0.9 million and \$ 0.8 million in 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively; and (2) vehicle sales to various Speedway Motorsports subsidiaries which were approximately \$ 0.2 million, \$ 0.2 million and \$ 0.0 million in 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

The Company entered into a Sponsorship Agreement between EchoPark Automotive, Inc., a subsidiary of Sonic ("EchoPark Automotive"), and SMISC pursuant to which EchoPark Automotive agreed to be an official sponsor of a NASCAR Cup Series race and related events scheduled to be held annually in Austin, Texas (the "NASCAR Event"). In exchange for the right to sponsor the NASCAR Event, EchoPark Automotive paid an annual sponsor fee of \$ 2.5 million to SMISC in 2024, 2023 and 2022.

We participate in various aircraft-related transactions with SFC, a privately held company controlled by David Bruton Smith, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, and Marcus G. Smith and B. Scott Smith, both directors of Sonic, and of which Michael Hodge and William R. Brooks, directors of Sonic, are officers. Such transactions include, but are not limited to, the use of aircraft owned by SFC for business-related travel by our executives, a management agreement with SFC for storage and maintenance of aircraft leased by us from unrelated third parties and the use of our aircraft for business-related travel by certain affiliates of SFC. We incurred net expenses of approximately \$ 4.0 million, \$ 1.6 million and \$ 0.1 million in 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively, for transactions with SFC.

## 9. Capital Structure and Per Share Data

**Preferred Stock** - We have 3,000,000 shares of "blank check" preferred stock authorized with such designations, rights and preferences as may be determined from time to time by our Board of Directors. Our Board of Directors has designated 300,000 shares of preferred stock as Class A Convertible Preferred Stock, par value \$ 0.10 per share (the "Preferred Stock"), which is divided into 100,000 shares of Series I Preferred Stock, 100,000 shares of Series II Preferred Stock and 100,000 shares of Series III Preferred Stock. There were no shares of Preferred Stock issued or outstanding at December 31, 2024 or 2023.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**Common Stock** - We have two classes of common stock. We have authorized 100,000,000 shares of Class A Common Stock at a par value of \$ 0.01 per share. Class A Common Stock entitles its holder to one vote per share. We have also authorized 30,000,000 shares of Class B Common Stock at a par value of \$ 0.01 per share. Class B Common Stock entitles its holder to 10 votes per share, except in certain circumstances. Each share of Class B Common Stock is convertible into one share of Class A Common Stock either upon voluntary conversion at the option of the holder, or automatically upon the occurrence of certain events, as provided in our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation. The two classes of common stock share equally in dividends and in the event of liquidation.

**Share Repurchases** - Prior to December 31, 2023, our Board of Directors had approved cumulative authorizations allowing us to expend up to \$ 1.5 billion to repurchase shares of our Class A Common Stock. As of December 31, 2024, we had repurchased a total of approximately 47.3 million shares of Class A Common Stock at an average price per share of approximately \$ 26.19 . As of December 31, 2024, we had approximately \$ 252.3 million remaining under our Board's share repurchase authorization. Prior to January 1, 2023, we redeemed and retired 13,802 shares of the Preferred Stock at an average price of \$ 1,000 per share.

**Per Share Data** - The calculation of diluted earnings per share considers the potential dilutive effect of restricted stock units, restricted stock awards and stock options granted under Sonic's stock compensation plans (and any non-forfeitable dividends paid on such awards), in addition to Class A Common Stock purchase warrants, if applicable.

#### **10. Employee Benefit Plans**

Substantially all of our employees are eligible to participate in a 401(k) plan. Matching contributions by us to our 401(k) plans were approximately \$ 13.1 million, \$ 13.2 million and \$ 12.1 million in 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

#### **Stock Compensation Plans**

We currently have two active stock compensation plans: the Sonic Automotive, Inc. 2012 Stock Incentive Plan (the "2012 Plan") and the Sonic Automotive, Inc. 2012 Formula Restricted Stock and Deferral Plan for Non-Employee Directors (the "2012 Formula Plan"). Collectively, these plans are referred to as the "Stock Plans." During the second quarter of 2012, our stockholders voted to approve the 2012 Plan and the 2012 Formula Plan, with authorization for issuance of 2,000,000 shares of Class A Common Stock and 300,000 shares of Class A Common Stock, respectively. Our stockholders have subsequently voted to increase the number of shares of Class A Common Stock authorized for issuance periodically since the inception of the two active stock compensation plans, with current authorized balances as of December 31, 2024 at 8,000,000 shares and 600,000 shares of Class A Common Stock, respectively.

The Stock Plans were adopted by our Board of Directors in order to attract and retain key personnel. Under the 2012 Plan, options to purchase shares of Class A Common Stock may be granted to key employees of Sonic and its subsidiaries and to officers, directors, consultants and other individuals providing services to us. The options are granted at the fair market value of our Class A Common Stock at the date of grant, typically vest over a period of three years , are exercisable upon vesting and typically expire 10 years from the date of grant. The 2012 Plan also authorizes the issuance of restricted stock awards and restricted stock units. Restricted stock award and restricted stock unit grants under the 2012 Plan typically vest over a period ranging from one to three years , but may be longer in certain cases. The 2012 Formula Plan provides for grants of restricted stock awards or deferred restricted stock units to non-employee directors and restrictions on those shares expire on the earlier of the first anniversary of the grant date or the day before the next annual meeting of our stockholders, except to the extent that such grant is considered an interim grant for a newly elected non-employee director, in which case, restrictions on those shares expire on the first anniversary of the grant date. Individuals holding non-vested restricted stock awards granted under the 2012 Plan and the 2012 Formula Plan have voting rights and certain grants may receive dividends on non-vested shares. Individuals holding restricted stock units or options granted under the 2012 Plan do not have voting or dividend rights. We issue new shares of Class A Common Stock to employees and directors to satisfy our option exercise and stock grant obligations. To offset the effects of these transactions, we have historically repurchased shares of our outstanding Class A Common Stock after considering cash flow, market conditions and other factors; however, there is no guarantee that this will occur in future periods.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

A summary of the status of the stock options related to the Stock Plans is presented below:

	Options Outstanding	Exercise Price Per Share (Low - High)	Weighted- Average Exercise Price Per Share	Weighted- Average Remaining Contractual Term	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
(In millions, except per share data, term in years)					
Balance at December 31, 2023	0.5	\$ 16.76 - 16.76	\$ 16.76	6.3	\$ 18.6
Exercised	( 0.4 )	\$ 16.76 - 16.76	\$ 16.76		
Balance at December 31, 2024	0.1	\$ 16.76 - 16.76	\$ 16.76	5.3	\$ 6.1
Exercisable	0.1	\$ 16.76 - 16.76	\$ 16.76	5.3	\$ 6.1

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
(In millions, except per option amounts)			
Weighted-average grant date fair value per option	\$ 4.17	\$ 4.17	\$ 4.17
Intrinsic value of stock options exercised	\$ 14.7	\$ 27.8	\$ 18.0

A summary of the status of the non-vested restricted stock award and restricted stock unit grants related to the Stock Plans is presented below:

	Non-Vested Restricted Stock Awards and Restricted Stock Units	Weighted- Average Grant Date Fair Value per Share
(In millions, except per share data)		
Balance at December 31, 2023	1.6	\$ 39.72
Granted	0.4	\$ 53.61
Forfeited	( 0.1 )	\$ 56.73
Vested	( 0.4 )	\$ 49.53
Balance at December 31, 2024	1.5	\$ 40.17

During 2024, approximately 400,000 restricted stock units were awarded to our executive officers and other key associates under the 2012 Plan. Awards vest over three years. The majority of the restricted stock units awarded to executive officers and other key associates are subject to forfeiture, in whole or in part, based upon continuation of employment and compliance with any restrictive covenants contained in an agreement between us and the respective executive officer or other key associate. Also in 2024, approximately 32,000 restricted stock units were granted to our Board of Directors pursuant to the 2012 Formula Plan and vest on the earlier of the first anniversary of the grant date or the day before the next annual meeting of our stockholders, except to the extent that such grant is considered an interim grant for a newly elected non-employee director, in which case, restrictions on those shares vest on the first anniversary of the grant date. We recognized compensation expense within selling, general and administrative expenses related to stock options, restricted stock units and restricted stock awards of approximately \$ 23.5 million, \$ 23.3 million and \$ 20.5 million in 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Tax benefits recognized related to restricted stock unit and restricted stock award compensation expense were approximately \$ 6.8 million, \$ 6.6 million and \$ 5.6 million for 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Total compensation cost related to non-vested restricted stock units and restricted stock awards not yet recognized at December 31, 2024 was approximately \$ 35.1 million and is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately 2.1 years.

**Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan**

On December 7, 2009, the Compensation Committee of our Board of Directors approved and adopted the Sonic Automotive, Inc. Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan (the "SERP") to be effective as of January 1, 2010. The SERP is a non-qualified deferred compensation plan that is unfunded for federal tax purposes. The SERP includes 13 active or former members of senior management at December 31, 2024. The purpose of the SERP is to attract and retain key members of management by providing a retirement benefit in addition to the benefits provided by our tax-qualified and other non-qualified deferred compensation plans.



**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The following table sets forth the status of the SERP:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
	(In millions)	
<b>Change in projected benefit obligation:</b>		
Obligation at January 1	\$ 22.3	\$ 20.7
Service cost	1.0	1.1
Interest cost	1.1	1.0
Actuarial loss (gain)	( 2.2 )	( 0.1 )
Benefits paid	( 0.4 )	( 0.4 )
Obligation at December 31 (1)	\$ 21.8	\$ 22.3
Accumulated benefit obligation	\$ 18.0	\$ 17.8

(1) As of December 31, 2024, approximately \$ 0.5 million was included in other accrued liabilities and approximately \$ 21.3 million was included in other long-term liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet as of such date. As of December 31, 2023, approximately \$ 0.4 million was included in other accrued liabilities and approximately \$ 21.9 million was included in other long-term liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet as of such date.

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
	(In millions)	
<b>Change in fair value of plan assets:</b>		
Plan assets at January 1	\$ —	\$ —
Actual return on plan assets	—	—
Employer contributions	0.4	0.4
Benefits paid	( 0.4 )	( 0.4 )
Plan assets at December 31	—	—
Funded status recognized	\$ ( 21.8 )	\$ ( 22.3 )

The following table provides the cost components of the SERP:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
	(In millions)	
Service cost	\$ 1.0	\$ 1.1
Interest cost	1.1	1.0
Amortization of gain (loss)	( 0.2 )	( 0.2 )
Net pension expense (benefit)	\$ 1.9	\$ 1.9

The weighted-average assumptions used to determine the benefit obligation and net periodic benefit costs consist of:

	As of December 31,	
	2024	2023
Discount rate	5.43 %	4.76 %
Rate of compensation increase	3.00 %	3.00 %

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The estimated future benefit payments expected to be paid for each of the next five years and the sum of the payments expected for the next five years thereafter are:

Year Ending December 31,	Estimated Future Benefit Payments	
	(In millions)	
2025	\$	0.5
2026	\$	0.5
2027	\$	0.5
2028	\$	0.5
2029	\$	0.6
2030 - 2034	\$	10.1

**Multiemployer Benefit Plan**

Three of our dealership subsidiaries in northern California currently make fixed-dollar contributions to the Automotive Industries Pension Plan (the "AI Pension Plan") pursuant to collective bargaining agreements between our subsidiaries and the International Association of Machinists (the "IAM"). The AI Pension Plan is a "multiemployer plan" as defined under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended. Three of our dealership subsidiaries actively contribute to the AI Pension Plan pursuant to collective bargaining agreements with the IAM. These subsidiaries employ approximately 160 individuals, which constitutes less than 1 % of our total workforce. The risks of participating in this multiemployer pension plan are different from single-employer plans in the following aspects:

- assets contributed to the multiemployer pension plan by one employer may be used to provide benefits to employees of other participating employers;
- if a participating employer stops contributing to the plan, the unfunded obligations of the plan may be borne by the remaining participating employers; and
- if we choose to stop participating in the multiemployer pension plan, we may be required to pay the plan an amount based on the underfunded status of the plan, referred to as a withdrawal liability.

Our participation in the AI Pension Plan for 2024, 2023 and 2022 is outlined in the table below. The "EIN/Pension Plan Number" column provides the Employee Identification Number (the "EIN"). Unless otherwise noted, the most recent Pension Protection Act of 2006 (the "PPA") zone status available in the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 is for the plan's year-end at December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The zone status is based on information that we received from the AI Pension Plan. Among other factors, plans in the red zone are generally less than 65% funded ("Critical Status"), plans in the yellow zone are less than 80% funded and plans in the green zone are at least 80% funded. The "FIP/RP Status - Pending/Implemented" column indicates plans for which a Financial Improvement Plan ("FIP") or a Rehabilitation Plan ("RP") is either pending or has been implemented. The last column lists the expiration dates of the collective bargaining agreements to which the plan is subject. The number of employees covered by the AI Pension Plan increased 9.6 % from December 31, 2022 to December 31, 2023 and decreased 1.3 % from December 31, 2023 to December 31, 2024, affecting the period-to-period comparability of the contributions for 2024, 2023 and 2022.

Pension Fund	EIN/Pension Plan Number	Pension Protection Act Zone Status		FIP/RP Status	Sonic Contributions			Surcharge Imposed	Collective Bargaining Agreement Expiration Date
		2024	2023		Year Ended December 31,				
					2024	2023	2022		
(In millions)									
AI Pension Plan	94-1133245	Red	Red	RP Implemented	\$ 0.2	\$ 0.2	\$ 0.2	Yes	Between November 2024 and January 2025

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Our participating dealership subsidiaries were not listed in the AI Pension Plan's Form 5500 as providing more than 5 % of the total contributions for the plan years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023. In March 2008, the Board of Trustees of the AI Pension Plan notified participants, participating employers and local unions that the AI Pension Plan's actuary had issued a certification that the AI Pension Plan was in critical status. In conjunction with the AI Pension Plan's critical status, all participating employers were required to increase employer contributions to the AI Pension Plan for a seven-year period which commenced in 2013. As of April 2023, the AI Pension Plan's actuary certified that the AI Pension Plan remained in Critical Status for the plan year commencing January 1, 2023, with the projected pension liability underfunded by approximately \$ 1.0 billion and projected to become insolvent in the 2032 plan year. In July 2023, the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (the "PBGC") approved an application by the AI Pension Plan for special financial assistance in the amount of approximately \$ 1.1 billion to address the underfunded status of the plan.

Under applicable federal law, any employer contributing to a multiemployer pension plan that completely ceases participating in the plan while the plan is underfunded is subject to payment of such employer's assessed share of the aggregate unfunded vested benefits of the plan. In certain circumstances, an employer can be assessed withdrawal liability for a partial withdrawal from a multiemployer pension plan. If any of these adverse events were to occur in the future, it could result in a substantial withdrawal liability assessment that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

#### **11. Fair Value Measurements**

In determining fair value, Sonic uses various valuation approaches, including market, income and/or cost approaches. "Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures" in the ASC establishes a hierarchy for inputs used in measuring fair value that maximizes the use of observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs by requiring that the most observable inputs be used when available. Observable inputs are inputs that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed based on market data obtained from sources independent of Sonic. Unobservable inputs are inputs that reflect Sonic's assumptions about the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed based on the best information available in the circumstances. The hierarchy is broken down into three levels based on the reliability of inputs as follows:

Level 1 - Valuations based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that Sonic has the ability to access. Assets utilizing Level 1 inputs include marketable securities that are actively traded, including Sonic's stock or public bonds.

Level 2 - Valuations based on quoted prices in markets that are not active or for which all significant inputs are observable, either directly or indirectly. Assets and liabilities utilizing Level 2 inputs include cash flow swap instruments and deferred compensation plan balances.

Level 3 - Valuations based on inputs that are unobservable and significant to the overall fair value measurement. Asset and liability measurements utilizing Level 3 inputs include those used in estimating fair value of non-financial assets and non-financial liabilities in purchase acquisitions, those used in assessing impairment of right-of-use assets ("ROU assets"), property, plant and equipment and other intangibles, and those used in the reporting unit valuation in the goodwill impairment evaluation.

The availability of observable inputs can vary and is affected by a wide variety of factors. To the extent that valuation is based on models or inputs that are less observable or unobservable in the market, the determination of fair value requires more judgment. Accordingly, the degree of judgment required by Sonic in determining fair value is greatest for assets and liabilities categorized in Level 3. In certain cases, the inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In such cases, for disclosure purposes, the level in the fair value hierarchy within which the fair value measurement is disclosed is determined based on the lowest level input (Level 3 being the lowest level) that is significant to the fair value measurement.

Fair value is a market-based measure considered from the perspective of a market participant who holds the asset or owes the liability rather than an entity-specific measure. Therefore, even when market assumptions are not readily available, Sonic's own assumptions are set to reflect those that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date. Sonic uses inputs that are current as of the measurement date, including during periods when the market may be abnormally high or abnormally low. Accordingly, fair value measurements can be volatile based on various factors that may or may not be within Sonic's control.

Assets and liabilities recorded at fair value in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 were as follows:

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

	Fair Value Based on Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	
	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
	(In millions)	
Assets:		
Cash surrender value of life insurance policies (1)	\$ 47.3	\$ 42.9
Interest rate caps designated as hedges (2)	—	1.0
Total assets	\$ 47.3	\$ 43.9

(1) Included in other assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

(2) Included in other current assets in the accompanying audited condensed balance sheets.

In conjunction with the approximately \$ 75.2 million charge recorded during the second quarter of 2023 and the subsequent \$ 4.8 million charge recorded in the third quarter of 2023 related to our decisions to indefinitely suspend operations at certain EchoPark locations and to close certain Northwest Motorsport stores discussed above, Sonic was required to adjust certain real estate assets to fair value on a non-recurring basis. After \$ 5.7 million of adjustments during the second quarter of 2023, the recorded balances were \$ 55.5 million at June 30, 2023. The book value of such assets may be reevaluated as changes in circumstances require. Additionally, in the fourth quarter of 2023, we recorded \$ 16.7 million of impairment charges, of which, \$ 6.5 million was related to right-of-use assets and \$ 10.2 million was related to fixed assets.

Nonfinancial assets such as goodwill, other intangible assets, and long-lived assets held and used are measured at fair value when there is an indicator of impairment and recorded at fair value only when impairment is recognized or for a business combination. The fair values less costs to sell of long-lived assets or assets held for sale are assessed each reporting period they remain classified as held for sale. Subsequent changes in the held for sale long-lived assets or assets held for sale group's fair value less cost to sell (increase or decrease) are reported as an adjustment to its carrying amount, except that the adjusted carrying amount cannot exceed the carrying amount of the long-lived asset or disposal group at the time it was initially classified as held for sale.

As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the fair values of Sonic's financial instruments, including receivables, notes receivable from finance contracts, notes payable - floor plan, trade accounts payable, borrowings under the revolving credit facilities and certain mortgage notes, approximated their carrying values due either to length of maturity or existence of variable interest rates that approximate prevailing market rates.

At December 31, 2024 and 2023, the fair value and carrying value of Sonic 's significant fixed rate long-term debt were as follows:

	December 31, 2024		December 31, 2023	
	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value
	(In millions)			
4.875% Notes (1)	\$ 447.5	\$ 500.0	\$ 447.5	\$ 500.0
4.625% Notes (1)	\$ 594.8	\$ 650.0	\$ 591.5	\$ 650.0
Mortgage Notes (2)	\$ 93.4	\$ 96.1	\$ 156.6	\$ 163.0

(1) As determined by market quotations as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively (Level 2).

(2) As determined by the DCF method (Level 2).

## 12. Commitments and Contingencies

### Guarantees and Indemnification Obligations

In accordance with the terms of our operating lease agreements, our dealership subsidiaries, acting as lessees, generally agree to indemnify the lessor from certain exposure arising as a result of the use of the leased premises, including environmental exposure and repairs to leased property upon termination of the lease. In addition, we have generally agreed to indemnify the lessor in the event of a breach of the lease by the lessee.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

In connection with dealership dispositions and facility relocations, certain of our subsidiaries have assigned or sublet to the buyer their interests in real property leases associated with such dealerships. In general, the subsidiaries retain responsibility for the performance of certain obligations under such leases, including rent payments and repairs to leased property upon termination of the lease, to the extent that the assignee or the sublessee does not perform. In the event an assignee or a sublessee does not perform its obligations, Sonic remains liable for such obligations.

In accordance with the terms of agreements entered into for the sales of our dealerships, we generally agree to indemnify the buyer from certain liabilities and costs arising subsequent to the date of sale, including environmental exposure and exposure resulting from the breach of representations or warranties made in accordance with the agreements. While our exposure with respect to environmental remediation is difficult to quantify, our maximum exposure associated with these general indemnifications was approximately \$ 2.2 million as of December 31, 2024 and \$ 8.0 million as of December 31, 2023. These indemnifications typically expire within a period of one to three years following the date of sale. The estimated fair value of these indemnifications was not material and the amount recorded for this contingency was not significant at December 31, 2024.

**Legal Matters**

Sonic is involved, and expects to continue to be involved, in various legal and administrative proceedings arising out of the conduct of its business, including regulatory investigations and private civil actions brought by plaintiffs purporting to represent a potential class or for which a class has been certified. Although Sonic vigorously defends itself in all legal and administrative proceedings, the outcomes of pending and future proceedings arising out of the conduct of Sonic's business, including litigation with customers, employment-related lawsuits, contractual disputes, class actions, purported class actions and actions brought by governmental authorities, cannot be predicted with certainty. An unfavorable resolution of one or more of these matters could have a material adverse effect on Sonic's business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows or prospects.

There were no significant liabilities related to legal matters as of December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023.

**13. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)**

The changes in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) are as follows:

	Gains and (Losses) on Cash Flow Hedges	Defined Benefit Pension Plan	Total Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)
	(In millions)		
Balance at December 31, 2021	\$ ( 0.5 )	\$ ( 0.8 )	\$ ( 1.3 )
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications (1)	( 0.4 )	3.3	2.9
Amounts reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—
Net current-period other comprehensive income (loss)	( 0.4 )	3.3	2.9
Balance at December 31, 2022	\$ ( 0.9 )	\$ 2.5	\$ 1.6
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications (2)	0.6	( 0.1 )	0.5
Amounts reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	( 0.5 )	—	( 0.5 )
Net current-period other comprehensive income (loss)	0.1	( 0.1 )	—
Balance at December 31, 2023	\$ ( 0.8 )	\$ 2.4	\$ 1.6
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications (3)	1.8	2.0	3.8
Amounts reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (4)	( 1.0 )	( 0.6 )	( 1.6 )
Net current-period other comprehensive income (loss)	0.8	1.4	2.2
Balance at December 31, 2024	\$ —	\$ 3.8	\$ 3.8

(1) Net of tax benefit of \$ 0.1 million related to gains on cash flow hedges and tax expense of \$ 1.3 million related to the defined benefit pension plan.

(2) Net of tax expense of \$ 0.2 million related to losses on cash flow hedges and no tax benefit related to the defined benefit pension plan.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

- (3) Net of tax expense of \$ 0.6 million related to losses on cash flow hedges and \$ 0.6 million tax expense related to the defined benefit pension plan.  
(4) Net of tax benefit of \$ 0.4 million related to gains on cash flow hedges.

See the heading “Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities” in Note 6, “Long-Term Debt,” for further discussion of our cash flow hedges. For further discussion of our defined benefit pension plan, see Note 10, “Employee Benefit Plans.”

**14. Segment Information**

As of December 31, 2024, Sonic had three operating segments: (1) the Franchised Dealerships Segment; (2) the EchoPark Segment; and (3) the Powersports Segment. Refer to Note 1, “Description of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies,” for additional discussion of our operating segments. Sonic has determined that its operating segments also represent its reportable segments.

The reportable segments identified above are the business activities of Sonic for which discrete financial information is available and for which operating results are regularly reviewed by Sonic’s chief operating decision maker to assess operating performance and allocate resources. Sonic’s chief operating decision maker is a group of three individuals consisting of: (1) the Company’s Chief Executive Officer; (2) the Company’s President; and (3) the Company’s Chief Financial Officer. The chief operating decision makers evaluate segment performance and allocate resources using metrics such as segment gross profit and segment income. These segment profit metrics are consistent across all segments and align with the way we measure profit on a consolidated basis. The accounting policies applied to segments follow those for the Company as a whole.

Reportable segment financial information for the three years ended December 31, 2024 were as follows:

***Franchised Dealerships Segment - Reported***

	Twelve Months Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(In millions)		
Revenues:			
Retail new vehicles	\$ 6,425.5	\$ 6,215.0	\$ 5,581.6
Fleet new vehicles	95.3	92.2	99.4
Used vehicles	2,919.8	3,050.3	3,391.5
Wholesale vehicles	188.9	204.5	314.0
Parts, service and collision repair	1,802.9	1,714.2	1,588.0
Finance, insurance and other, net	506.8	498.6	510.1
Cost of sales:			
Retail new vehicles	( 6,048.6 )	( 5,696.3 )	( 4,926.3 )
Fleet new vehicles	( 92.3 )	( 88.2 )	( 94.5 )
Used vehicles	( 2,769.6 )	( 2,887.4 )	( 3,217.1 )
Wholesale vehicles	( 193.5 )	( 207.8 )	( 320.3 )
Parts, service and collision repair	( 894.0 )	( 861.5 )	( 801.3 )
Segment gross profit	\$ 1,941.2	\$ 2,033.6	\$ 2,125.1
Selling, general and administrative expenses:			
Compensation	( 892.4 )	( 856.6 )	( 858.0 )
Advertising	( 55.1 )	( 40.5 )	( 36.9 )
Rent	( 39.2 )	( 40.3 )	( 42.4 )
Other (1)	( 388.7 )	( 377.2 )	( 335.7 )
Depreciation and amortization	( 124.4 )	( 112.3 )	( 101.8 )
Other income (expense):			
Interest expense, floor plan	( 70.6 )	( 49.2 )	( 23.6 )
Interest expense, other, net	( 112.7 )	( 109.7 )	( 85.0 )
Other income (expense), net	( 0.5 )	0.2	( 0.1 )
Segment income	\$ 257.6	\$ 448.0	\$ 641.6

- (1) Other selling, general and administrative expenses include various fixed and variable expenses, including gain on disposal of franchises, certain customer-related costs such as gasoline and service loaners, and insurance, training, legal and information technology expenses.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

***EchoPark Segment - Reported***

	Twelve Months Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(In millions)		
Revenues:			
Retail new vehicles	\$ —	\$ 1.0	\$ 9.2
Used vehicles	1,838.0	2,143.8	2,116.8
Wholesale vehicles	95.8	111.7	170.6
Finance, insurance and other, net	194.0	177.9	166.4
Cost of Sales:			
Retail new vehicles	—	( 0.9 )	( 8.1 )
Used vehicles	( 1,822.8 )	( 2,160.9 )	( 2,112.4 )
Wholesale vehicles	( 97.1 )	( 110.8 )	( 167.4 )
Segment gross profit	\$ 207.9	\$ 161.8	\$ 175.1
Selling, general and administrative expenses:			
Compensation	( 95.8 )	( 132.0 )	( 148.0 )
Advertising	( 27.7 )	( 49.9 )	( 58.0 )
Rent	1.7	( 6.3 )	( 8.5 )
Other (1)	( 43.9 )	( 58.8 )	( 55.3 )
Depreciation and amortization	( 21.8 )	( 26.6 )	( 24.7 )
Other income (expense):			
Interest expense, floor plan	( 14.2 )	( 17.4 )	( 10.7 )
Interest expense, other, net	( 2.7 )	( 3.2 )	( 3.9 )
Other income (expense), net	—	( 0.1 )	0.1
Segment income (loss)	\$ 3.5	\$ ( 132.5 )	\$ ( 133.9 )

(1) Other selling, general and administrative expenses include various fixed and variable expenses, including gain on disposal of franchises, certain customer-related costs such as gasoline and service loaners, and insurance, training, legal and information technology expenses.

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**Powersports Segment - Reported**

	Twelve Months Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(In millions)		
Revenues:			
Retail new vehicles	\$ 82.0	\$ 88.6	\$ 31.8
Used vehicles	22.3	19.5	7.1
Wholesale vehicles	2.3	2.6	0.3
Parts, service and collision repair	43.6	45.3	11.7
Finance, insurance and other, net	7.1	7.2	2.6
Cost of Sales:			
Retail new vehicles	\$ (70.5)	\$ (72.0)	\$ (25.4)
Used vehicles	(17.0)	(14.1)	(5.1)
Wholesale vehicles	(2.6)	(2.8)	(0.3)
Parts, service and collision repair	(23.5)	(24.0)	(5.9)
Segment gross profit	43.7	50.3	16.8
Selling, general and administrative expenses:			
Compensation	(25.7)	(27.7)	(8.9)
Advertising	(1.7)	(1.8)	(0.6)
Rent	0.9	0.5	—
Other (1)	(9.4)	(9.9)	(2.8)
Depreciation and amortization	(4.2)	(3.4)	(1.0)
Other income (expense):			
Interest expense, floor plan	(2.1)	(0.6)	—
Interest expense, other, net	(2.6)	(1.7)	(1.0)
Other income (expense), net	—	—	0.2
Segment income (loss)	\$ (1.1)	\$ 5.7	\$ 2.7

(1) Other selling, general and administrative expenses include various fixed and variable expenses, including gain on disposal of franchises, certain customer-related costs such as gasoline and service loaners, and insurance, training, legal and information technology expenses.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Segment Income (Loss) (1):	(In millions)		
Franchised Dealerships Segment (2)	\$ 257.6	\$ 448.0	\$ 641.6
EchoPark Segment (3)	3.5	( 132.5 )	( 133.9 )
Powersports Segment (4)	( 1.1 )	5.7	2.7
Total segment income (loss)	\$ 260.0	\$ 321.2	\$ 510.4
Impairment charges (5)	( 3.9 )	( 79.3 )	( 320.4 )
Income (loss) before taxes	\$ 256.1	\$ 241.9	\$ 190.0

(1) Segment income (loss) for each segment is defined as income (loss) before taxes and impairment charges.

(2) For 2024, amount includes approximately \$ 13.0 million of pre-tax charges related to excess compensation as a result of the CDK outage, approximately \$ 8.3 million of pre-tax charges related to storm damage, approximately \$ 3.5 million of pre-tax gain related to the acquisition of the remaining equity interest in a joint venture, \$ 10.0 million of pre-tax gain related to the CDK outage cyber claim payment, and approximately \$ 2.2 million of pre-tax charges related to severance and long-term compensation expense. For 2023, amount includes approximately \$ 20.9 million of pre-tax gain related to acquisitions and dispositions and approximately \$ 1.9 million of pre-tax charges related to storm damage.



**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

- (3) For 2024, amount includes approximately \$ 3.0 million of pre-tax gain on exit of leased properties, approximately \$ 2.9 million of pre-tax charges for severance and long-term compensation expense, approximately \$ 2.1 million of pre-tax gain on real estate dispositions, approximately \$ 2.1 million of pre-tax charges related to closed store accrued expenses related to the indefinite suspension of operations at certain EchoPark locations, and approximately \$ 0.4 million of pre-tax charges related to excess compensation as a result of the CDK outage. For 2023, amount includes approximately \$ 10.0 million of pre-tax charges related to used vehicle inventory valuation adjustments, \$ 5.1 million of pre-tax charges for long-term compensation expense, approximately \$ 4.3 million of pre-tax lease exit charges and approximately \$ 0.3 million of pre-tax loss related to acquisitions and dispositions.
- (4) For 2024, amount includes approximately \$ 0.5 million of pre-tax charges related to severance and long-term compensation expense.
- (5) For 2024, amount includes approximately \$ 1.2 million of pre-tax property and equipment charges for the Franchised Dealerships Segment and approximately \$ 2.7 million of pre-tax property and equipment charges for real estate held for sale in the EchoPark Segment. For 2023, amount includes approximately \$ 1.0 million of pre-tax franchise asset and property and equipment impairment charges for the Franchised Dealerships Segment and approximately \$ 78.3 million of pre-tax impairment charges related to fixed assets, lease right-of-use assets, and other contractual obligations related to abandoned property for the EchoPark Segment. For the year ended December 31, 2022, amount includes approximately \$ 115.5 million of pre-tax franchise asset and property and equipment impairment charges for the Franchised Dealerships Segment and \$ 204.9 million of pre-tax goodwill and franchise asset impairment charges for the EchoPark Segment.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(In millions)		
Capital expenditures:			
Franchised Dealerships Segment	\$ 182.4	\$ 181.4	\$ 130.3
EchoPark Segment	1.0	15.3	96.6
Powersports Segment	3.9	6.9	0.2
Total capital expenditures	<u>\$ 187.3</u>	<u>\$ 203.6</u>	<u>\$ 227.1</u>

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
	(In millions)	
Assets:		
Franchised Dealerships Segment	\$ 5,044.5	\$ 4,455.8
EchoPark Segment	574.5	667.9
Powersports Segment	232.7	212.0
Corporate and other:		
Cash and cash equivalents	44.0	28.9
Total assets	<u>\$ 5,895.7</u>	<u>\$ 5,364.6</u>

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**15. Leases**

The majority of our leases are related to dealership properties that are subject to long-term lease arrangements. In addition, we have certain equipment leases and contracts containing embedded leased assets that have been evaluated and included in the recorded Right of Use assets ("ROU") asset and lease liabilities as appropriate.

The ROU asset is initially measured at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for lease payments made at or before the lease commencement date, plus any initial direct costs incurred or previously recognized favorable lease assets, less any lease incentives received or previously recognized lease exit accruals. For operating leases, the ROU asset is subsequently measured throughout the lease term at the carrying amount of the lease liability, plus initial direct costs, plus (minus) any prepaid (accrued) lease payments, less the unamortized balance of lease incentives received. Lease expense for lease payments is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term. For finance leases, the ROU asset is reduced using the straight-line method from the lease commencement date to the earlier of the end of its useful life or the end of the lease term unless the lease transfers ownership of the underlying asset to us or we are reasonably certain to exercise an option to purchase the underlying asset. In those cases, the ROU asset is reduced over the expected useful life of the underlying asset. Expense related to the reduction of the ROU asset is recognized and presented separately from interest expense on the lease liability.

Variable lease payments associated with our leases are recognized when the event, activity or circumstance in the lease agreement on which those payments are assessed occurs. Variable lease payments are presented as operating expense in our consolidated statements of operations in the same line item as expense arising from fixed lease payments (operating leases) or expense related to the reduction of the ROU asset (finance leases).

ROU assets for operating and finance leases are periodically reduced by impairment losses. We use the long-lived assets impairment guidance in ASC Topic 360, "Property, Plant, and Equipment," to determine whether the ROU asset is impaired and, if so, the amount of the impairment loss to recognize.

We regularly monitor events or changes in circumstances that may require a reassessment of one of our leases. When a reassessment results in the remeasurement of a lease liability, a corresponding adjustment is made to the carrying amount of the corresponding ROU asset unless doing so would reduce the carrying amount of the ROU asset to an amount less than zero. In that case, the amount of the adjustment that would result in a negative ROU asset balance is recorded in profit or loss.

Key estimates and judgments related to the measurement and recording of ROU assets and lease liabilities include how we determine: (1) the discount rate used to discount the unpaid lease payments to present value; and (2) the expected lease term, including any extension options.

ASC Topic 842, "Leases," requires a lessee to discount its unpaid lease payments using the interest rate implicit in the lease or, if that rate cannot be readily determined, its incremental borrowing rate. Generally, we cannot determine the interest rate implicit in the lease because we do not have access to the lessor's estimated residual value or the amount of the lessor's deferred initial direct costs. Therefore, we generally use our incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for the lease. We determined the discount rate for our leases based on the risk-free rate as of the measurement date for varying maturities corresponding to the remaining lease term, adjusted for the risk-premium attributed to Sonic's corporate credit rating for a secured or collateralized instrument.

Many of our lease arrangements have one or more existing renewal options to extend the lease term (typically in five- to 10-year increments), which were considered in the calculation of the ROU assets and lease liabilities if we determined that it was reasonably certain that an extension option would be exercised. The lease term for all of the Company's leases includes the non-cancelable period of the lease plus any additional periods covered by our option to extend the lease that we are reasonably certain to exercise. We determine the probability of the exercise of a lease extension option based on our long-term strategic business outlook and the condition and remaining useful life of the fixed assets at the location subject to the lease agreement, among other factors.

We have elected the practical expedient under ASC Topic 842 to not separate lease and non-lease components for the following classes of underlying assets: uniforms, computer equipment, shop equipment and marketing-related assets (e.g., signage).

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The majority of our lease agreements require fixed monthly payments (subject to either specific or index-based escalations in future periods) while other agreements require variable lease payments based on changes in SOFR or any replacement thereof. Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability comprise the: (1) fixed lease payments, including in-substance fixed payments, owed over the lease term, which include termination penalties we would owe if the estimated lease term assumes that we would be likely to exercise a termination option prior to the earliest expiration date; (2) variable lease payments that depend on an index or rate, initially measured using the index or rate at the lease commencement date; and (3) the exercise price of our option to purchase the underlying asset if we are reasonably certain to exercise the option. Our leases do not typically contain residual value guarantees.

In certain situations, we have entered into sublease agreements whereby we sublease all or a portion of a leased real estate asset to a third party. To the extent that we have a sublease related to a lease agreement for an asset that we are no longer using in operations, we have reduced the ROU asset by any applicable net deficiency in expected cash flows from that sublease (either due to partial monthly sublease proceeds or a sublease term less than the remaining master lease term). ASC Topic 842 also provides practical expedients for ongoing accounting. We elected the short-term lease recognition exemption for our real estate and equipment leases, which means that for those leases that qualify, we do not recognize ROU assets or lease liabilities and recognize the expense related to the short-term leases on a straight-line basis over the lease term and any variable lease payments in the period in which the obligation for those payments is incurred. We have also elected the practical expedient that allows us not to separate non-lease components of an agreement from lease components (for certain non-real estate assets).

Following is information related to lease expenses and other lease-related information for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023:

	Year Ended December 31, 2024	Year Ended December 31, 2023
Lease Expense	(In millions)	
Finance lease expense		
Reduction of right-of-use assets	\$ 20.0	\$ 18.1
Interest on lease liabilities	22.4	18.4
Operating lease expense (1)	38.5	47.0
Short-term lease expense	1.1	0.9
Variable lease expense	14.2	12.8
Sublease income	( 9.0 )	( 8.1 )
Total	\$ 87.2	\$ 89.1

(1) Included in operating cash flows in the accompanying consolidated statements of cash flows.

	Year Ended December 31, 2024	Year Ended December 31, 2023
Other Information	(In millions)	
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities		
Financing cash flows for finance leases	\$ 9.3	\$ 14.3
Operating cash flows for finance leases	\$ 22.4	\$ 18.4
Operating cash flows for operating leases	\$ 38.3	\$ 48.2
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for lease liabilities		
Finance leases	\$ 86.8	\$ 49.3
Operating leases (1)	\$ 44.1	\$ 17.0

(1) Includes the impact of reclassification of ROU assets from operating leases to finance leases due to remeasurement.

	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Other Information		
Weighted-average remaining lease term (in years)		
Finance leases	13.3	12.3
Operating leases	10.4	10.6
Weighted-average discount rate		
Finance leases	7.10 %	7.59 %
Operating leases	6.94 %	7.02 %

**SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**Undiscounted Lease Cash Flows Under ASC Topic 842 as of December 31, 2024**

Year Ending December 31,			
	Finance Leases	Operating Leases	Receipts from Subleases
	(In millions)		
2025	\$ 34.0	\$ 41.0	\$ 6.3
2026	40.3	38.6	5.7
2027	79.7	36.1	5.5
2028	33.3	34.2	3.7
2029	33.6	32.5	3.6
Thereafter	333.9	176.3	2.3
Total	\$ 554.8	\$ 358.7	\$ 27.1
Less: Present value discount	( 198.9 )	( 113.0 )	
Lease liabilities	\$ 355.9	\$ 245.7	

## DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES OF SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.

The authorized capital stock of Sonic Automotive, Inc. (“Sonic,” “we,” “us” or “our”) consists of (i) 100,000,000 shares of Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share; (ii) 30,000,000 shares of Class B Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share; and (iii) 3,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock, par value \$0.10 per share. Our Class A Common Stock is the only class of our securities which has been registered under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”).

We have summarized certain of the material provisions of our Class A Common Stock below. The following summary does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to, the applicable provisions of Delaware law and our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended (the “Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation”), and our Amended and Restated Bylaws (the “Amended and Restated Bylaws”).

### Common Stock

#### *Voting Rights; Conversion of Class B Common Stock to Class A Common Stock*

The voting powers, preferences and relative rights of the Class A Common Stock are subject to the following provisions. Holders of Class A Common Stock have one vote per share on all matters submitted to a vote of the stockholders of Sonic, while holders of Class B Common Stock have 10 votes per share on all such matters, except as described below. Holders of all classes of common stock entitled to vote will vote together as a single class on all matters presented to the stockholders for their vote or approval, except as otherwise required by Delaware law. There is no cumulative voting with respect to the election of directors.

Each share of Class B Common Stock may be converted, at the option of the holder thereof, into one fully paid and non-assessable share of Class A Common Stock. In the event any shares of Class B Common Stock held by a member of the Smith Group (as defined below) are transferred outside of the Smith Group, such shares will automatically be converted into shares of Class A Common Stock. In addition, if the total number of shares of common stock held by members of the Smith Group is less than 15% of the total number of shares of common stock outstanding, all of the outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock automatically will be reclassified as Class A Common Stock. In any merger, consolidation or business combination, the consideration to be received per share by holders of Class A Common Stock must be identical to that received by holders of Class B Common Stock, except that in any such transaction in which shares of common stock are distributed, such shares may differ as to voting rights to the extent that voting rights differ between our classes of common stock.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the holders of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock vote as a single class, with each share of each class entitled to one vote per share, with respect to any transaction proposed or approved by Sonic’s Board of Directors or proposed by or on behalf of holders of the Class B Common Stock or as to which any member of the Smith Group or any affiliate thereof has a material financial interest other than as a then-existing stockholder of Sonic constituting a:

- “going private” transaction;
  - sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of Sonic’s assets;
  - sale or transfer of assets that would cause the nature of Sonic’s business to be no longer primarily oriented toward automobile dealership operations and related activities; or
  - merger or consolidation of Sonic in which the holders of Sonic’s common stock will own less than 50% of Sonic’s common stock following such transaction.
-

A “going private” transaction is defined as any “Rule 13e-3 transaction,” as such term is defined in Rule 13e-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act. An “affiliate” is defined as (i) any individual or entity who or that, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with any member of the Smith Group; (ii) any corporation or organization (other than Sonic or a majority-owned subsidiary of Sonic) of which any member of the Smith Group is an officer or partner or is, directly or indirectly, the beneficial owner of 10% or more of any class of voting securities, or in which any member of the Smith Group has a substantial beneficial interest; (iii) a voting trust or similar arrangement pursuant to which any member of the Smith Group generally controls the vote of the shares of common stock held by or subject to such trust or arrangement; (iv) any other trust or estate in which any member of the Smith Group has a substantial beneficial interest or as to which any member of the Smith Group serves as trustee or in a similar fiduciary capacity; or (v) any relative or spouse of any member of the Smith Group or any relative of such spouse, who has the same residence as any member of the Smith Group.

As used herein, the term the “Smith Group” consists of the following persons:

- Mr. O. Bruton Smith and his guardian, conservator, committee or attorney-in-fact;
- Mr. William S. Egan and his guardian, conservator, committee or attorney-in-fact;
- each lineal descendant of Messrs. Smith and Egan (each, a “Descendant”) and their respective guardians, conservators, committees or attorneys-in-fact; and
- each Family Controlled Entity (as defined below).

The term “Family Controlled Entity” means (i) any not-for-profit corporation if at least 80% of its board of directors is composed of Mr. Smith, Mr. Egan and/or Descendants; (ii) any other corporation if at least 80% of the value of its outstanding equity is owned by members of the Smith Group; (iii) any partnership if at least 80% of the value of the partnership interests are owned by members of the Smith Group; (iv) any limited liability or similar company if at least 80% of the value of the company is owned by members of the Smith Group; and (v) any trust if (A) at least 80% of the current beneficiaries of the trust are members of the Smith Group or (B) members of the Smith Group have sole dispositive power and sole voting power with respect to at least 80% of the shares of the Class B Common Stock held by the trust.

Under the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Delaware law, the holders of each class of our common stock, including the Class A Common Stock, are entitled to vote as a separate class, as applicable, with respect to any amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation that would increase or decrease the aggregate number of authorized shares of such class, increase or decrease the par value of the shares of such class, or modify or change the powers, preferences or special rights of the shares of such class so as to affect such class adversely.

#### *Dividends*

Holders of the Class A Common Stock are entitled to receive ratably such dividends, if any, as are declared by our Board of Directors out of funds legally available for that purpose. An additional requirement is that dividends paid in shares of Class A Common Stock shall be paid only to holders of Class A Common Stock, and dividends paid in shares of Class B Common Stock shall be paid only to holders of Class B Common Stock. The Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation provides that if there is any dividend, subdivision, combination or reclassification in respect of either class of common stock, an identical dividend, subdivision, combination or reclassification in respect of the other class of common stock must be made at the same time.

### *Other Rights*

Stockholders of Sonic have no preemptive or other rights to subscribe for additional shares. In the event of the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of Sonic, holders of Class A Common Stock are entitled to share ratably in all assets available for distribution to holders of common stock after payment in full of creditors. No shares of any class of common stock are subject to a redemption or a sinking fund.

### **Anti-Takeover Effects of Delaware Law, the Restated Certificate of Incorporation and the Amended and Restated Bylaws**

Certain provisions of Delaware law and of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and the Amended and Restated Bylaws, summarized in the following paragraphs, may be considered to have an anti-takeover effect and may delay, defer or prevent a tender offer, proxy contest or other takeover attempt that a stockholder might consider to be in such stockholder's best interest, including such an attempt as might result in payment of a premium over the market price for shares held by stockholders.

*Delaware Anti-Takeover Law.* Sonic is subject to the applicable provisions of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, including Section 203. In general, Section 203 prohibits a public Delaware corporation from engaging in a "business combination" and certain other transactions with an "interested stockholder" for a period of three years after the date of the transaction in which such person became an interested stockholder unless: (i) prior to such date, the board of directors approved either the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder; or (ii) upon becoming an interested stockholder, the stockholder then owned at least 85% of the voting stock, as defined in Section 203; or (iii) subsequent to such date, the business combination is approved by both the board of directors and holders of at least 66 2/3% of the corporation's outstanding voting stock, excluding shares owned by the interested stockholder. For these purposes, the term "business combination" includes mergers, asset sales and other similar transactions with an "interested stockholder." An "interested stockholder" is a person who, together with affiliates and associates, owns (or, within the prior three years, did own) 15% or more of the corporation's voting stock. Although Section 203 permits a corporation to elect not to be governed by its provisions, Sonic has not made this election.

*Special Meetings of Stockholders.* The Amended and Restated Bylaws provide that special meetings of stockholders may be called only by the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary (i) at the request of the Chairman, (ii) at the request in writing of a majority of Sonic's directors or (iii) by the written request of holders of more than 80% of the total voting power of the outstanding shares of capital stock of Sonic then entitled to vote.

*Action by Written Consent.* The Amended and Restated Bylaws also provide that no action required to be taken or that may be taken at an annual or special meeting of stockholders may be taken without a meeting, and that the power of stockholders to consent in writing, without a meeting, to the taking of any action is specifically denied.

*Advance Notice Requirements for Stockholder Proposals and Director Nominations.* The Amended and Restated Bylaws provide that stockholders seeking to bring business before an annual meeting of stockholders, or to nominate candidates for election as directors at an annual or special meeting of stockholders, must provide timely notice thereof in writing. To be timely, a stockholder's notice must be delivered to, or mailed and received at, the principal executive office of Sonic, (i) in the case of an annual meeting of stockholders that is called for a date that is within 30 days before or 60 days after the first anniversary of the immediately preceding annual meeting of stockholders, not later than the close of business on the 90<sup>th</sup> day nor earlier than the close of business on the 120<sup>th</sup> day prior to such anniversary date, (ii) in the case of an annual meeting of stockholders that is called for a date that is more than 30 days before or more than 60 days after the first anniversary of the immediately

preceding annual meeting of stockholders, not earlier than the close of business on the 120<sup>th</sup> day prior to such annual meeting and not later than the close of business on the later of the 90<sup>th</sup> day prior to such annual meeting or the 10<sup>th</sup> day following the day on which public announcement of the date of such meeting is first made by Sonic and (iii) in the case of a special meeting of stockholders that is called for the purpose of electing directors, not later than the close of business on the 10<sup>th</sup> day following the day on which notice of the date of the meeting was mailed or public disclosure of the date of the meeting was made, whichever occurs first. The Amended and Restated Bylaws also specify certain requirements for a stockholder's notice to be in proper written form. These provisions may preclude some stockholders from bringing matters before the stockholders at an annual or special meeting or from making nominations for directors at an annual or special meeting.

*Conflict of Interest Procedures.* The Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation contains provisions providing that transactions between Sonic and its affiliates must be no less favorable to Sonic than would be available to Sonic in arm's-length transactions dealing with an unrelated third party. Moreover, any such transaction involving aggregate payments in excess of \$500,000 must be approved by a majority of Sonic's directors and a majority of Sonic's independent directors. Otherwise, Sonic must obtain an opinion as to the financial fairness of the transaction to be issued by an investment banking or appraisal firm of national standing.

### **Limitations of Liability and Indemnification of Directors and Officers**

Delaware law authorizes corporations to limit or eliminate the personal liability of directors and officers to corporations and their stockholders for monetary damages for breach of the directors' and officers' fiduciary duty of care. The duty of care requires that, when acting on behalf of the corporation, directors and officers must exercise an informed business judgment based on all material information reasonably available to them. Absent the limitations authorized by Delaware law, directors and officers are accountable to corporations and their stockholders for monetary damages for conduct constituting gross negligence in the exercise of their duty of care. Delaware law enables corporations to limit available relief to equitable remedies such as injunction or rescission.

The Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation limits the liability of our directors and officers to us and our stockholders to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law. Specifically, our directors and officers will not be personally liable for monetary damages for breach of a director's or officer's fiduciary duty in such capacity, except for liability of:

- a director or officer for any breach of such director's or officer's duty of loyalty to us or our stockholders;
- a director or officer for acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
- a director for unlawful payment of dividends or purchase or redemption of shares, as provided in Section 174 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware;
- a director or officer for any transaction from which such director or officer derived an improper personal benefit; or
- an officer in any action by or in the right of us.

The Amended and Restated Bylaws provide indemnification to our directors and officers and certain other persons with respect to certain matters to the maximum extent allowed by Delaware law as it exists now or may hereafter be amended. These provisions do not alter the liability of directors and officers under federal securities laws and do not affect the right to sue (nor to recover monetary damages) under federal securities laws for violations thereof.



Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), may be permitted to directors, officers or persons controlling Sonic pursuant to the foregoing provisions, Sonic has been informed that in the opinion of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

#### **Exclusive Forum for Certain Claims**

The Amended and Restated Bylaws provide that, unless Sonic's Board of Directors otherwise consents in writing, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware shall be the sole and exclusive forum for claims for:

- any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of Sonic (other than derivative actions brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder);
- any action asserting a claim of a breach of, or based on, a fiduciary duty owed by any current or former director, officer or other employee of Sonic to Sonic or Sonic's stockholders;
- any action asserting a claim against Sonic or any current or former director, officer or other employee or stockholder of Sonic arising pursuant to any provision of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware or the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or the Amended and Restated Bylaws; or
- any action asserting a claim against Sonic governed by the internal affairs doctrine of the State of Delaware.

The Amended and Restated Bylaws also provide that, unless Sonic's Board of Directors otherwise consents in writing, to the extent permitted by applicable law, the United States District Court for the District of Delaware shall be the sole and exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, or any ancillary claim related thereto that is subject to the ancillary jurisdiction of the federal courts. The enforceability of exclusive forum provisions in other companies' organizational documents has been challenged in legal proceedings, and it is possible that a court could find the exclusive forum provision contained in the Amended and Restated Bylaws to be inapplicable or unenforceable.

Adopted as of December 1, 2023

## SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.

## INSIDER TRADING POLICY

**I. Policy Statement****A. *Introduction***

Sonic Automotive, Inc. and its subsidiaries (collectively, the “Company”) seek to foster a reputation for integrity and honesty. The confidence and trust placed in us by our stockholders is something we value and want to protect. Accordingly, this Insider Trading Policy (the “Policy”) implements procedures designed to avoid the misuse of Material Nonpublic Information (as defined below) about the Company and the market for its securities in connection with transactions involving Company securities. As used in this Policy, the term “securities” means (i) all debt or equity securities issued by the Company (such as the Company’s Class A Common Stock, Class B Common Stock, Senior Notes or any other securities the Company may issue in the future), and (ii) all derivative securities (such as options, warrants, puts, calls, etc.) that are convertible into, derive value directly or indirectly from the share price of the Company’s common stock, or are exchangeable or exercisable for Company securities (collectively, “Company Derivative Securities”).

Material Nonpublic Information about the Company and the market for its securities is the Company’s property. Any misuse of such information by any employee, officer or director of the Company for personal gain, or the gain of others, would be theft. Consequently, insider trading or the unauthorized “tipping” of inside information for the trading use of others is unlawful and, in some circumstances, criminal conduct. In addition, purchasing or selling Company securities while in the possession of Material Nonpublic Information, or improperly communicating that information to others, can expose you to legal penalties. No matter how small the profit, criminal fines and years-long prison terms can be imposed. The U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission can recover from you all profits or losses avoided by you through trading or by those whom you tipped – even if you did not directly benefit – and can impose other penalties. You can also be sued by stockholders seeking damages. Furthermore, the Company reserves the right to terminate for cause any employee who engages in insider trading, unauthorized disclosure of Material Nonpublic Information or any violation of this Policy.

**B. *Scope of this Policy***

This Policy is drafted broadly and will be applied and interpreted in a similar manner. Because it is intended to uphold the Company’s commitment to integrity and honesty and protect its reputation, it may apply more broadly than applicable law. Specifically, it applies to any transaction in the Company’s securities, including purchases, sales and gifts (including donations, charitable giving, tax and estate planning and transfers to family members), as well as the handling of information about the Company,

by **all full-time and part-time employees, and all officers and all directors of the Company, as well as their Immediate Family Members** (collectively, the "Covered Persons").

Since the insider trading laws are sometimes confusing, asking questions in advance can prevent major problems from arising. Direct any questions concerning this Policy to the General Counsel at (704) 566-2400 or, in his absence, to the Deputy General Counsel, at (704) 566-2400. Also notify one of these individuals if you believe that a violation of this Policy has occurred or is about to occur.

**C. Policy Statement on Insider Trading**

No Covered Person may transact in Company securities while in possession of Material Nonpublic Information. Covered Persons must abide by the terms of this Policy and only transact in Company securities in accordance with this Policy, including any applicable blackout periods or preclearance procedures. In addition, no Covered Person may transact in any Company Derivative Security except as expressly permitted by this policy. Transactions subject to this policy include purchases, sales and gifts of the Company's securities or any Company Derivative Security. No Covered Person may communicate any Material Nonpublic Information to any person without authorization or in violation of the law.

**D. Certain Defined Terms**

*Designated Employee.* The term "Designated Employee" as used in this Policy means all Corporate Financial Reporting personnel (internal and external reporting), Corporate Legal Department personnel, the Director of Internal Audit, all members of the Disclosure Controls and Procedures Committee, and any other employee of the Company who is notified in writing that the Company has deemed such employee to be a Designated Employee for purposes of this Policy. Individuals who are notified in writing of their status as Designated Employees shall be deemed Designated Employees until such time as the Company notifies such individuals in writing that they are no longer deemed to be Designated Employees pursuant to this Policy.

*Director.* The term "Director" as used in this Policy means any member of the Board of Directors of the Company

*Exchange Act.* The term "Exchange Act" as used in this Policy means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

*Immediate Family Member.* The term "Immediate Family Member" as used in this Policy means the spouse of, any minor child of, adult children relying primarily for financial support from, and any children or other relatives (by adoption, blood, marriage, or otherwise) living in the household of, a given individual.

*Material Modification.* The term "Material Modification" as used in this Policy means Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan modifications that alter the sale or purchase prices or ranges, the amount of securities to be sold, purchased or gifted, the timing of trades or any other material term of a Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan.

*Officer.* The term “Officer” as used in this Policy means any Senior Officer (as defined below), the Chief Accounting Officer, Treasurer, Secretary, any Vice President, any Assistant Treasurer, any Assistant Secretary, and any other officer elected by the Board of Directors of the Company.

*Quarterly Trading Period.* The term “Quarterly Trading Period” as used in this Policy means the four (4) week trading period beginning two (2) business days following the filing of the Company’s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q or Annual Report on Form 10-K, as applicable.

*Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan.* The term “Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan” as used in this Policy means a binding written contract to purchase, sell or gift the specified security or a written plan for trading the specified securities that satisfies the requirements of Rule 10b5-1 of the Exchange Act.

*Section 16 Officer.* The term “Section 16 Officer” as used in this Policy refers to any officer of the Company subject to the reporting requirements of Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act

*Senior Officer.* The term “Senior Officer” as used in this Policy means all individuals holding the officer titles of Chairman, Vice Chairman, Chief Executive Officer, President, Chief Operating Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Executive Vice President of Operations, Vice President of Corporate Development, Corporate Controller and General Counsel of the Company as well as any Section 16 Officer.

## **II. Material Nonpublic Information**

### **III.**

“Material Nonpublic Information” is material information about the Company or its securities that has not been previously disclosed to the investing public or is otherwise not available to the investing public. All information about the Company or its business plans is potentially Material Nonpublic Information until after the Company publicly discloses it.

“Material” information is any information that a reasonable investor would consider important in deciding whether to buy, hold or sell Company securities whether positive or negative. In other words, it is any information that could reasonably affect the price of Company securities. While it is impossible to list all types of information that would be material under particular circumstances, information dealing with the following subjects often is material: sales and earnings estimates, purchases and sales of substantial assets or businesses, mergers, tender offers, changes in credit arrangements, write-downs and write-offs, the resolution of contingent liabilities, liquidity problems, unexpected management developments, stock and bond offerings, major price and marketing changes, the loss or gain of a major contract, significant litigation and government investigations.

“Nonpublic” information is information that has not been widely disseminated to the investing public or is confidential. Information would be considered widely disseminated after a period of time following disclosure by, for example, a press release distributed on a newswire, posting on the Investor Relations section of the Company’s website, announcement in an earnings release or inclusion in a securities filing made with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Applicable law requires the investing public to have time to obtain material information, understand it and act upon it after it is publicly announced. In most cases this will have occurred after one (1) full trading day has elapsed since information is announced.

It can sometimes be difficult to determine whether nonpublic information is, or may be considered, material, and thereby constitute Material Nonpublic Information. *Given the severe consequences, both for individuals and for the Company, caution is urged when making that determination and when there is uncertainty or ambiguity, it is the Company's policy that individuals should avoid transacting until the information becomes public or is safely determined to be immaterial.* Any Covered Person with a question about the materiality of nonpublic information in his or her possession should consult with the General Counsel or the Deputy General Counsel prior to transacting in the Company's securities. However, the responsibility for determining whether an individual is in possession of Material Nonpublic Information rests with that individual, and any information provided by the Company or any officer, employee or director of the Company does not in any way constitute legal advice or excuse an individual from liability under applicable securities laws.

#### **IV. Implementation Procedures**

##### **A. *Procedures for transactions in Company Securities***

The following procedures have been established by the Company to aid Covered Persons in avoiding insider trading and to aid the Company in preventing, detecting and imposing sanctions against insider trading. Every Covered Person must comply with these procedures, and must assure compliance by their Immediate Family Members, or else risk serious sanctions, including personal liability and criminal penalties. Should you have questions, consult the General Counsel, at (704) 566-2400.

##### **1. Trading Blackout Period.**

To ensure compliance with this Policy and applicable federal securities laws, and to avoid even the appearance of trading on the basis of Material Nonpublic Information, the Company prohibits trading during Blackout Periods (as defined below). Covered Persons subject to a Blackout Period are not permitted to trade in Company securities because of their access to the Company's internal financial statements or other Material Nonpublic Information regarding the Company's performance. Immediate Family Members of such individuals must also refrain from transacting in the Company's securities during the Blackout Periods as follows:

- (a)** A "Regular Blackout Period" is the period commencing after the four (4) week period beginning two (2) trading days following the filing of the Company's Form 10-Q or Form 10-K, as applicable, and ending two (2) trading days following the filing of the Company's Form 10-Q or Form 10-K, as applicable, for the subsequent quarter; and
- (b)** A "Special Blackout Period" is an additional period in which the Board establishes from time to time that all Directors, Officers and Designated Employees or only a specific group of Covered Persons may not conduct transactions in the Company's securities. Typically, this will occur when there are nonpublic developments that would be considered material for insider trading law purposes, such as, among other things, developments relating to regulatory proceedings or a major corporate transaction. The Chief Financial Officer or the General Counsel will provide written notice to Directors, Officers and employees subject to a Special Blackout Period. Any person made aware of the existence of a Special Blackout Period should not disclose the existence of the Special Blackout Period to any other person. The failure of the Company to designate a

person as being subject to a Special Blackout Period will not relieve that person of the obligation not to trade while aware of Material Nonpublic Information. As used in this Policy, the term "Blackout Period" shall mean all Regular Blackout Periods and Special Blackout Periods announced by the Company.

The purpose behind a Blackout Period is to help establish a diligent effort to avoid any improper transactions. Trading in the Company's securities outside a Blackout Period should not be considered a "safe harbor," and all persons subject to this Policy should use good judgment at all times. Even outside a Blackout Period, any person possessing Material Nonpublic Information concerning the Company should not engage in any transactions in the Company's securities until such information has been known publicly for at least one full trading day after the date of announcement. Although the Company may from time to time impose special Blackout Periods, because of developments known to the Company and not yet disclosed to the public, each person is individually responsible at all times for compliance with the prohibitions against insider trading.

## **2. Purchases, Sales or Gifts of Company Securities.**

No Covered Person may purchase, sell or gift Company securities (a) at any time when such individual is in possession of Material Nonpublic Information about the Company or the market for the Company's securities, or (b) during a Blackout Period applicable to such individual or (c) during any period of time when the Chief Financial Officer or General Counsel has issued a written statement suspending such trading.

Upon termination of employment or service to the Company, Covered Persons are still subject to the trading restrictions set forth in this Policy if they are in possession of any Material Nonpublic Information until the information becomes public or is no longer material. All such Covered Persons are personally liable for any and all violations of the aforementioned trading policies and applicable law.

## **3. General Prohibition on Engaging in Derivatives Transactions.**

Covered Persons may not engage in transactions involving Company Derivative Securities provided, however, that the receipt or exercise of an option grant or other Company Derivative Security pursuant to a Company compensation or stock plan is not a violation of this Policy. Covered Persons may not engage in transactions involving the use of a financial instrument or other investment designed to hedge or offset any decrease in the market value of the Company securities or, alternatively, to leverage the potential return of a predicted price movement (up or down) in the Company's securities. Examples of such financial instruments and investments include forward sale contracts, futures, equity swaps, puts, calls, collars, and exchange funds. Covered Persons are also prohibited from day trading (buying and selling the same securities during one calendar day) and short selling (selling the securities at a specified price on a specified date without owning the securities on the trade date) the Company's securities.

## **4. Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan Restrictions.**

Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act provides a defense from liability for insider trading for trades made pursuant to a trading plan established in compliance with the conditions set forth in the rule. Significantly, if the plan meets the requirements of Rule 10b5-1 and is entered into in good faith while

the Covered Person is not in possession of Material Nonpublic Information, Company securities may be purchased or sold on the Covered Person's behalf without regard to the restrictions on trading while the owner of the securities is in possession of Material Nonpublic Information.

All trading plans, including trading plans that do not qualify as a Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan, that are entered into by a Covered Person with respect to the Company's securities, or by any other person with respect to the Company's securities beneficially owned by a Covered Person, must be approved by the General Counsel or, in his absence, the Deputy General Counsel, prior to being commenced, modified or terminated. Only trading plans that comply with the Policy and, in most circumstances, that meet the requirements of Rule 10b5-1 and the Company's guidelines for Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans will be approved by the General Counsel or Deputy General Counsel.

A Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan must be entered into in good faith, outside of a Blackout Period and at a time when the Covered Person entering into such plan is not in possession of Material Nonpublic Information. Once the plan is adopted, the Covered Person must act in good faith with respect to the Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan, including not exercising any influence over the amount of securities to be traded, the price at which they are to be traded or the date of the trade. The Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan must either specify the amount, pricing and timing of transactions in advance or delegate discretion on these matters to an independent third party. Further, the Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan must observe the required "cooling off period" applicable to the person establishing the plan as well as complying with the other requirements of Rule 10b5-1. Single trade plans and overlapping plans are not permitted outside of limited circumstances and must be approved by the Company's General Counsel or Deputy General Counsel.

Covered Persons may purchase, sell or gift Company securities owned directly, and may permit the purchase, sale or gift of Company securities owned indirectly or beneficially, only as follows:

- (a) outside of a Blackout Period when not in possession of Material Nonpublic Information;
- (b) pursuant to a preapproved Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan; or
- (c) at such other times and under such circumstances after receiving prior written clearance from the General Counsel and the Chief Financial Officer, but only for the period specified in such written clearance.

Options to purchase the Company's Class A Common Stock that have been issued directly to the individual by the Company may be exercised at any time without obtaining clearance; however, a "cashless" exercise of such options (which involves a purchase AND sale of the underlying Class A Common Stock) would require prior written clearance from the General Counsel and the Chief Financial Officer if the cashless exercise occurred in a circumstance other than those described in paragraph (a) or (b) immediately above.

Individuals who request clearance will be notified promptly in writing of clearance or denial. Such notice must be kept confidential. Clearance or denial for a particular trade is within the discretion of the Company. No explanation for a denial is required to be given.

## **5. Additional Restrictions Applicable to Directors and Senior Officers.**

In addition to the requirements provided in paragraphs 1, 2, 3 and 4 of Section A above, the following additional requirements shall apply to purchases, sales or gifts of Company securities by any Director or Senior Officer (or their Immediate Family Members of such persons).

a. Prior Written Clearance for All Transactions. A Written Clearance must be provided by the General Counsel and the Chief Financial Officer before any Director or Senior Officer purchases, sells or gifts Company securities owned directly, or permits the purchase, sale or gift of Company securities owned indirectly or beneficially, by themselves or any of their Immediate Family Members. Each Director or Senior Officer shall contact the General Counsel or Chief Financial Officer to obtain such Written Clearance before effecting any such transactions.

A Written Clearance provided pursuant to the paragraph above shall be valid only for a period of five (5) business days from the date of the Written Clearance or on such other terms and conditions as the Chief Financial Officer and General Counsel may determine. Accordingly, the Director or Senior Officer (or their Immediate Family Member) must effect the purchase, sale or gift transaction(s) specified in the Written Clearance during this five (5) business day period – if the transaction(s) are not effected during this five (5) business day period, the Written Clearance will be null and void, and the Director or Senior Officer must reapply for a new Written Clearance for the contemplated transactions. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this five (5) business day requirement shall not apply to purchase, sale or gift transactions executed pursuant to a Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan meeting the requirements of paragraph 5.c. below – the Written Clearance for a Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan shall remain in effect for the specified term of the Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan, unless the Chief Financial Officer has issued a written statement suspending such trading.

b. Written Certification Prior to All Transactions. Prior to or contemporaneously with obtaining the Written Clearance described in paragraph 5.a. immediately above, the Director or Senior Officer must execute and deliver to the General Counsel and the Chief Financial Officer a written statement certifying that he or she is not currently in possession of any material non-public information regarding the Company or the market for the Company's securities. The form of this written certification may be obtained from the General Counsel.

c. Trading Only During Quarterly Trading Periods, Except Pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans Directors and Senior Officers, and their Immediate Family Members, may purchase, sell or gift Company securities only during Quarterly Trading Periods – no written clearances shall be provided to Directors or Senior Officers (or their Immediate Family Members) for transactions outside of a Quarterly Trading Period; provided, however, that purchase, sale or gift transactions executed outside of a Quarterly Trading Period pursuant to a Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan are permissible so long as (i) such Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan was entered into outside of a Blackout Period and at a time when the Director or Senior Officer was not in possession of Material Nonpublic Information regarding the Company or the market for the Company's securities, and (ii) such Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan had received the written approval of the Chief Financial Officer and General Counsel at the time of its execution by the Director or Senior Officer (or their Immediate Family Member).

d. Additional Notice Requirement Based on Share Volume during a Quarterly Trading Period. If any proposed direct or indirect purchase, sale or gift of Company securities by a Director or



Senior Officer (or their Immediate Family Members), either individually or when combined with other direct or indirect prior purchases, sales or gifts of Company securities during the same Quarterly Trading Period by such person or his/her Immediate Family Members, would exceed Twenty Thousand (20,000) shares of common stock, then such Director or Senior Officer shall provide prior written notice of such proposed purchase, sale or gift, and any such prior purchases, sales or gifts, to the following individuals: (i) the Chairman of the Company's Board of Directors, (ii) the Lead Independent Director, (iii) the Chief Financial Officer, and (iv) the General Counsel. Such notice shall not imply any duty on the part of any such person in response to such notice.

e. Reports of Transactions. All Directors and Senior Officers must submit to the General Counsel a report of every purchase, sale or gift of, or other transaction in, Company securities (including, but not limited to, stock option exercises) in which they or their Immediate Family Members, directly or indirectly or beneficially, shall participate, in each case no later than one (1) business day after the transaction. The report should include the date of the transaction, the quantity and, if applicable, the price of the securities and the name and phone number of the broker-dealer, if any, that effected the transaction. *This requirement ordinarily can be satisfied by submitting a duplicate trade confirmation.* In addition, each Director or Senior Officer shall cooperate with the General Counsel, the Chief Financial Officer and the Chairman of the Company's Audit Committee, or their designees, by responding promptly to their requests for information made with respect to such transactions.

f. Prohibition on Short Swing Profit Transactions. Directors and Section 16 Officers are expected to avoid trades that would result in the disgorgement of "short swing profits" pursuant to Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act. Directors and Section 16 Officers should consult with the Company's General Counsel or, in his absence, the Company's Deputy General Counsel, prior to executing any transaction in Company securities occurring within six (6) months of any prior transaction in Company securities.

g. Annual Written Certification. Each Director and Senior Officer shall, at least annually, execute a written certification acknowledging that he or she has read this Policy (as amended from time to time) and agreeing to abide by its terms.

#### ***B. Confidential Treatment of Sensitive Information***

All Directors, Officers and employees of the Company must not disclose nonpublic information (whether or not material) relating to the Company, or to the market for its securities to *any person* outside the Company, unless the particular disclosure has been authorized. Moreover, Material Nonpublic Information shall not be communicated to anyone, including persons within the Company, except to the extent such persons within the Company have a "need to know" the particular information in the performance of their duties to the Company. Such information must be secured. For example, access to files containing Material Nonpublic Information and computer files containing such information should be restricted to persons who need to know such information, and conversations including or concerning such information, to the extent that they are appropriate at all, should be conducted in private (e.g., not in public elevators or restaurants).

**III. Exception for Stock Option Exercises**

The exercise of stock options issued by the Company (but not the sale of any shares issued upon such exercise or purchase) is exempt from this Policy, which, among other things, includes the “net share settlement” of a stock option between the holder and the Company that does not involve any public sale of the stock underlying the Company-issued stock option.

**V. Policy Statement on Company Transactions in Company Securities**

The Company acknowledges that transactions by the Company in its securities, including, without limitation, an offer to purchase or a solicitation of an offer to sell the Company’s Class A Common Stock, are subject to the prohibition against transacting in Company securities on the basis of Material Nonpublic Information. The Company may, from time to time, make repurchases of the Company’s Class A Common Stock or other securities pursuant to repurchase programs approved by the Company’s Board of Directors. Such repurchases will at all times be made in accordance with applicable law. It is the policy of the Company that, where appropriate, such repurchases will be made pursuant to a Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan including with respect to any repurchase of the Company’s securities that are to be effected during a Blackout Period. A committee consisting of the Company’s Chief Executive Officer, President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer shall oversee the execution of the Company’s repurchase program, together with such other officers of the Company that the Chief Executive Officer may designate from time to time.

**V. Acknowledgment**

Each Director, Officer and Designated Employee of the Company must execute a written Acknowledgment certifying that he or she has read this Policy and agreeing to abide by its terms prior to such person’s employment or appointment.

**Exhibit 21.1**

ENTITY	Domestic	Foreign	ASSUMED NAME
AnTrev, LLC	NC		
Arngar, Inc.	NC		Cadillac of South Charlotte
Autobahn, Inc.	CA		Autobahn Motors
			Mercedes-Benz of Belmont
Avalon Ford, Inc.	DE	CA	
Car Cash of North Carolina, Inc.	NC		
Cornerstone Acceptance Corporation	FL	NC OH TN TX	
EP: AM Realty GA, LLC	GA		
EP: EchoPark AL, LLC	AL		
		AL AZ CA CO FL	
		GA ID KS KY LA	
		MD MO MT NC	
EP: EchoPark Automotive, Inc.	DE	NV NY OH OK PA	EchoPark
		SC SD TN TX UT	
		VA WA	
EP: EchoPark AZ, LLC	AZ		EchoPark
EP: EchoPark CA, LLC	CA		EchoPark
EP: EchoPark DE, LLC	DE		
EP: EchoPark Driver Education, LLC	CO		
EP: EchoPark FL, LLC	FL		EchoPark
			EchoPark Automotive
EP: EchoPark GA LLC fka AM GA, LLC	GA		EchoPark
EP: EchoPark IL, LLC	IL		
EP: EchoPark KS, LLC	KS		
EP: EchoPark KY, LLC	KY		EchoPark
			EchoPark Auto Sales
EP: EchoPark LA, LLC	LA		EchoPark
EP: EchoPark MD, LLC	MD		EchoPark
			Carbiz
EP: EchoPark MO, LLC	MO		EchoPark
EP: EchoPark NC, LLC	NC		EchoPark
EP: EchoPark NV, LLC	NV		EchoPark
EP: EchoPark NY, LLC	NY		EchoPark
			Used Car King
			Used Car King Cicero
			Used Car King West
			Used Car King Cortland
EP: EchoPark OH, LLC	OH		
EP: EchoPark OK, LLC	OK		EchoPark
			EchoPark Automotive
EP: EchoPark PA, LLC	PA		
EP: EchoPark Realty CA, LLC	CA		
EP: EchoPark Realty NY, LLC	NY		
EP: EchoPark Realty TX, LLC	TX		
EP: EchoPark SC, LLC	SC		
EP: EchoPark TN, LLC	TN		EchoPark
EP: EchoPark TX, LLC	TX		EchoPark
			Tactical Fleet
			eCarOne
			voffer



ENTITY	Domestic	Foreign	ASSUMED NAME
			DealEvo
EP: EchoPark UT, LLC	UT		EchoPark Utah
EP: EP HD Temple TX, LLC	TX		Horny Toad Harley-Davidson
EP: EP Realty AL, LLC	AL		
EP: EP Realty AZ, LLC	AZ		
EP: EP Realty IL, LLC	IL		
EP: EP Realty KS, LLC	KS		
EP: EP Realty KY, LLC	KY		
EP: EP Realty LA, LLC	LA		
EP: EP Realty MD, LLC	MD		
EP: EP Realty MO, LLC	MO		
EP: EP Realty NC, LLC	NC		
EP: EP Realty NV, LLC	NV		
EP: EP Realty OH, LLC	OH		
EP: EP Realty PA, LLC	PA		
EP: EP Realty SC, LLC	SC		
EP: EP Realty TN, LLC	TN		
EP: EP Realty WA, LLC	WA		
EP: EP SO H Cent TX, LLC	TX		Livewire Central
			Mancuso Harley-Davidson Central
EP: EP SO H Cross TX, LLC	TX		Mancuso Harley-Davidson Crossroads
			MRH Rider Training
			Mancuso Harley-Davidson
			American Speed
EP: EP SO Mancu GF TX, LLC	TX		Team Mancuso PowerSports Gulf Freeway
			Indian Motorcycle of Houston Gulf Freeway
EP: EP SO Mancu La Marque TX, LLC	TX		Team Mancuso PowerSports South
			Indian Motorcycle of Houston South
EP: EP SO Mancu NF TX, LLC	TX		Team Mancuso PowerSports North
EP: EP SO Mancu SW59 TX, LLC	TX		Team Mancuso PowerSports 59
			Indian Motorcycle of Houston Southwest
EP: EP SO Mancu SWF TX, LLC	TX		Team Mancuso PowerSports Southwest
			Team Mancuso PowerSports BMW
			Motorcycles
EP: EP SO MC CLT NC, LLC	NC		Triumph Charlotte
			Triumph Motorcycles of Charlotte
			Motorcycles of Charlotte
			BMW Ducati Triumph Motorcycles of Charlotte
			BMW Motorcycles of Charlotte
			Ducati Charlotte
			BMW Charlotte
			Ducati Motorcycles of Charlotte
			Motorcycles of Greensboro
EP: EP SO MC GBO NC, LLC	NC		Motorcycles of Greensboro

ENTITY	Domestic	Foreign	ASSUMED NAME
EP: EP SO MC Realty NC, LLC	NC		
EP: EP SO Sturgis SD LLC	SD		Sturgis Motorcycles Sturgis Motorcycles, Inc. Badlands Harley-Davidson Hill City Harley-Davidson Deadwood Harley-Davidson Sturgis Harley-Davidson Black Hills Harley-Davidson
EP: EP Strategic Holding, LLC	DE		
EP: EP TF California, LLC	CA		Tactical Fleet
EP: EP TF North Carolina, LLC	NC		Tactical Fleet
EP: EP TF Realty SD, LLC	SD		
EP: EP TF Realty TX, LLC	TX		
EP: EP TF Texas, LLC	TX		Tactical Fleet
EP: SAI Momentum ARM, LLC	TX		
EP: TT Denver, LLC	CO		EchoPark
EP: TTRE CO 1, LLC	CO		
Car Cash of North Carolina, Inc.	NC		
FAA Beverly Hills, Inc.	CA		Beverly Hills BMW
FAA Capitol N, Inc.	CA		
FAA Concord H, Inc.	CA		Concord Honda
FAA Concord T, Inc.	CA		Concord Toyota
FAA Dublin N, Inc.	CA		
FAA Dublin VWD, Inc.	CA		
FAA Holding LLC	CA		
FAA Las Vegas H, Inc.	NV		Honda West
FAA Poway H, Inc.	CA		Poway Honda
FAA Poway T, Inc.	CA		
FAA San Bruno, Inc.	CA		
FAA Santa Monica V, Inc.	CA		
FAA Serramonte H, Inc.	CA		Honda of Serramonte
FAA Serramonte L, Inc.	CA		Lexus of Marin Lexus of Serramonte
FAA Serramonte, Inc.	CA		
FAA Stevens Creek, Inc.	CA		
FAA Torrance CPJ, Inc.	CA		
FirstAmerica Automotive, LLC	DE	CA	
Fort Mill Ford, Inc.	SC		Fort Mill Ford
Franciscan Motors, Inc.	CA		
Frontier Oldsmobile-Cadillac, Inc.	NC		
Kramer Motors Incorporated	CA		
L Dealership Group, LLC	TX	CA	
Marcus David Corporation	NC		Town and Country Toyota
Massey Cadillac, Inc. (TN-MI)	TN		
Mountain States Motors Co., Inc.	CO		
North Point Imports, LLC	GA		North Point Volvo Cars
Ontario L, LLC	CA		Crown Lexus
Philpott Motors, LLC	TX		Philpott Motors Hyundai

ENTITY	Domestic	Foreign	ASSUMED NAME
			Philpott Ford
			Philpott Hyundai
RFJ: Bonham CHR, LLC	TX		Bonham Chrysler Dodge Jeep Ram
RFJ: Dave Smith Motors, Inc.	ID		Dave Smith Motors
			Dave Smith Frontier Sale
			Dave Smith GM/Chrysler
RFJ: Frontier Leasing and Sales, Inc.	ID		Dave Smith Alfa Romero
			Dave Smith Alfa Romero Maserati
			Dave Smith Maserati
RFJ: Greenville CHR, LLC	TX		Greenville Chrysler Dodge Jeep Ram
RFJ: Greenville HY, LLC	TX		Hyundai of Greenville
			Greenville Hyundai
RFJ: Greenville NIS, LLC	TX		Nissan of Greenville
RFJ: Jefferson City H, LLC	DE	MO	Honda of Jefferson City
RFJ: Jefferson City HY, LLC	DE	MO	Hyundai of Jefferson City
RFJ: Jefferson City N, LLC	DE	MO	Nissan of Jefferson City
RFJ: Mishawaka – F LLC	IN		Jordan Ford
			Jordan Motors
			The Jordan Automotive Group
RFJ: Mishawaka – L LLC	IN		Jordan Lexus of Mishawaka
RFJ: Mishawaka – T LLC	IN		Jordan Toyota
			The Jordan Automotive Group
RFJ: Northwest Motorsport, LLC	WA		Northwest Motorsport
RFJ: Paris-T, LLC	TX		Toyota of Mount Pleasant
			Toyota of Paris
RFJ: RFJ Auto Group, LLC	DE	TX WA	
RFJ: RFJ Auto Management, LLC	DE		
RFJ: RFJ Auto Partners H-Holdings, LLC	DE		
RFJ: RFJ Auto Partners Holdings, LLC	DE	TX	
RFJ: RFJ Auto Partners Northern Holdings, LLC	DE		
RFJ: RFJ Auto Partners T-Holdings, LLC	DE	IN	
RFJ: RFJ Auto Properties, LLC	DE		
RFJ: RFJ Auto T-Properties, LLC	DE		
RFJ: RFJ/Fenton Auto Properties, LLC	DE		
RFJ: RFJ Spokane Auto Properties, LLC	DE		
SAI RFJ Holding, Inc.	DE		
RFJ: Santa Fe-M, LLC	NM		
RFJ: Santa Fe-T, LLC	NM		
RFJ: Sherman HY, LLC	TX		Texoma Hyundai
RFJ: Spokane-N, LLC	DE	WA	
RFJ: Vernon CHR, LLC	TX		Vernon Chrysler Dodge Jeep Ram
			Vernon Auto Group
RFJ: Vernon FL, LLC	TX		Vernon Ford
			Vernon Auto Group
RFJ: Vernon-G, LLC	TX		Vernon Chevrolet Buick GMC

ENTITY	Domestic	Foreign	ASSUMED NAME
			Vernon Auto Group
Santa Clara Imported Cars, Inc.	CA		Honda of Stevens Creek
SRM Assurance, Ltd.	Cayman Is.		
Stevens Creek Cadillac, Inc.	CA		
Subaru Subdivision Owners Association	CO		
The Sonic Automotive Family Emergency Fund ("SAFE")	NC		
Town and Country Ford, Incorporated	NC		
Windward, Inc.	HI	CA	
SAI AL HC1, Inc.	AL		
SAI AL HC2, Inc.	AL		
SAI Ann Arbor Imports, LLC	MI		
SAI Atlanta B, LLC	GA		Global Imports (BMW)
			Global Imports MINI
SAI Brookshire HY, Inc.	TX		
SAI Broken Arrow C, LLC	OK		
SAI Calabasas A, LLC	CA		
SAI Chamblee V, LLC	GA		Dyer and Dyer Volvo Cars
			Polestar Atlanta (DeKalb County)
			Polestar Atlanta (Cobb County)
SAI Charlotte M, LLC	NC		
SAI Chattanooga N, LLC	TN		Nissan of Chattanooga East
SAI Clearwater T, LLC	FL		Clearwater Toyota
SAI Cleveland N, LLC	TN		
SAI Columbus Motors, LLC	OH		
SAI Columbus T, LLC	OH		
SAI Columbus VWK, LLC	OH		
SAI Denver B, Inc.	CO		Bodyworks
			Murray Motorworks
			BMW of Denver Downtown
SAI Denver M, Inc.	CO		Mercedes-Benz of Denver
SAI Fairfax B, LLC	VA		BMW of Fairfax
SAI Fallston VW, LLC	MD		Volkswagen of Fallston
SAI FL HC1, Inc.	FL		
SAI FL HC2, Inc.	FL		
SAI FL HC3, Inc.	FL		
SAI FL HC4, Inc.	FL		
SAI FL HC8, Inc.	FL		
SAI FL HC9, Inc.	FL		
SAI Fort Myers B, LLC	FL		BMW of Fort Myers
			MINI of Fort Myers
SAI Fort Myers H, LLC	FL		
SAI Fort Myers M, LLC	FL		Mercedes-Benz of Fort Myers
SAI Fort Myers VW, LLC	FL		Volkswagen of Fort Myers
SAI GA HC1, LLC	GA	OK	
SAI Glenwood Springs A, Inc.	CO		Audi Volkswagen Glenwood Springs
			Audi Glenwood Springs
SAI Glenwood Springs V, Inc.	CO		Glenwood Springs Volkswagen



ENTITY	Domestic	Foreign	ASSUMED NAME
SAI Grand Junction S, Inc.	CO		Subaru of Grand Junction
			Rocky Mountain Subaru
SAI Grand Junction VW, Inc.	CO		Grand Junction Volkswagen
		CA CO FL IL IN	
		KY LA MO MT NC	
SAI Insurance Solutions, LLC	DE	NM NV NY OH SC	
		TX UT VA WA	
SAI Irondale Imports, LLC	AL		Audi Birmingham
			BMW of Birmingham
			Land Rover Birmingham
			MINI of Birmingham
			Porsche Birmingham
			MINI of Birmingham Authorized Service
			Jaguar Birmingham Certified Pre-owned & Service
SAI Irondale L, LLC	AL		Lexus of Birmingham
			Tom Williams Collision Center
SAI Long Beach B, Inc.	CA		Long Beach BMW
SAI McKinney M, LLC	TX		Mercedes-Benz of McKinney
SAI MD HC1, Inc.	MD		
SAI Momentum CDJR Sealy, LLC	TX		Momentum Chrysler Dodge Jeep Ram of Sealy, TX
			Momentum Chrysler Dodge Jeep Ram
SAI Monrovia B, Inc.	CA		BMW of Monrovia
			MINI of Monrovia
SAI Montgomery B, LLC	AL		BMW of Montgomery
SAI Montgomery BCH, LLC	AL		
SAI Montgomery CH, LLC	AL		Capitol Chevrolet
			Genesis of Montgomery
SAI Nashville CSH, LLC	TN		
SAI Nashville H, LLC	TN		Crest Honda
SAI Nashville M, LLC	TN		Mercedes-Benz of Nashville
SAI Nashville Motors, LLC	TN		Audi Nashville
			Porsche of Nashville
			Audi Downtown Nashville
SAI New Orleans A, LLC	LA		Audi New Orleans
SAI Oklahoma City C, LLC	OK		
SAI Oklahoma City H, LLC	OK		
SAI Oklahoma City T, LLC	OK		
SAI Orlando CS, LLC	FL		Massey Cadillac
SAI Owings Mills A, LLC	MD		Audi Owings Mills
SAI Peachtree, LLC	GA		
SAI Pensacola A, LLC	FL		Audi Pensacola
SAI Philpott T, LLC	TX		Philpott Toyota
SAI River Oaks P, LLC	TX		Porsche River Oaks
			Momentum Porsche
			The Podium
SAI Riverside C, LLC	OK		

ENTITY	Domestic	Foreign	ASSUMED NAME
SAI Roaring Fork LR, Inc.	CO		Land Rover Roaring Fork
SAI Rockville Imports, LLC	MD		Audi Rockville
			Porsche Bethesda
			Porsche Studio Chevy Chase
SAI Rockville L, LLC	MD		
SAI S. Atlanta JLR, LLC	GA		Land Rover South Atlanta
			Jaguar Land Rover South Atlanta
			Jaguar South Atlanta Certified Pre-Owned & Service
SAI Santa Clara K, Inc.	CA		
SAI SIC, Inc.	GA		
SAI Stone Mountain T, LLC	GA		
SAI Syracuse C, Inc.	NY		Sun Chevrolet
SAI TN HC1, LLC	TN		
SAI TN HC2, LLC	TN		
SAI TN HC3, LLC	TN		
SAI Tulsa N, LLC	OK		
SAI Tulsa T, LLC	OK		
SAI Tysons Corner H, LLC	VA		
SAI Tysons Corner I, LLC	VA		
SAI VA HC1, Inc.	VA		
SAI Vehicle Subscription, Inc.	DE	TX	
SAI VS GA, LLC	GA		
SAI VS TX, LLC	TX		
SAI West Houston B, LLC	TX		BMW of West Houston
Sonic – Buena Park H, Inc.	CA		Buena Park Honda
Sonic – Cadillac D, LLC	TX		
Sonic – Calabasas A, Inc.	CA		
Sonic – Calabasas V, Inc.	CA		
Sonic – Capitol Cadillac, Inc.	MI		
Sonic – Capitol Imports, Inc.	SC		
Sonic – Carson F, Inc.	CA		
Sonic – Carson LM, Inc.	CA		
Sonic – Clear Lake Volkswagen, LLC	TX		
Sonic – Denver T, Inc.	CO		Mountain States Toyota
Sonic – Downey Cadillac, Inc.	CA		
Sonic – Fort Mill Chrysler Jeep, Inc.	SC		
Sonic – Fort Mill Dodge, Inc.	SC		
Sonic – Fort Worth T, LLC	TX		
Sonic – Harbor City H, Inc.	CA		Carson Honda
Sonic – Houston V, LLC	TX		
Sonic – Integrity Dodge LV, LLC	NV		
Sonic – Jersey Village Volkswagen, LLC	TX		
Sonic – Lake Norman Chrysler Jeep, LLC	NC		
Sonic – Las Vegas C West, LLC	NV		Cadillac of Las Vegas
Sonic – Lloyd Nissan, Inc.	FL		
Sonic – LS Chevrolet, LLC	TX		Lone Star Chevrolet
Sonic – LS, LLC	DE	TX	

ENTITY	Domestic	Foreign	ASSUMED NAME
Sonic – Lute Riley, LLC	TX		Lute Riley Honda
Sonic – Massey Chevrolet, Inc.	CA		
Sonic – Newsome Chevrolet World, Inc.	SC		
Sonic – Newsome of Florence, Inc.	SC		
Sonic – North Charleston Dodge, Inc.	SC		
Sonic – North Charleston, Inc.	SC		
Sonic – Plymouth Cadillac, Inc.	MI		
Sonic – Richardson F, LLC	TX		North Central Ford
Sonic – Shottenkirk, LLC	FL		Pensacola Honda
Sonic – Stevens Creek B, Inc.	CA		Stevens Creek BMW
			Stevens Creek Pre-Owned
			Stevens Creek BMW Pre-owned
Sonic – Volvo LV, LLC	NV		
Sonic – West Covina T, Inc.	CA		
Sonic – Williams Cadillac, Inc.	AL		
Sonic 2185 Chapman Rd., Chattanooga, LLC	TN		Economy Honda Superstore
Sonic Advantage PA, LLC	TX		Momentum Luxury Cars
			Audi West Houston
			Porsche West Houston
Sonic Automotive – 1495 Automall Drive, Columbus, Inc.	OH		
Sonic Automotive – 1720 Mason Ave., DB, Inc.	FL		
Sonic Automotive - 1720 Mason Ave., DB, LLC	FL		
Sonic Automotive – 2490 South Lee Highway, LLC	TN		
Sonic Automotive – 3401 N. Main, TX, LLC	TX		Baytown Auto Collision Center
			Ron Craft Cadillac
			Ron Craft Chevrolet
			Ron Craft Chevrolet Cadillac
Sonic Automotive – 4701 I-10 East, TX, LLC	TX		Baytown Ford
Sonic Automotive – 6008 N. Dale Mabry, FL, Inc.	FL		
Sonic Automotive – 9103 E. Independence, NC, LLC	NC		
Sonic Automotive 2424 Laurens Rd., Greenville, Inc.	SC		
Sonic Automotive 2752 Laurens Rd., Greenville, Inc.	SC		Century BMW
			Century MINI
Sonic Automotive Aviation, LLC	NC		
Sonic Automotive F&I, LLC	NV	NC	
Sonic Automotive Florida Protection Products, Inc	DE	FL	
Sonic Automotive of Chattanooga, LLC	TN		BMW of Chattanooga
Sonic Automotive of Nashville, LLC	TN		MINI of Nashville
			BMW of Nashville
			BMW Certified Pre-Owned Nashville
Sonic Automotive of Nevada, Inc.	NV		
Sonic Automotive of Texas, LLC	TX		
		AL AZ CA CO FL	
		GA ID IN MD MO	
Sonic Automotive Protection Products, Inc	DE	NC NM NV SD TN	
		TX VA	
Sonic Automotive Support, LLC	NV		

ENTITY	Domestic	Foreign	ASSUMED NAME
Sonic Automotive West, LLC	NV		
Sonic Calabasas M, Inc.	CA		Mercedes-Benz of Calabasas
Sonic Development, LLC	NC	AL CA CO FL GA MD MI NV OH OK SC TN TX VA AL AZ CA CO FL GA IL IN KS KY LA MD MI MO MT NM NY NC OH OK PA SC SD TN TX UT VA WA WI	
Sonic Divisional Operations, LLC	NV		CBS  Central Buying Solutions
Sonic eStore, Inc.	NC		
Sonic FFC 1, Inc.	DE	TX	
Sonic FFC 2, Inc.	DE	TX	
Sonic FFC 3, Inc.	DE	TX	
Sonic Fremont, Inc.	CA		
Sonic Houston JLR, LLC	TX		Jaguar Houston North Land Rover Houston North
Sonic Houston LR, LLC	TX		Land Rover Houston Central Jaguar Houston Central
Sonic Momentum B, LLC	TX		Momentum BMW Momentum MINI Momentum Collision Center
Sonic Momentum JVP, LLC	TX		Momentum Porsche Land Rover Southwest Houston Jaguar Southwest Houston
Sonic Momentum VWA, LLC	TX		Momentum Volkswagen Audi Central Houston
Sonic of Texas, Inc.	TX		
Sonic Resources, Inc.	NV		
Sonic Santa Monica M, Inc.	CA		W.I. Simonson Mercedes-Benz of Santa Monica
Sonic Santa Monica S, Inc.	CA		
Sonic Walnut Creek M, Inc.	CA		Mercedes-Benz of Walnut Creek
Sonic Wilshire Cadillac, Inc.	CA		
SRE Alabama – 2, LLC	AL		
SRE Alabama – 5, LLC	AL		
SRE Alabama 6, LLC	AL		
SRE California – 1, LLC	CA		
SRE California – 2, LLC	CA		
SRE California – 3, LLC	CA		
SRE California – 4, LLC	CA		
SRE California – 5, LLC	CA		
SRE California – 6, LLC	CA		
SRE California – 7 SCB, LLC	CA		
SRE California – 8 SCH, LLC	CA		

ENTITY	Domestic	Foreign	ASSUMED NAME
SRE California – 9 BHB, LLC	CA		
SRE California 10 LBB, LLC	CA		
SRE California 11 PH, LLC	CA		
SRE Colorado – 1, LLC	CO		
SRE Colorado – 2, LLC	CO		
SRE Colorado – 3, LLC	CO		
SRE Colorado – 4 RF, LLC	CO		
SRE Colorado – 5 CC, LLC	CO		
SRE Colorado 6, LLC	CO		
SRE Colorado 7, LLC	CO		
SRE Colorado 8, LLC	CO		
SRE Florida – 1, LLC	FL		
SRE Florida – 2, LLC	FL		
SRE Georgia 4, LLC	GA		
SRE Georgia 5, LLC	GA		
SRE Georgia 6, LLC	GA		
SRE Georgia 7, LLC	GA		
SRE Holding, LLC	NC	AL AZ CO TX	
SRE Louisiana 1, LLC	LA		
SRE Maryland – 1, LLC	MD		
SRE Nevada – 2, LLC	NV		
SRE North Carolina – 2, LLC	NC		
SRE North Carolina – 3, LLC	NC		
SRE Ohio 1, LLC	OH		
SRE Ohio 2, LLC	OH		
SRE Oklahoma – 1, LLC	OK		
SRE Oklahoma – 2, LLC	OK		
SRE Oklahoma – 5, LLC	OK		
SRE South Carolina – 2, LLC	SC		
SRE South Carolina – 3, LLC	SC		
SRE South Carolina – 4, LLC	SC		
SRE Tennessee – 1, LLC	TN		
SRE Tennessee – 2, LLC	TN		
SRE Tennessee – 3, LLC	TN		
SRE Tennessee – 4, LLC	TN		
SRE Tennessee – 5, LLC	TN		
SRE Tennessee 6, LLC	TN		
SRE Tennessee 7, LLC	TN		
SRE Tennessee 8, LLC	TN		
SRE Texas – 1, LLC	TX		
SRE Texas – 2, LLC	TX		
SRE Texas – 3, LLC	TX		
SRE Texas – 4, LLC	TX		
SRE Texas – 5, LLC	TX		
SRE Texas – 6, LLC	TX		
SRE Texas – 7, LLC	TX		
SRE Texas – 8, LLC	TX		
SRE Texas 9, LLC	TX		
SRE Texas 10, LLC	TX		
SRE Texas 11, LLC	TX		



ENTITY	Domestic	Foreign	ASSUMED NAME
SRE Texas 12, LLC	TX		
SRE Texas 13, LLC	TX		
SRE Texas 14, LLC	TX		
SRE Texas 15, LLC	TX		
SRE Texas 16, LLC	TX		
SRE Texas 17, LLC	TX		
SRE Texas 18, LLC	TX		
SRE Texas 19, LLC	TX		
SRE Virginia - 1, LLC	VA	MD	
SRE Virginia – 2, LLC	VA		

## CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We have issued our reports dated February 19, 2025 with respect to the consolidated financial statements and internal control over financial reporting of Sonic Automotive, Inc. included in the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2024. We consent to the incorporation by reference of said reports in the Registration Statements of Sonic Automotive, Inc. on Form S-8 (File No. 333-81059, 333-81053, 333-69907, 333-69899, 333-65447, 333-49113, 333-69901, 333-95791, 333-46272, 333-46274, 333-102052, 333-102053, 333-109411, 333-117065, 333-124370, 333-142435, 333-142436, 333-159674, 333-159675, 333-180814, 333-180815, 333-204027, 333-217504, 333-232177, 333-256891, and 333-274836).

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP

Charlotte, North Carolina

February 19, 2025



**Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statements (Nos. 333-81059, 333-81053, 333-69907, 333-69899, 333-65447, 333-49113, 333-69901, 333-95791, 333-46272, 333-46274, 333-102052, 333-102053, 333-109411, 333-117065, 333-124370, 333-142435, 333-142436, 333-159674, 333-159675, 333-180814, 333-180815, 333-204027, 333-217504, 333-232177, 333-256891, 333-274836) on Form S-8 of our report dated February 17, 2023, except for Note 14, as to which the date is February 19, 2025, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Sonic Automotive, Inc.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Charlotte, North Carolina

February 19, 2025

**CERTIFICATION**

I, Heath R. Byrd, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Sonic Automotive, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 19, 2025

By: /s/ HEATH R. BYRD

Heath R. Byrd

Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

**CERTIFICATION**

I, David Bruton Smith, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Sonic Automotive, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 19, 2025

By: /s/ DAVID BRUTON SMITH

David Bruton Smith

Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of Sonic Automotive, Inc. (the Company) on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2024, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the Report), I, Heath R. Byrd, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to my knowledge:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ HEATH R. BYRD

---

Heath R. Byrd

Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

February 19, 2025

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of Sonic Automotive, Inc. (the Company) on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2024, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the Report), I, David Bruton Smith, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to my knowledge:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ DAVID BRUTON SMITH

David Bruton Smith

Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

February 19, 2025

## SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.

## EXECUTIVE INCENTIVE COMPENSATION RECOUPMENT POLICY

**(Adopted July 26, 2023, Effective October 2, 2023)**

Sonic Automotive, Inc. (the "Company") has adopted this Executive Incentive Compensation Recoupment Policy (the "Policy") as a supplement to any other recoupment or clawback policies in effect now or in the future at the Company. To the extent this Policy applies to compensation payable to a person covered by this Policy (as set forth below), it shall be the only recoupment or clawback policy applicable to such compensation and no other such policy shall apply; provided that, if such other policy provides that a greater amount of such compensation shall be subject to recoupment or clawback, such other policy shall apply to the amount in excess of the amount subject to recoupment or clawback under this Policy. This Policy shall be interpreted to comply with the clawback rules found in 17 C.F.R. §240.10D and the related listing rules of the New York Stock Exchange or such other national securities exchange or national securities association ("Exchange") on which the Company has listed securities, and, to the extent this Policy is in any manner deemed inconsistent with such rules, this Policy shall be treated as retroactively amended to comply with such rules.

1. Definitions. 17 C.F.R. §240.10D-1(d) defines the terms "Executive Officer," "Financial Reporting Measure," "Incentive-Based Compensation," and "Received." As used herein, these terms shall have the same meaning as in that regulation and any interpretive guidance thereunder.

2. Application of the Policy. This Policy shall only apply in the event that the Company is required to prepare an accounting restatement due to the material noncompliance of the Company with any financial reporting requirement under the securities laws, including any required accounting restatement to correct an error in previously issued financial statements that is material to the previously issued financial statements, or that would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period.

3. Recovery Period. The Incentive-Based Compensation subject to recoupment or clawback is the Incentive-Based Compensation Received during the three completed fiscal years immediately preceding the date the Company is required to prepare an accounting restatement described in Section 2, provided that the person served as an Executive Officer at any time during the performance period applicable to the Incentive-Based Compensation in question. The date that the Company is required to prepare an accounting restatement shall be determined pursuant to 17 C.F.R. §240.10D-1(b)(1)(ii).

(a) Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Policy shall only apply if the Incentive-Based Compensation is Received (1) while the Company has a class of securities listed on an Exchange and (2) on or after October 2, 2023 (the "Effective Date").

(b) This Policy will apply to Incentive-Based Compensation Received during a transition period arising due to a change in the Company's fiscal year pursuant to 17 C.F.R. §240.10D-1(b)(1)(i).

4. Erroneously Awarded Compensation. The amount of Incentive-Based Compensation subject to recoupment or clawback under this Policy ("Erroneously Awarded Compensation") is the amount of Incentive-Based Compensation Received that exceeds the amount of Incentive Based-Compensation that otherwise would have been Received had it been determined based on the restated amounts and shall be computed without regard to any taxes paid. For Incentive-Based Compensation based on stock price or total shareholder return, where the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation is not subject to mathematical recalculation directly from the information in an accounting restatement: (1) the amount shall be based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the accounting restatement on the stock price or total shareholder return upon which the Incentive-Based Compensation was received; and (2) the Company shall maintain documentation of the determination of that reasonable estimate and provide such documentation to the Exchange.

5. Effectuation of Recovery. The Company shall recover reasonably promptly any Erroneously Awarded Compensation except to the extent that the conditions of paragraphs (a), (b), or (c) below apply. The Board of Directors (the "Board") shall determine the recoupment method and schedule for each amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation in a manner that complies with this "reasonably promptly" requirement. Such determination shall be consistent with any applicable legal guidance, by the SEC, judicial opinion, or otherwise. The determination of "reasonably promptly" may vary from case to case and the Board is authorized to adopt additional rules to further describe what repayment schedules satisfy this requirement.

(a) Erroneously Awarded Compensation need not be recovered if the direct expense paid to a third party to assist in enforcing the Policy would exceed the amount to be recovered and the Board has made a determination that recovery would be impracticable. Before concluding that it would be impracticable to recover any amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation based on expense of enforcement, the Company shall make a reasonable attempt to recover such Erroneously Awarded Compensation, document such reasonable attempt(s) to recover, and provide that documentation to the Exchange.

(b) Erroneously Awarded Compensation need not be recovered if recovery would violate home country law where that law was adopted prior to November 28, 2022 and the Board has made a determination that recovery would be impracticable. Before concluding that it would be impracticable to recover any amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation based on violation of home country law, the Company shall obtain an opinion of home country counsel, acceptable to the Exchange, that recovery would result in such a violation and shall provide such opinion to the Exchange.

(c) Erroneously Awarded Compensation need not be recovered if recovery would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available to employees of the registrant, to fail to meet the requirements of 26 U.S.C. 401(a)(13) or 26 U.S.C. 411(a) and regulations thereunder and the Board has made a determination that recovery would be impracticable.

6. Method of Recoupment. The Board shall determine the method of recoupment and may seek recoupment of the Erroneously Awarded Compensation from an Executive Officer from any of the following sources: prior incentive compensation payments; future payments of incentive compensation; cancellation of outstanding equity awards; future equity awards; and direct repayment. For the avoidance of doubt, the Board may seek to require any or all of the following recovery actions: (A) repayment by the Executive Officer of all Incentive-Based Compensation that was paid or vested; (B) cancellation of outstanding equity awards, including restricted share awards, restricted stock unit awards, stock appreciation rights, and stock options; (C) payment by the Executive Officer of net proceeds resulting from the sale or other disposition of shares issued upon the exercise of stock appreciation rights and stock options; (D) payment by the Executive Officer of net proceeds resulting from the sale or other disposition of shares underlying any restricted share awards or restricted stock unit awards upon or following the vesting of such awards; (E) recoupment of any shares held by the Executive Officer issued upon or with respect to which the restrictions have lapsed upon the vesting of restricted share awards or restricted stock unit awards; and (F) recoupment of any shares held by the Executive Officer issued upon the exercise of stock options.

7. Board Decisions; Delegation. The Board may delegate to the Compensation Committee all determinations to be made and actions to be taken by the Board under this Policy. Decisions of the Board or the Compensation Committee, as applicable, with respect to this Policy shall be final, conclusive and binding on all Executive Officers subject to this Policy, unless determined to be an abuse of discretion.

8. No Indemnification. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any other policy of the Company or any agreement between the Company and an Executive Officer, no Executive Officer shall be indemnified by the Company against the loss of any Erroneously Awarded Compensation.

9. Agreement to Policy by Executive Officers. The Board shall take reasonable steps to inform Executive Officers of this Policy and obtain their agreement to this Policy, which steps may constitute the inclusion of this Policy as an attachment to any award that is accepted by the Executive Officer.

10. No Impairment of Other Remedies. This Policy does not preclude the Company from taking any other action to enforce an Executive Officer's obligations to the Company, including termination of employment or institution of civil or criminal proceedings. This Policy is not only in addition to the requirements of Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 that are applicable to the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer but also any Company policy related to misconduct or conduct that is detrimental to the Company.